Bohlin

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

SL-1/SL-2

FIRST SKYLAB MISSION

FINAL

# ATM JOP SUMMARY SHEETS

JOPS 1-13, DAS CODES,

TELEPRINTER FAIL JOPS


PREPARED BY

EVA & EXPERIMENTS BRANCH

CREW PROCEDURES DIVISION

MANNED SPACECRAFT CENTER

HOUSTON, TEXAS


MARCH 9, 1973

3/9/73

# CONTENTS

## ATM JOP Summary Sheets


| TITLE | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Summary Sheet Guidelines | | S-0 |
| JOP1A | Chromospheric Network: Near Suncenter | S-1 |
| JOP1B | Chromospheric Network: Within 2 Arc Min of Limb | S-2 |
| JOP1C | Chromospheric Network: At Limb | S-3 |
| JOP1D | Chromospheric Network: Bright Spot | S-4 |
| JOP1E | Chromospheric Network: Evolution | S-4 |
| JOP2A | Active Regions: Rapidly Developing | S-5<br>S-6 |
| JOP2B | Active Regions: Long Term Evolution - Disk | S-7 |
| JOP2C | Active Regions: Long Term Evolution - Limb | S-9<br>S-10 |
| JOP2D | Active Regions: Structure | S-11 |
| JOP2E | Active Regions: Sunspots | S-12 |
| JOP2F | Active Regions: Chromospheric Velocities | S-12 |
| JOP3 | Flares | S-13 |
| JOP8 | Coronal Transients | S-14 |
| JOP4 | Prominences and Filaments | S-15 |
| JOP5 | Constant Latitude Studies | S-17<br>S-18 |
| JOP6 | Synoptic Observations | S-19 |
| JOP7 | Atmosphere Extinction | S-19 |
| JOP9 | Solar Wind | S-20 |
| JOP10 | Lunar Libration Clouds | S-20 |
| JOP11 | Chromospheric Oscillations and Heating | S-20 |
| JOP12A | 55 Calibration | S-21 |
| JOP12B | 82A and B Calibration | S-22 |
| JOP12C | Film Canister | S-22 |
| JOP12D | 82B Slew Calibration | S-23 |
| JOP12E | Lunar Calibration | S-23 |

# CONTENTS

## ATM JOP Summary Sheets


| TITLE | PAGE |
|---|---|
| JOP13 Night Sky Objects | S-25<br>S-26 |
| 16K ATMDC DAS CODES | S-27 |
| ATM Operational Data | S-28 |
| 8K ATMDC DAS Codes | S-29 |
| ATM Control and Display Busses | S-30 |
| ATM Teleprinter Fail<br>Summary Sheet Guidelines | S-31 |
| ATM Teleprinter Fail JOPS<br>JOPS 1A-13 | S-33<br>to<br>S-58 |

## Summary Sheet Guidelines

1. Setup times have been developed according to the following guidelines and have subsequently been verified by crew simulations.

   a. Grating selection - average 3 min. (Selection time usually begins prior to start of pointing).

   b. Fine pointing (and roll) at a target from an arbitary pointing and roll requires 2 min. Network cells and bright spots require an additional 3 or 4 min for search time.

   c. Maximizing or minimizing DET 1 or 3 requires 1 minute. This time is not factored into setup time when (DET 1 or 3 Max) is indicated in parenthesis as an option. An extra minute must be added to setup time in that case.

   d. Nearly all JOP's assume that each step may be accomplished independently of any other. In those cases where steps are performed back to back with little change in pointing, roll and grating position the setup time can be reduced accordingly (never below 1 min).

   The results of future crew simulations or mission experience will be used to modify the setup time if necessary.

2. Generally if a BB must be deleted or truncated it should be the last one scheduled for that pass. The P.I.'s will attempt to schedule the highest priority Building Blocks at the beginning of the pass.

3. If the scheduled operations are interrupted for any reason, the crew and P.I. will not attempt to reschedule that day those BB's which were not completed. BB1 is an exception. The crew will complete BB1 in the next orbit, if possible.

4. At times the P.I.s will schedule a BB in a JOP which is not listed on that JOP Summary Sheet. In that case the ATM Schedule Pad will indicate the BB desired and the JOP and step number for pointing and roll information. The following notation will appear in the COMMENTS section:

   SUB 23 FOR 13
   PTG, ROLL SAME
   AS JOP 5 (6)

   The crewman will use the BB cue cards if necessary.

   For BB additions requiring changes to pointing and roll information of a particular JOP, the pointing and roll required must be completely specified in the COMMENTS section.

5. JOP 1
JOPs 1A, 1B, and 1D should be started and completed by the same crewman. For JOP 1A the same network cell will be used for steps 1-7 if the cell does not dissipate significantly. If the cell interior is no longer suitable for steps 6 and 7, the ground will be notified and another network cell will be selected by the crewman.

JOP 1 coordinates given on the PAD for JOPS 1A - 1D will give the crewman the region within which to find a network cell or bright spot.

6. JOPs 2 and 4
Repetitions of BB's or pointings on a target will be accomplished at different positions unless specified otherwise by the summary sheets or PADS.

7. JOP 3
JOP 3 will be initiated when the X-Ray threshold is exceeded and the flare alarm is activated. If the crewman is unable to locate the flare, he will remain at the last pointing position.~~or move to sun center.~~ Experiment 82A will then be initiated accordingly.

The pointing will be maintained at the initial brightest flare point even though other points may subsequently become brighter. If a much greater flare occurs in another part of the active region or in another active region, the crewman will have the option of moving to the new flare in absence of ground advice.

8. JOP 5
The same crewman should perform as many of the BBs composing a latitude scan as possible.

9. JOP 8
JOP 8A will be initiated on any eruptive prominence, disappearing filament, or surge (Hα or XUV) (outside .7R⊙) that the crewman considers to be significant based on previous crew training.

JOP 8B will be initiated by the crewman whenever a white light structure moving out through the corona is observed. Significant changes in the shape of a white light structure occuring over the period of 1 or 2 orbits or less will result in crew initiation of JOP 8B. Other changes in shape noted will be reported to the ground prior to JOP 8B initiation.

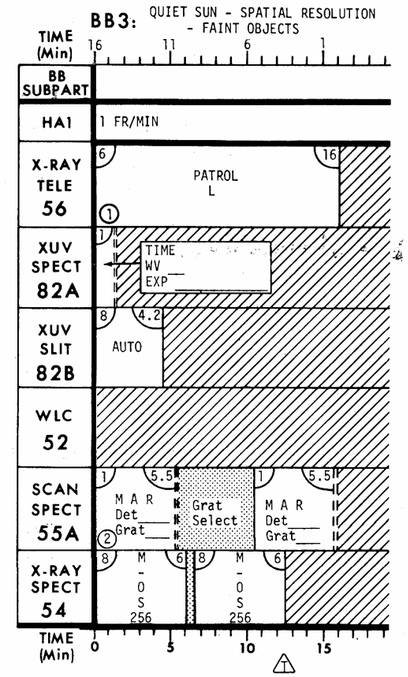
10. JOP 12
The Scientist Pilot should be scheduled for this JOP when possible.

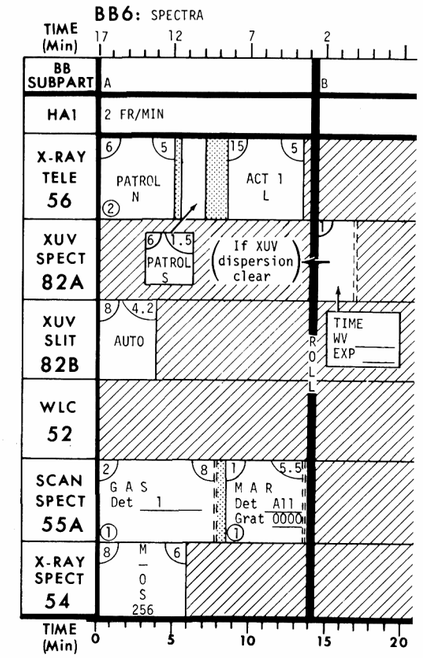
11. JOP 13
The Scientist Pilot must be scheduled for this JOP.

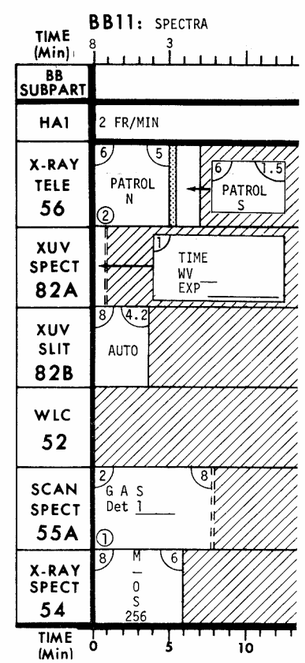
12. Permanent changes to the JOP Summary Sheets will be made via a special teleprinter change message with the change formatted such that the change can be taped on the summary sheet, if necessary. The change message should indicate all FDF material affected.

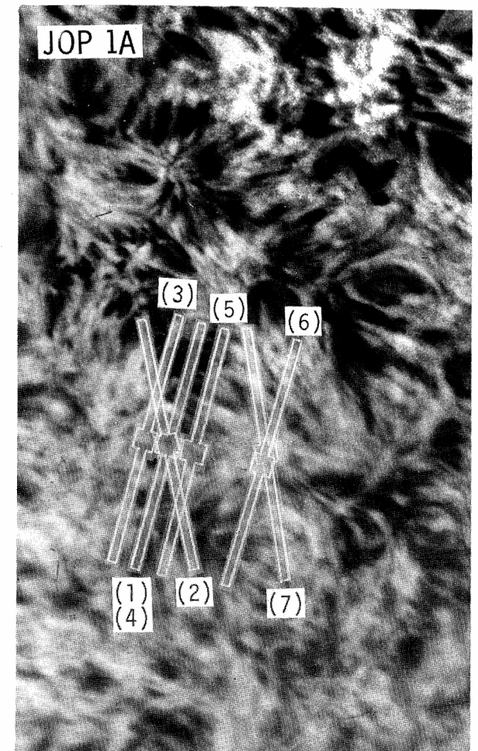
JOP 1A - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Network Structure Near Sun Center (R < .5R⊙)

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • The following sequence of BB's (steps 1-5) will be performed on the same network cell boundary.<br>• The network cell should be centered in a quiet area (R<.5R⊙) at least 4 arc min in diameter (free of plages, filaments, or other signs of activity) or near an Active Region (See PAD for approximate pointing coordinates). | |
| (1) | 3 | • Point Hα1 at the boundary of a well defined network cell (dark mottles in Hα) (bright in XUV).<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Ha mottling along slit.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left or right.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL ± ____ U+/D- ____ L-/R+ ____ if JOP 1A is to be continued in the next orbit and sketch position of Hα1 relative to cell boundary. | SU: 8<br>16/24 |
| (2) | 3 | • Pointing same as (1).<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell (if possible). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (3) | 11 | • Use pointing coordinates in (1) to locate the cell.<br>• Use sketch to point to same position relative to cell boundary.<br>• Point Hα1 5 arc secs exterior to boundary selected in (1).<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 4<br>8/12 |
| (4) | 6 | • Point Hα1 at boundary position selected in (1).<br>• Roll same as (3).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (5) | 11 | • Point Hα1 5 arc secs towards cell interior.<br>• Roll same as (4). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (6) | 6A | • Point Hα1 at the center of a network cell.<br>• Roll same as (5).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (7) | 11 | • Point Hα1 at the center of a network cell.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of network if possible). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |



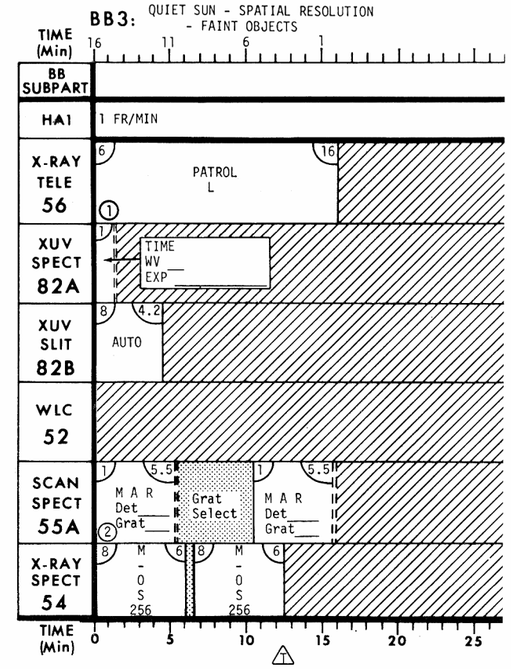



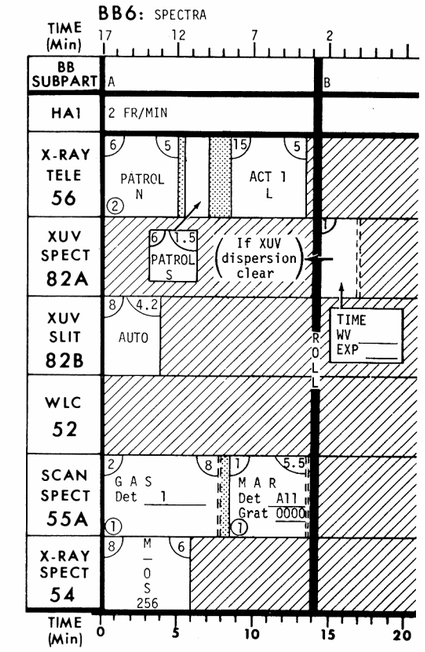



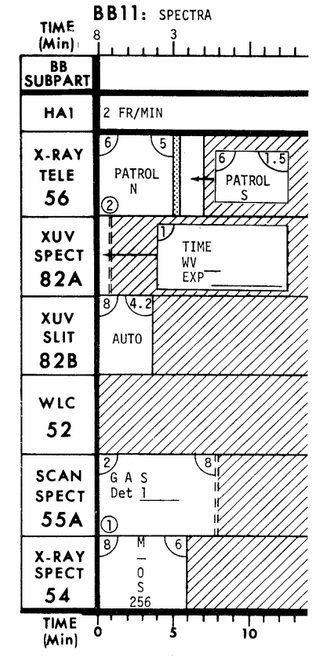



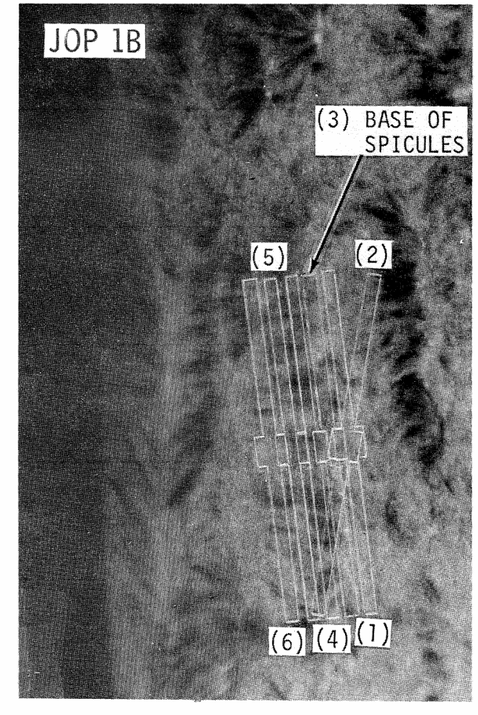
JOP 1B - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Network Structure Within 2 Arc Min of Limb

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •The following sequence of BB's will be performed on the same network cell boundary.<br>•The network cell should be in a quiet area (free of plages, filaments, or other signs of activity) or near an Active Region (See PAD for approximate coordinates). | |
| (1) | 3 | •Point Hα1 at the base of the spicules forming the boundary of a well-defined network cell (dark mottles in Hα ~ 2" inside limb).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit, usually parallel to the limb (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell if possible).<br>•Point Hα1 3 arc sec away from limb.<br>•Record pointing coordinates RL +_____U+/D-_____L-/R+_____ if JOP 1B is to be continued in the next orbit and sketch position of Hα1 relative to cell boundary. | SU: 7<br>16/23 |
| (2) | 3 | •Pointing same as (1).<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell (if possible). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (3) | 11 | •Use pointing coordinates in (1) to locate network cell.<br>•Use sketch to point to same position relative to cell boundary.<br>•Point Hα1 at the base of spicules forming the boundary selected in (1).<br>•Roll same as (1). | SU: 4<br>8/12 |
| (4) | 6 | •Point 3 arc sec towards limb from pointing in (3).<br>•Roll same as (3).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (5) | 11 | •Point Hα1 3 arc sec towards limb from pointing in (4).<br>•Roll same as (4). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (6) | 6A | •Point Hα1 3 arc sec towards limb from pointing in (5).<br>•Roll same as (5).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |



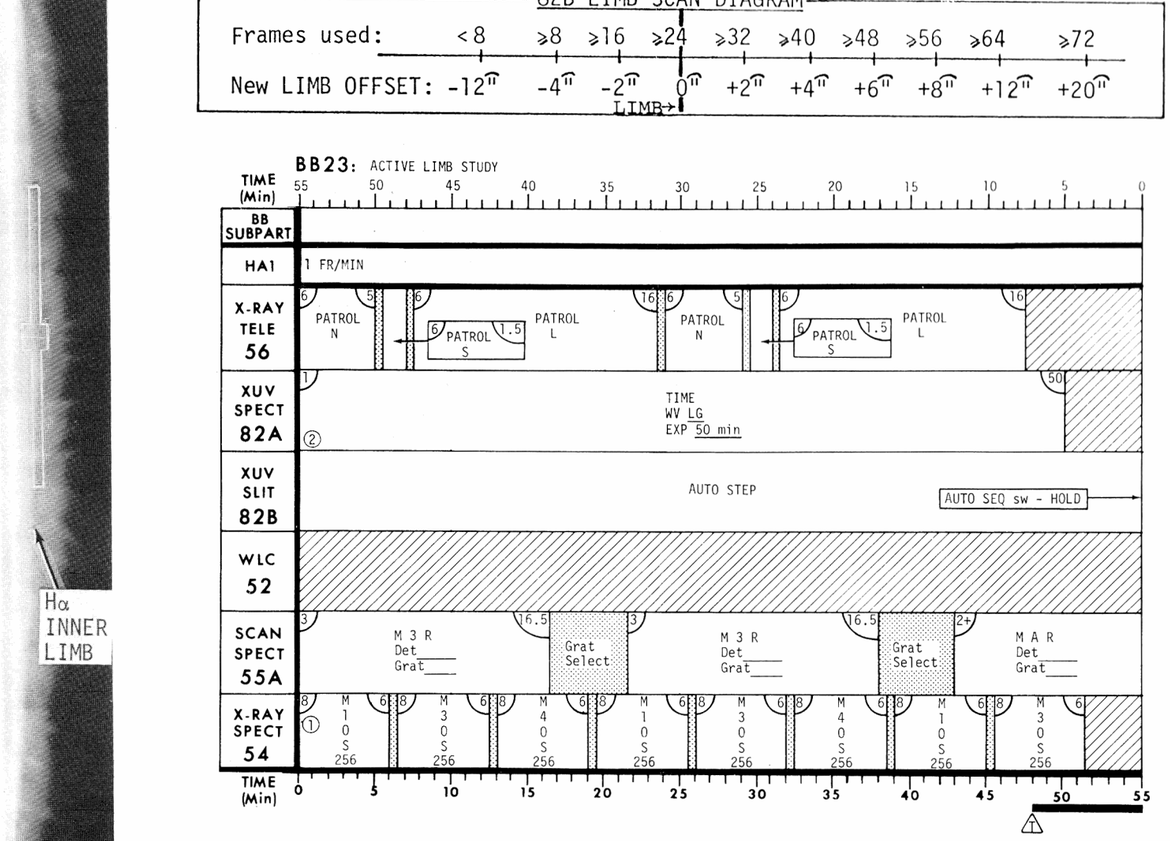



JOP 1C - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Network Structure at Limb

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1) | 13 or 23 | • Point Hα1 at limb position defined on update PAD (or voice uplinked) or at a position on the Hα inner limb where spicules are undisturbed by active regions<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb. (U/D 0000, \|R/L\| = 1R⊙).<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+ _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+ _____ if JOP 1C is to be continued in the next orbit.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET - 0000+5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation _____.<br>• Record LIMB OFFSET before going into HOLD _____ arc sec.<br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS.<br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to previously recorded LIMB OFFSET position. Or, if 82B frames used is a multiple of 8, repoint to next LIMB OFFSET position (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL.<br>• Truncate after 2 orbits. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |

JOP 1C




82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

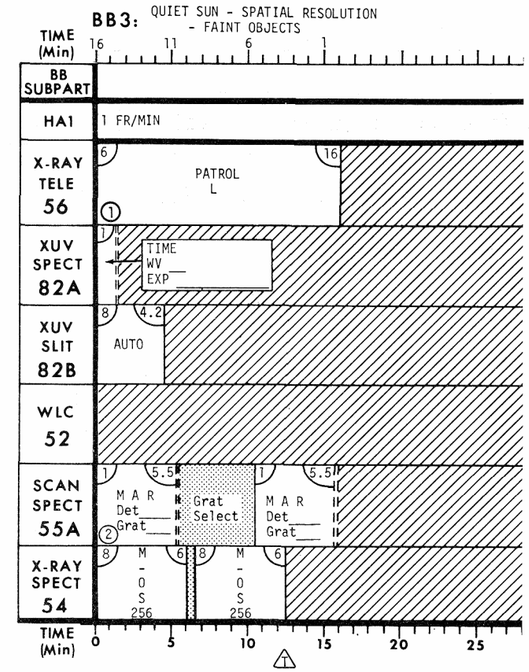
| Frames used: | <8 | ≥8 | ≥16 | ≥24 | ≥32 | ≥40 | ≥48 | ≥56 | ≥64 | ≥72 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | 0" (LIMB→) | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |

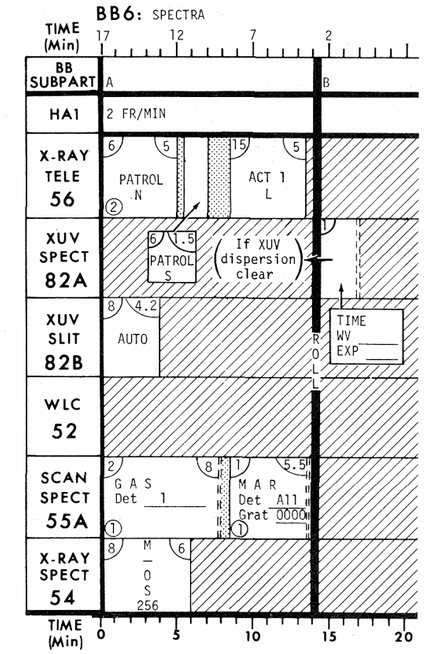
JOP 1D - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Bright Spot

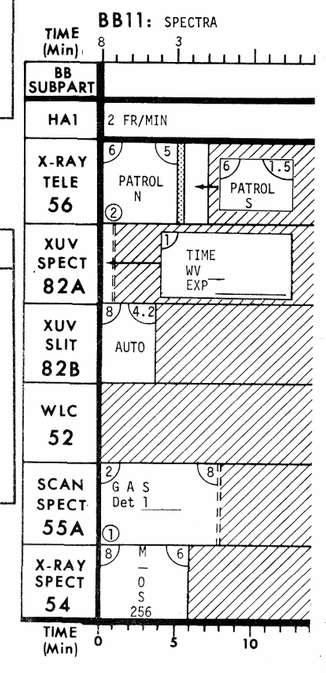
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •The following sequence of BB's will be performed on the same bright spot. | |
| (1) | 3 | •Point at a XUV bright spot (See PAD).<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of bright spot.<br><br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3, record pointing coordinates RL ± _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+ _____ if JOP 1D is to be continued in the next orbit, and sketch position of Hα1 relative to XUV bright spot.<br>•Point Hα1 10 arc sec to the left of maximized point. | SU: 5<br>16/21 |
| (2) | 3 | •Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (3) | 6 | •Use pointing coordinates in (1) to locate XUV bright spot.<br>•Use sketch to point Hα1 to same position relative to XUV spot.<br>•Point Hα1 5 arc sec to the left of XUV bright spot selected in (1).<br>•Roll same as (1).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (4) | 11 | •Point Hα1 5 arc secs to right of (3).<br>•Roll same as (3). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (5) | 6 | •Point Hα1 5 arc sec to right of (4).<br>•Roll same as (4).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (6) | 11 | •Point 5 arc sec to right of (5).<br>•Roll same as (5). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |

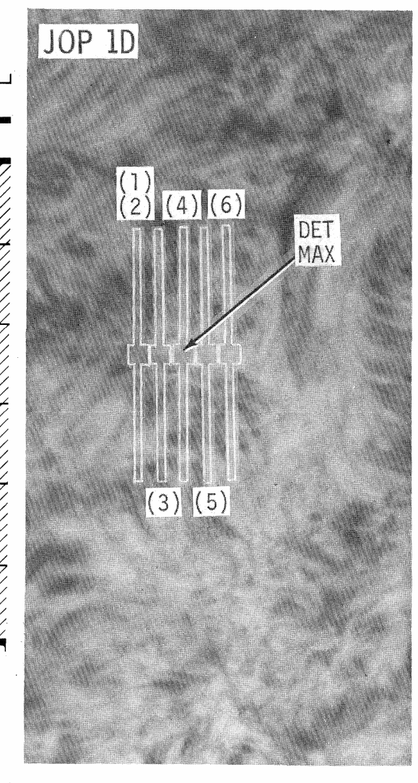
JOP 1E - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Evolution

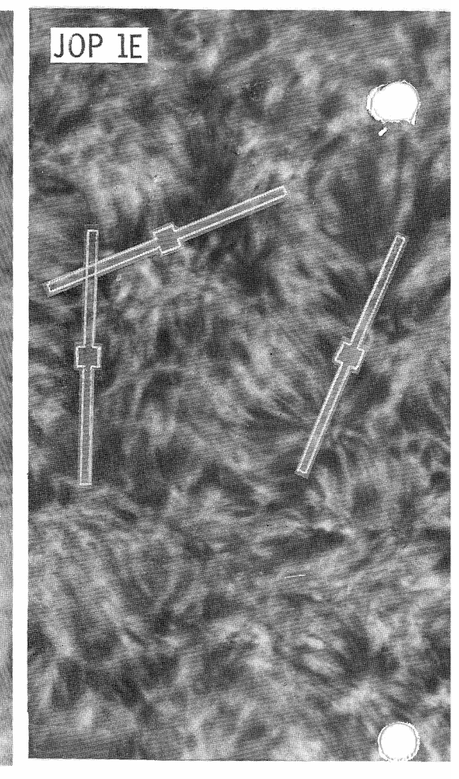
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 3 | •Point Hα1 at a well defined, large network cell boundary slightly east of sun center (dark mottles in Hα, bright in XUV)<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Record pointing coordinates RL ± ____ U+/D- ____ L-/R+ ____ and relay them to MCC | SU: 6<br>16/22 |
| (2) | 3 | •For orbits 2,3,5,7,11,15,23 and 31 use coordinates corrected for solar rotation (From MCC or on PAD) to locate same network cell boundary. If network boundary has disappeared point Hα1 to position defined by coordinates. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |



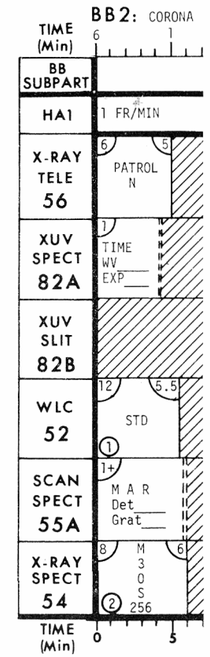



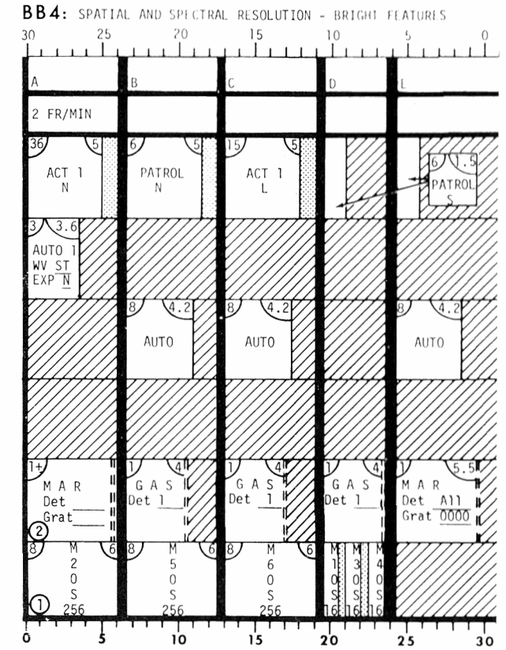



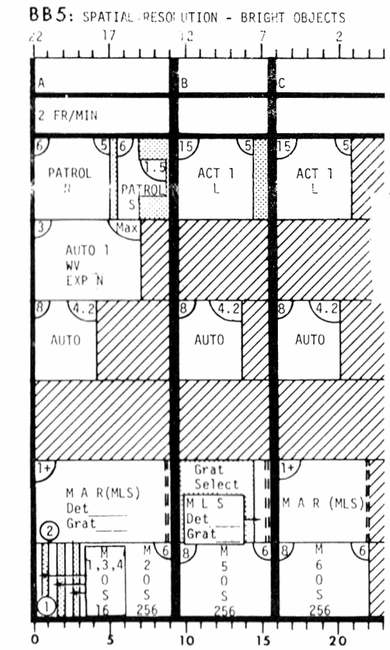



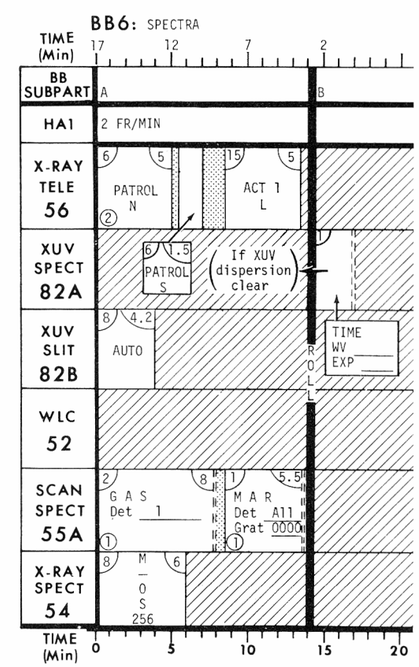
JOP 2A - ACTIVE REGIONS: Rapidly Developing

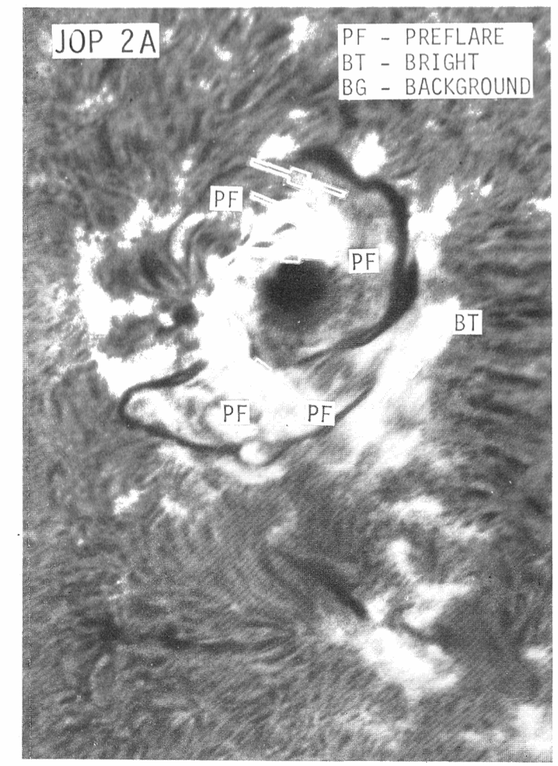
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 4A | •Point Hα1 so 55 MAR pattern covers points most likely to flare in active region to be studied.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and parallel to the neutral line, if possible). | SU: 3<br>7/19 |
| | C | •Repeat B at second Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare. | SU: 2<br>6/27 |
| | D | •Repeat B at a third Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare. | SU: 2<br>6/35 |
| | E | •If the emission along the 82B slit in B and C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hα1 at a bright point in a XUV bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either B or C <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hα1 to an area close to the one of nonuniform Hα emission which is representative of the low intensity background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>4/41 |
| (2) | 5A | •Point Hα1 at a Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible) | SU: 3<br>9/12 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at a second bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>7/21 |
| | C | •If the emission along the 82B slit in A or B <u>was</u> uniform, point Hα1 at another bright point in a XUV bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either A or B <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hα1 to an area close to the one of nonuniform Hα emission which is representative of the low intensity background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (3) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region (if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (4) | 6A | •Point at an XUV bright spot<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible). (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (5) | 6A | •Point at an area adjacent to (4) of uniform XUV background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/19 |



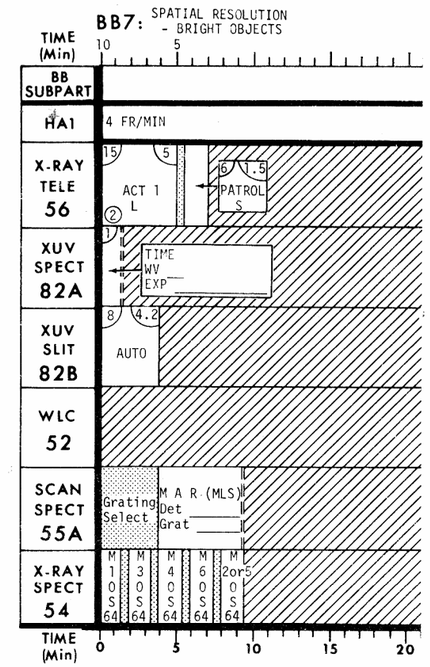



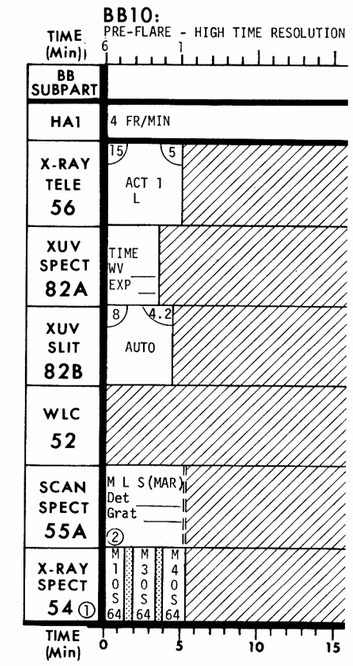



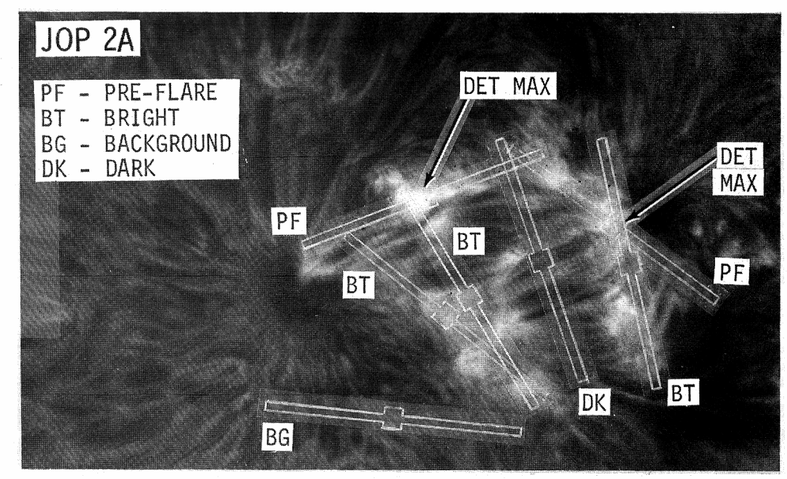



JOP 2A - CONTINUED

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (6) | 7 | • Point Hαl at a Hα area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active regions if possible). | SU: 3<br>10/13 |
| (7) | 10 | • Point Hαl at Hα area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible).<br>• <u>If BB10s are scheduled successively on the PAD do not change pointing</u>. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

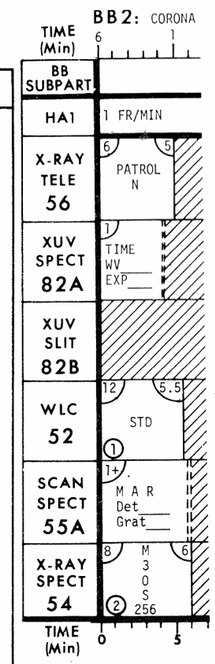


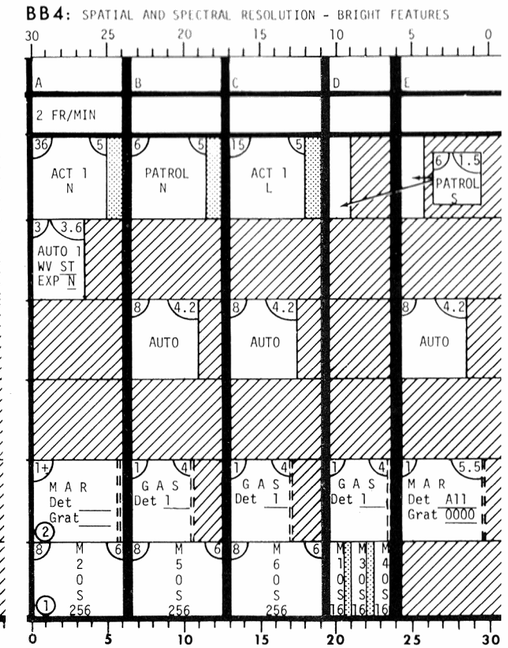



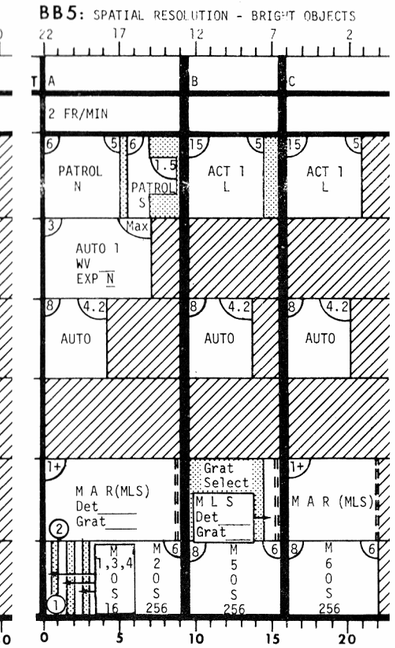



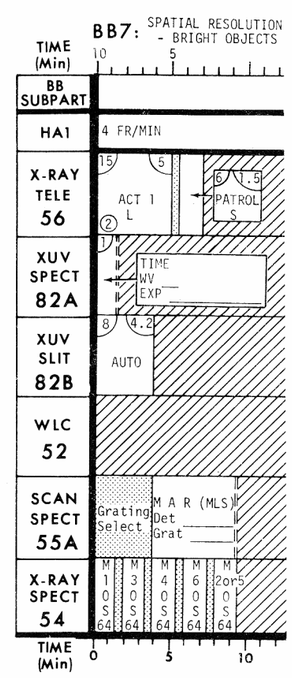
JOP 2B - ACTIVE REGIONS: Long Term Evolution - Disc (R<.9R⊙)

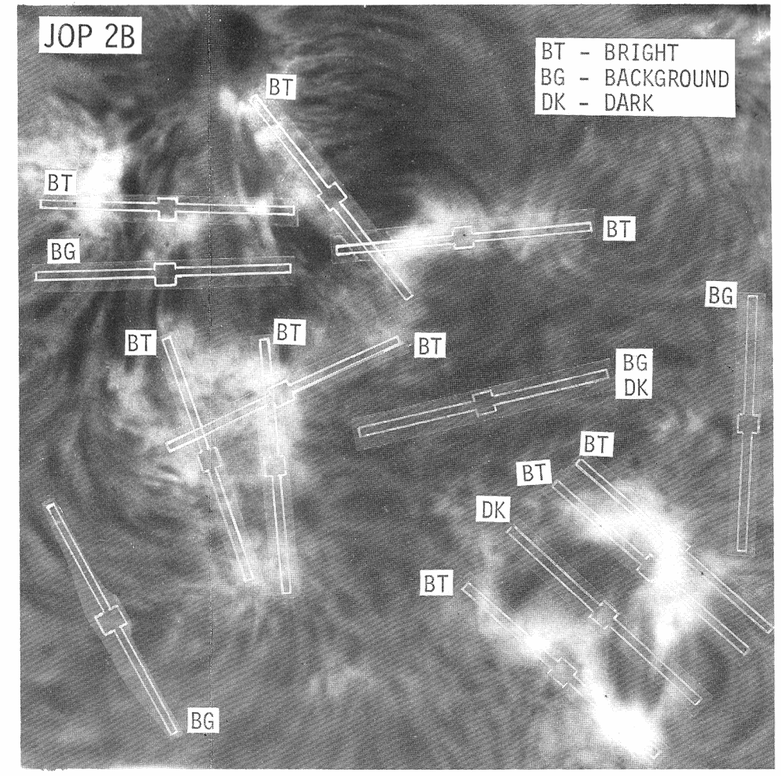
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 4A | •Point Hαl so 55 MAR pattern covers points in active region to be studied (Hαl).<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | B | •Point Hαl at a Hα bright point (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Roll slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>7/19 |
| | C | •Repeat B at a second Hαl bright point (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/27 |
| | D | •Point Hαl at a relatively dark Hα area. | SU: 2<br>6/35 |
| | E | •If the emission along the slit in B anc C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hαl at another bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either B or C <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hαl to an area close to the one of nonuniform Hα emission which is representative of the low intensity background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>4/41 |
| (2) | 5A | •Point Hαl at a bright Hα area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>9/12 |
| | B | •Point Hαl at a second bright Hα area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>7/21 |
| | C | •If the emission along the slit in B and C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hαl at another bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either A or B <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hαl to an area close to the one of nonuniform emission which is representative of the low intensity Hα background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (3) | 7 | •Point Hαl at a relatively bright Hα area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>10/13 |
| (4) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region (if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



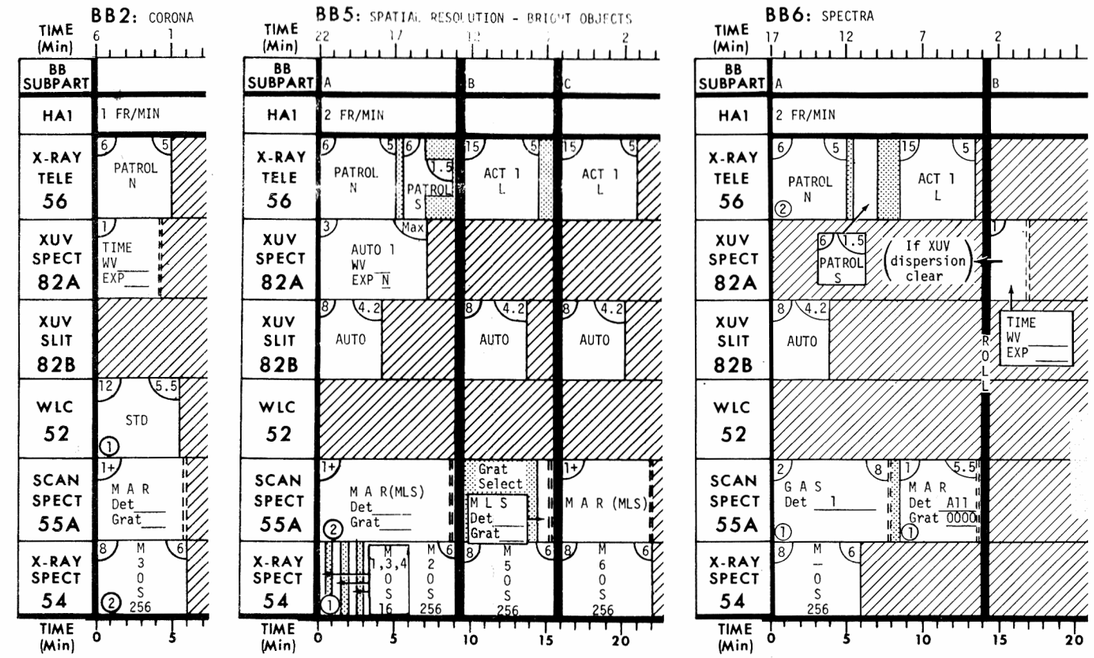



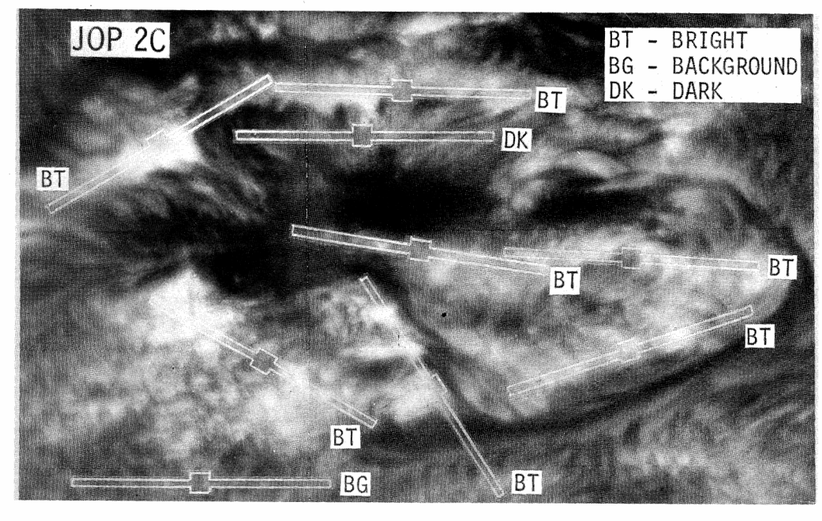



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

JOP 2C - ACTIVE REGIONS: Long Term Evolution - Limb ( R≥ .9R⊙)

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 5A | •Point Hαl at a Hαl bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>9/12 |
| | B | •Point Hαl at a second Hαl bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>7/21 |
| | C | •If the emission along the slit in B and C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hαl at another bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either B or C <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hαl to an area close to the one of nonuniform Hα emission which is representative of the low intensity background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (3) | 6A | •Point Hαl at Hα bright spot in XUV bright area (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission or tangent to limb (U/D 0000).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Point same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | 6A | •Point Hαl 10-30 arc sec above the limb adjacent to or in bright XUV area.<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to limb (for uniform emission).<br>55 MECH REF, GRAT 0102<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Point same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |



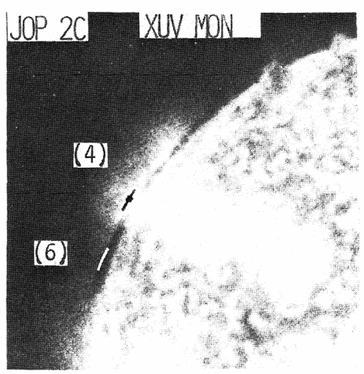



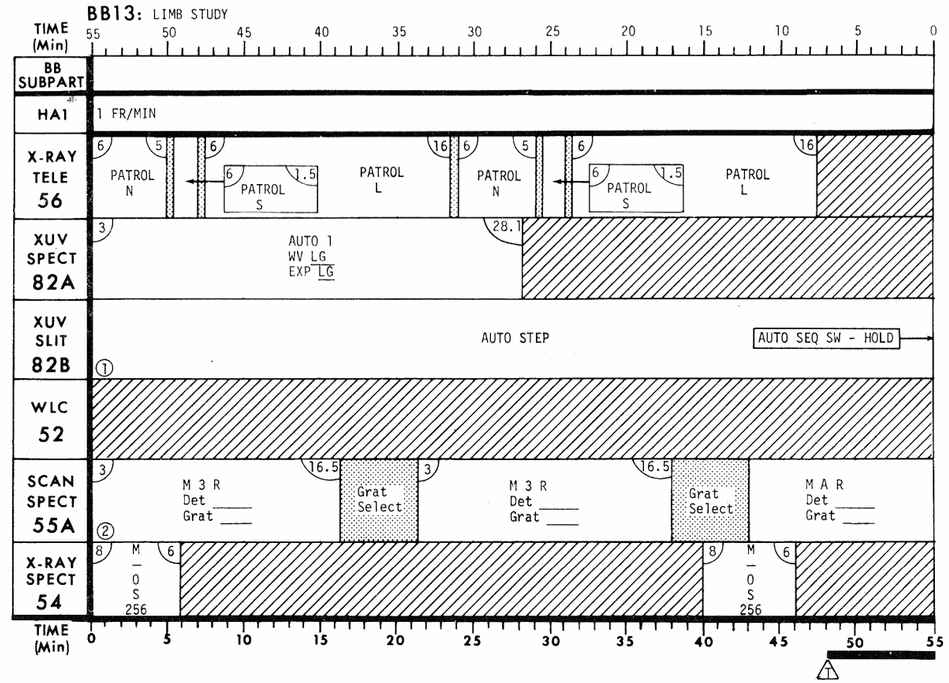
JOP 2C - CONTINUED

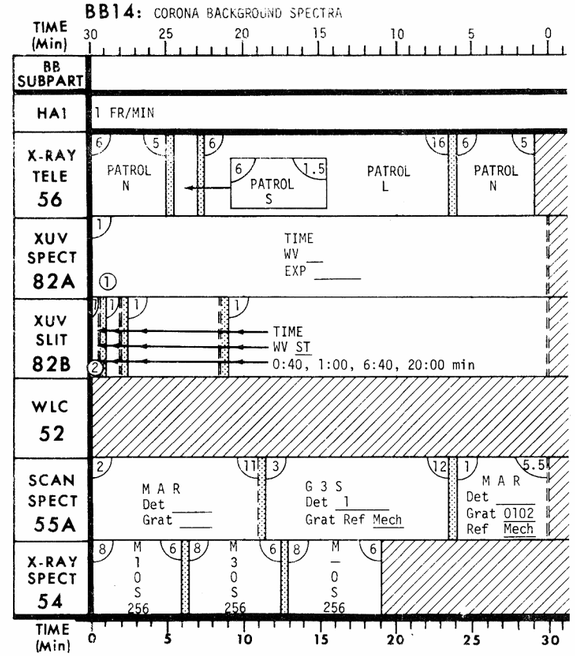
| Step | BB | | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (5) | 23 | •Point Hα1 at inner Hα limb near the most intense XUV emission in active region.<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D-0000, L/R =1R⊙).<br>•Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>•Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation _____.<br>•Record LIMB OFFSET before going into HOLD _____ arc sec.<br>•Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS.<br>•After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to previously recorded LIMB OFFSET position. Or, if 82B frames used is a multiple of 8, repoint to next LIMB OFFSET position (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>•Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | SU: 4<br>48/52 |
| (6) | 14 | •Point Hα1 10-30 arc sec above the limb at quiet XUV background corona adjacent to bright area observed in (4).<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to limb (U/D-0000). | SU: 3<br>30/33 |

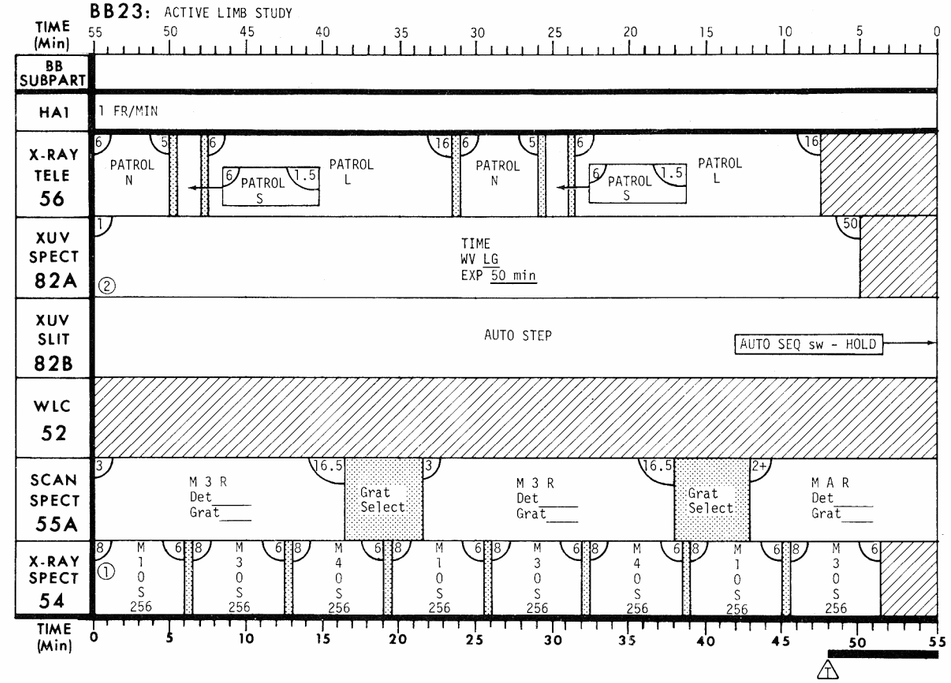
82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | <8 | ≥8 | ≥16 | ≥24 | ≥32 | ≥40 | ≥48 | ≥56 | ≥64 | ≥72 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | 0" (LIMB→) | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |



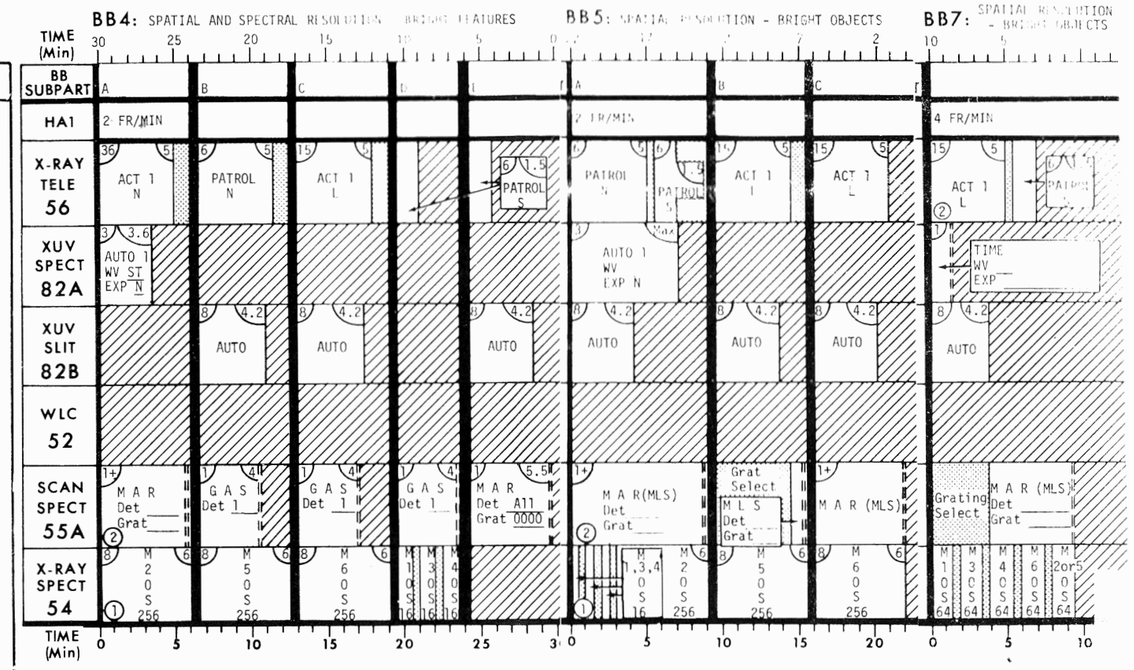



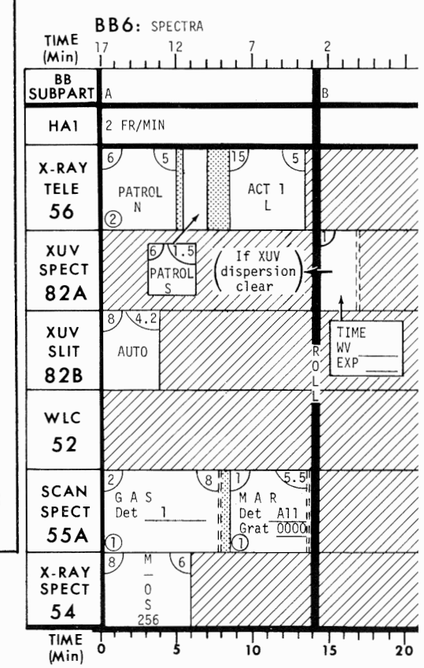



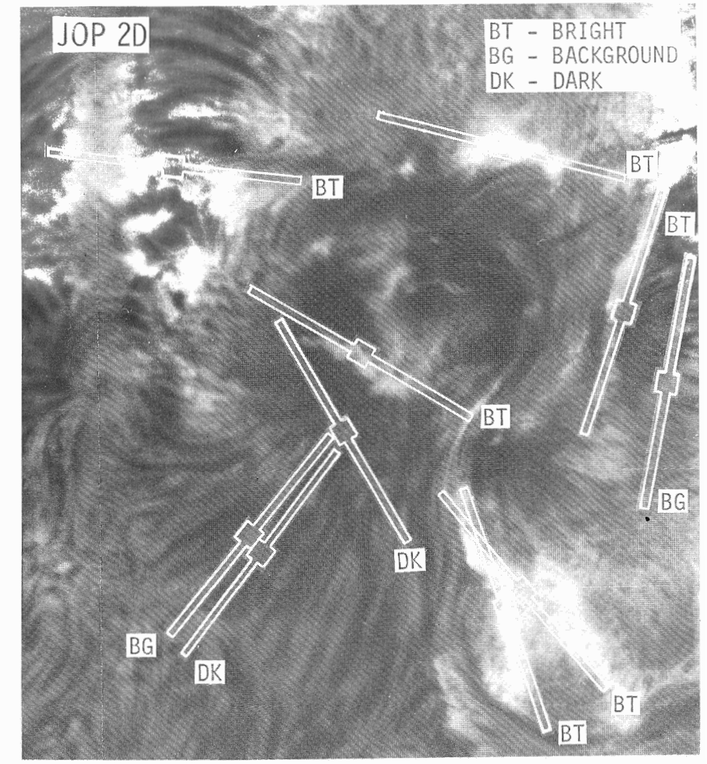



JOP 2D - ACTIVE REGIONS: Structure

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 4A | •Point Hαl so 55 MAR pattern covers points in active region to be studied (Hα).<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | B | •Point Hαl at a Hα bright point<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (DET 1 or 3 max). | SU: 3<br>7/19 |
| | C | •Repeat B at a second HAl bright point (DET 1 or 3 max). | SU: 2<br>6/27 |
| | D | •Repeat B at a third Hα bright point (DET 1 or 3 max). | SU: 2<br>6/35 |
| | E | •If the emission along the 82B slit in B and C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hαl at another Hα bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either B or C <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hαl to an area close to the one of nonuniform emission which is representative of the low intensity Hα background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>4/41 |
| (2) | 5A | •Point Hαl at a Hα bright point.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>9/12 |
| | B | •Point Hαl of a second Hα bright point.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>7/21 |
| | C | •If the emission along the 82B slit in B and C <u>was</u> uniform, point Hαl at another Hα bright area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>or<br>•If the emission along the 82B slit in either B or C <u>was not</u> nearly uniform, point Hαl to an area close to the one of nonuniform emission which is representative of the low intensity Hα background.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (3) | 6A | •Point Hαl at an XUV bright spot (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | 6A | •Point Hαl at an XUV dark area.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (5) | 7 | •Point Hαl at an Hα bright area.<br>•Roll 82B for uniform emission (and XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>10/13 |



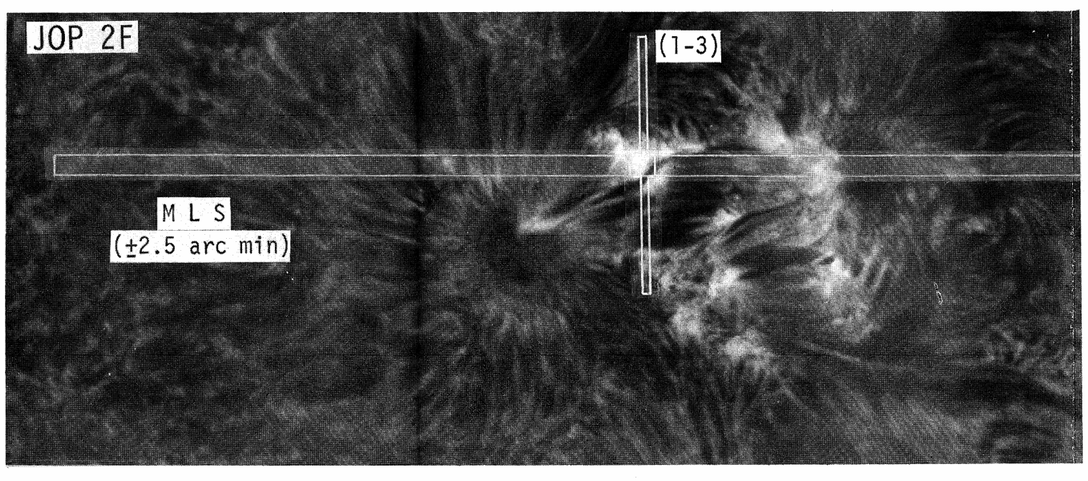



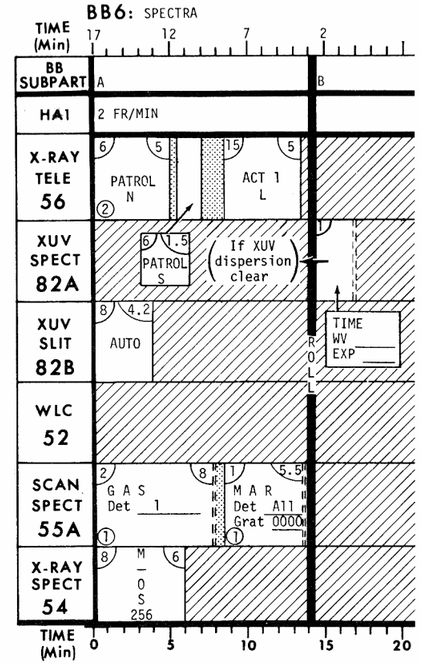
JOP 2E - ACTIVE REGIONS: Sunspots

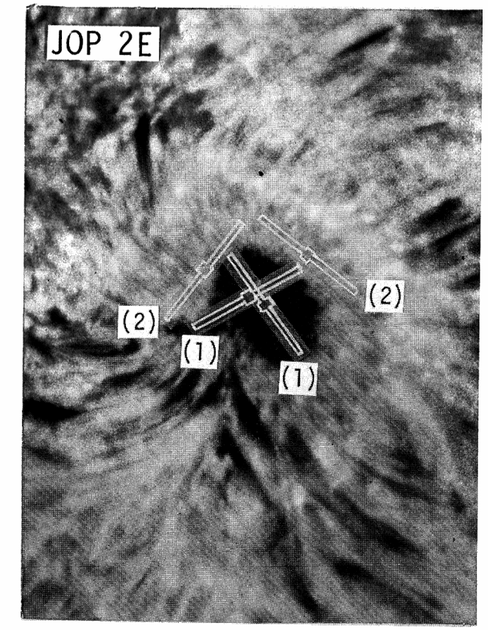
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 6A | •Point 82B slit at the dark core of the <u>umbra</u> and fill 82B slit if possible (82B WL DISPLAY and Hα1)<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll for 82A XUV dispersion clear of sunspot. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (2) | 6A | •Point Hα1 at the <u>penumbra</u> and fill 82B slit if possible (82B WL DISPLAY and Hα1).<br>•Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll for 82A XUV dispersion clear of sunspot. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |

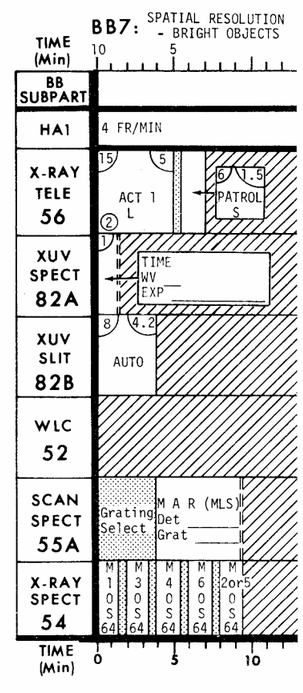
JOP 2F - ACTIVE REGIONS: Chromospheric Velocities

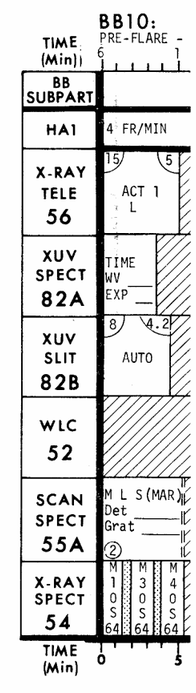
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 7 | •EXP ROLL - 0 or 10800 arc min.<br>•Point Hα1 such that the 55 MLS (± 2.5 arc min) covers both Hα active and quiet regions | SU: 3<br>10/13 |
| (2) | 19 | •Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 4<br>25/29 |
| (3) | 10 | •Same pointing as (2).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/8 |

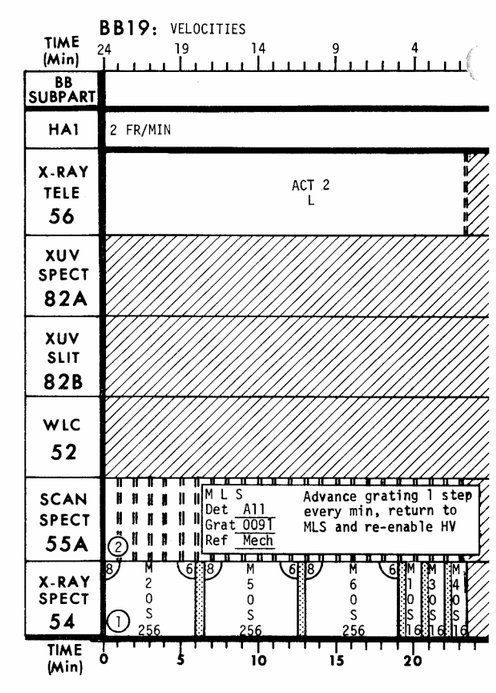


- Point Hα1 at the brightest Hα point and remain there through post flare.
- Perform BB8.

B Limb Flare (>.7R⊙) - BB8 or 9

- Point Hα1 at the brightest Hα1 point and perform BB8 or 9 (See SAP).
- For BB9: After approximately 5 minutes, point Hα1 to sun center and roll cannister to position flaring region at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock).

NON-SLEW FLARE - If the flare is not visible on any display at the initial pointing position or if the time required to locate the flare has exceeded two minutes, follow the instructions as indicated for non-slew. Continue with BB8 or 9.

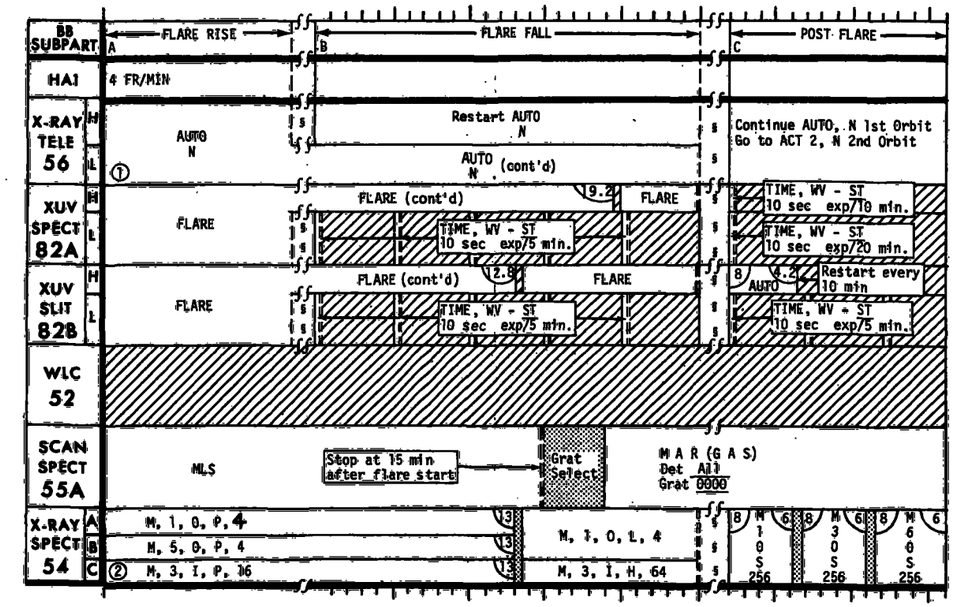
| Step | | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | CONFIRM: | • 54 PMEC above the threshold (not in SAA). _____ |
| (2) | STOP/RESTART: | • 56 - AUTO N<br>• 54 - M _____ P _____<br>• H/L FLARE THRESHOLD COARSE _____ FINE _____<br>• 55 - If in MAR (M3R), reset to MLS<br>If in GAS (G3S), reset to REF |
| (3) | LOCATE FLARE: | • X-RAY, XUV, Hα2, and Hα1 (In this order)<br>• Do not slew until flare is located.* |
| (4) | SLEW: | Flare located in approx. 2 min from alarm<br>YES → SLEW TO FLARE<br>NO → DO NOT SLEW |
| (5) | START: | SLEW TO FLARE:<br>• Open 82A Doors<br>• 82A and B FLARE - ENA<br>• MASTER FLARE - INIT<br><br>DO NOT SLEW:<br>• Open 82A Doors<br>• 82A FLARE - ENA<br>• 82B FLARE - INH<br>• MASTER FLARE - INIT<br><br>• 55 - If in MLS, continue MLS<br>- If in REF, reset to MLS and<br>A) DET ALL, GRAT 0000<br>or B) DET 3, GRAT 1098, 1929, 2686 or 3450<br>• Hα1 - 4 FR/MIN |
| (6) | Continue with BB8 or BB9 (R>.7R⊙) per SAP.<br>(If NON SLEW, omit 82B) (Omit other experiments per SAP). | |

*NOTE: Flare may be clearly visible in X-RAY or XUV but not in Hα. If so, slew to flare using best display.

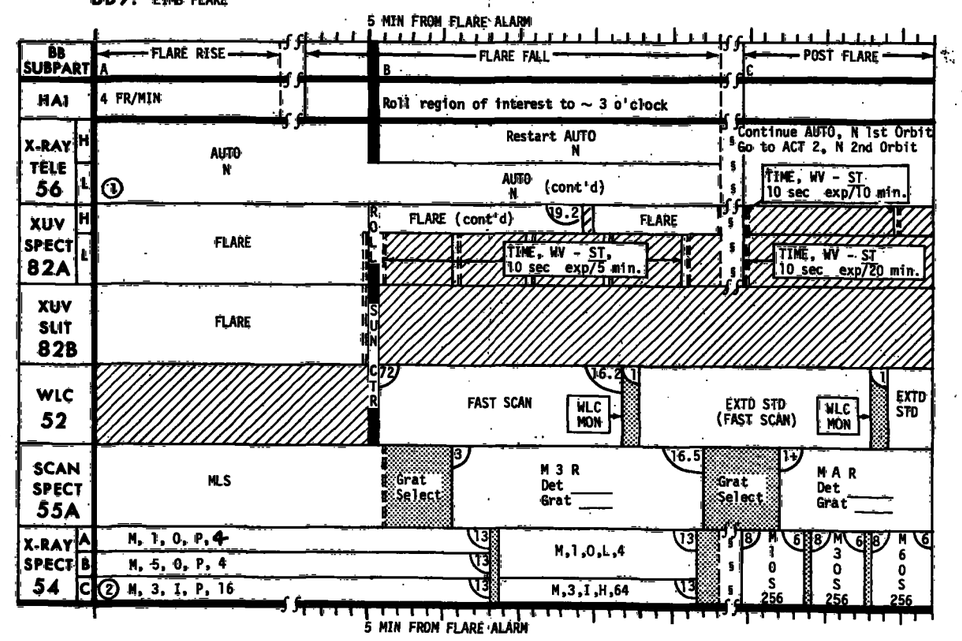
| | |
|---|---|
| FLARE FALL:<br>LIMB FLARE<br>9B | • At approximately 5 minutes or when 54 (∿1 frame/4 secs) and 56 (∿1 frame/7 secs) FRAMES REMAINING inds have ceased rapid decrementing, repoint 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position region of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock).<br>• If motion is detected on WLC display, repeat 52 FAST SCAN instead of EXTD STD. |

| | |
|---|---|
| POST FLARE:<br>ALL FLARES<br>8C or 9C | • Post Flare program is initiated based on PMEC decreasing by approximately 2 counts/min, X-REA History Plot slope, or MCC advice.<br>• Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from MCC. |

BB8: FLARE




BB9: LIMB FLARE



JOP 8 - CORONAL TRANSIENTS

8A Hα or XUV Transient Events (R>.7R⊙) (Surge, Spray, Eruptive Prominence, Disappearing Filament)

See Coronal Transient Guidelines on SAP

1. Transient then Sun Center - BB-10s and then BB-17s
   - Point at the moving Hα or XUV material and perform step (1) 4 times (repointing at the moving material or its last position each time) if there is sufficient time remaining in the orbit.
   - For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit point to sun center and perform step (2) repetitively.

2. Sun Center - BB-16 and then B-17s
   - Point to sun center and perform step (3) once.
   - For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit perform step (2) repetitively.

8B White Light Coronagraph Transient Events

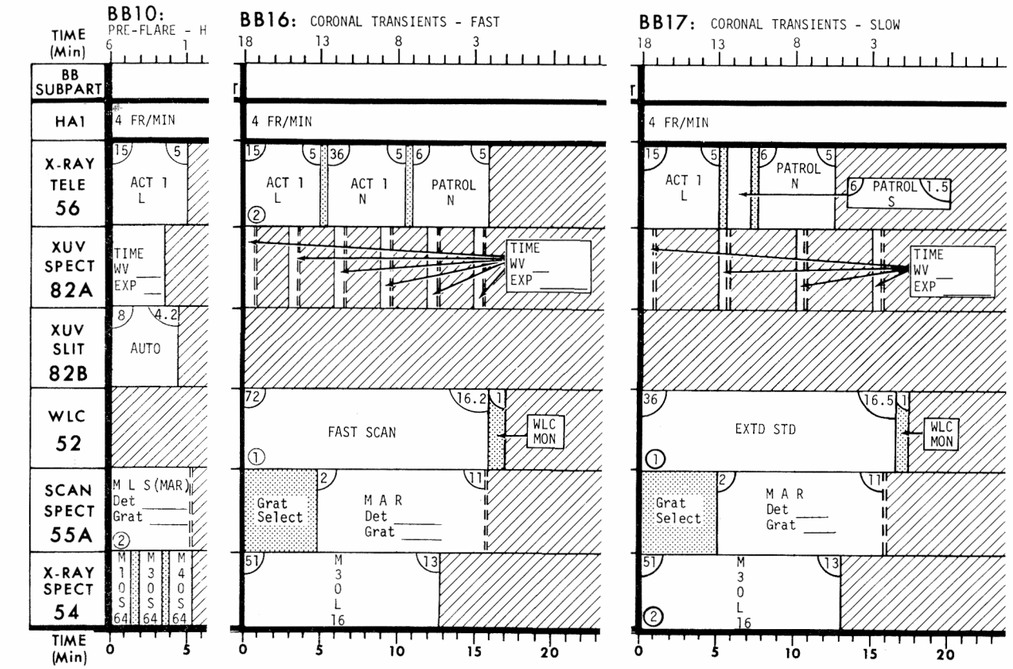
If any motion is noted perform 8B1, if not 8B2.

1. Apparent Rapid Motion - BB-16s then BB-17s
   - Perform step (3).
   - View the WLC TV again. If a significant change in shape or position (1.5R⊙ in 15 min) is noted continue to perform step (3). If the change is not significant, perform step (2). Continue observations for the remainder of the orbit and all of the following orbit.

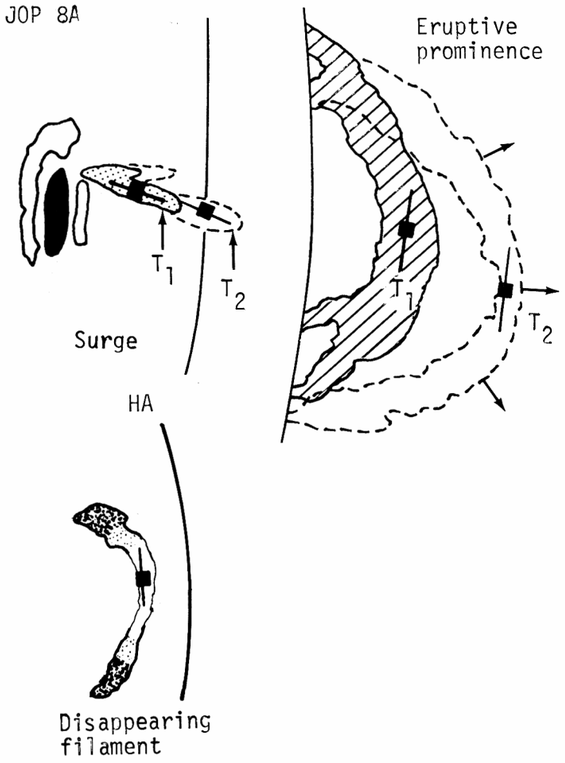
2. Stationary or Slow Transients - BB-17
   - If no, or slow, motion is observed, perform step (2) for the remainder of the orbit and all of the following orbit.

8C Ground-Detected Transient Events
   - For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit, repetitively perform the step suggested by the ground.

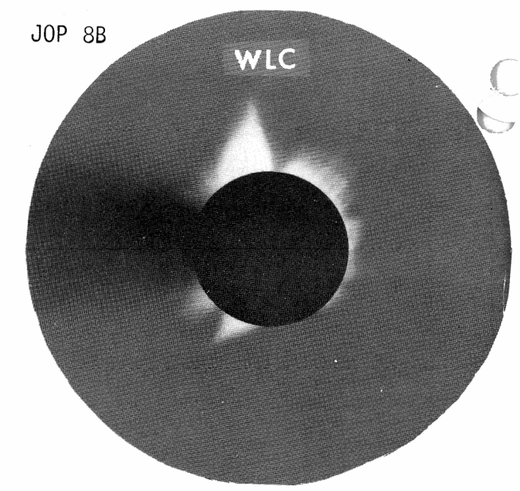
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | •Point 82B slit at Hα or XUV moving material.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission along the slit (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event if possible).<br>•Perform 82A on the first BB10 only. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 17 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible). | SU: 3<br>17/20 |
| (3) | 16 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |




JOP 8A

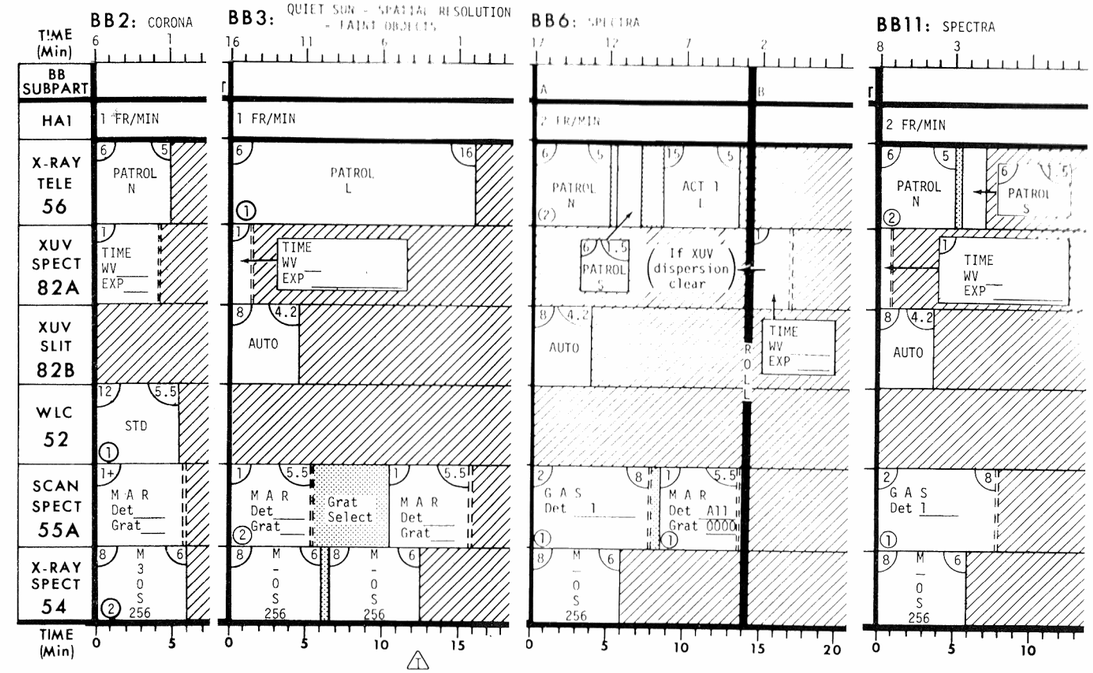


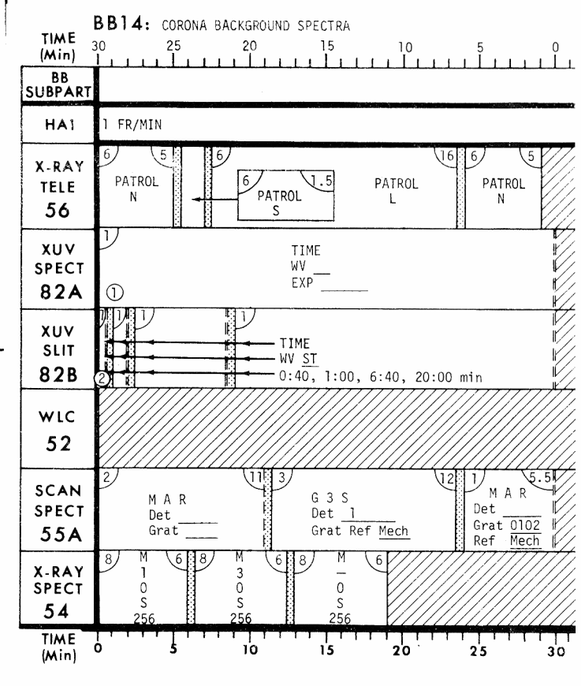

JOP 8B

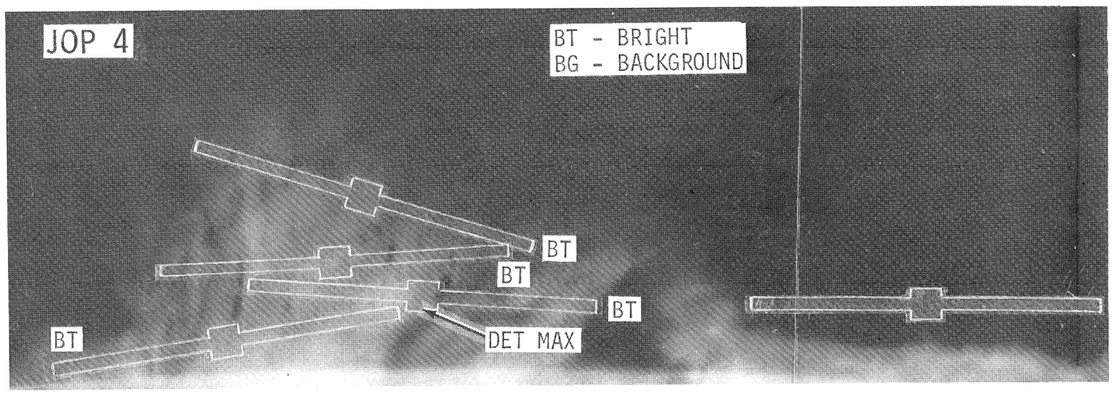


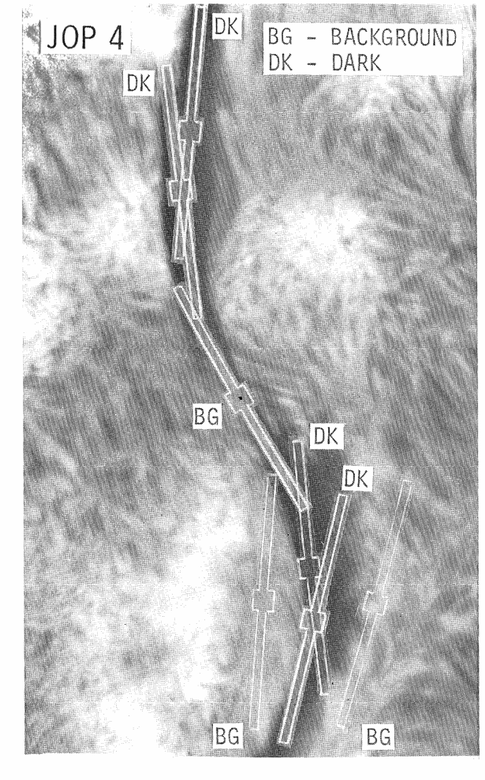
JOP 4 - PROMINENCES AND FILAMENTS

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Prominence | |
| | | • 55 MECH REF must be used for points off the disk | |
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 sun center.<br>• Roll to ±5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 3 | • Point Hαl at a uniform bright Hα linear element (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of prominence if possible). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (3) | 6A | • Point Hαl at a Hα bright spot in a linear bright element (DET 1 or 3 max).<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of prominence (nominally 82B slit parallel to limb). | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | 11 | • Pointing and roll same as (3)A. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (5) | 14 | • Point Hαl at a quiet region of the corona adjacent to the prominence at the approximate height of the observations in (2) and (3).<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to limb (U/D-0000). | SU: 3<br>30/33 |
| | | Filament | |
| (6) | 3 | • Point Hαl at a Hα dark structure in the filament.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament, if possible) | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (7) | 6A | • Point Hαl at a Hα dark feature in the filament.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (8) | 6A | • Point Hαl at a uniform Hα quiet area adjacent to filament.<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to filament.<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| | B | • Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament. | SU: 1<br>2/19 |



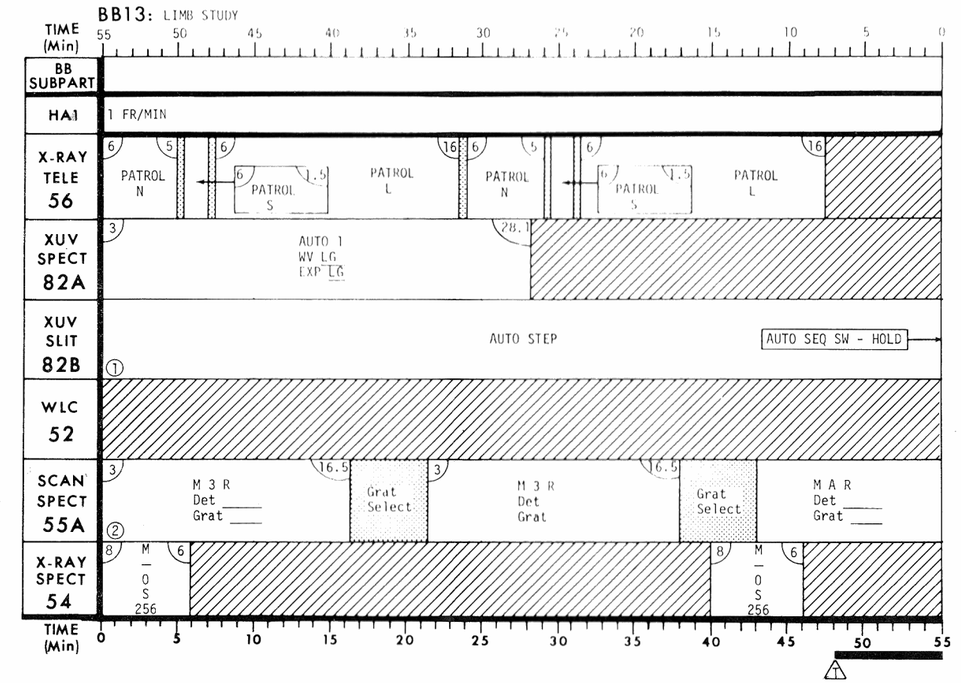



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

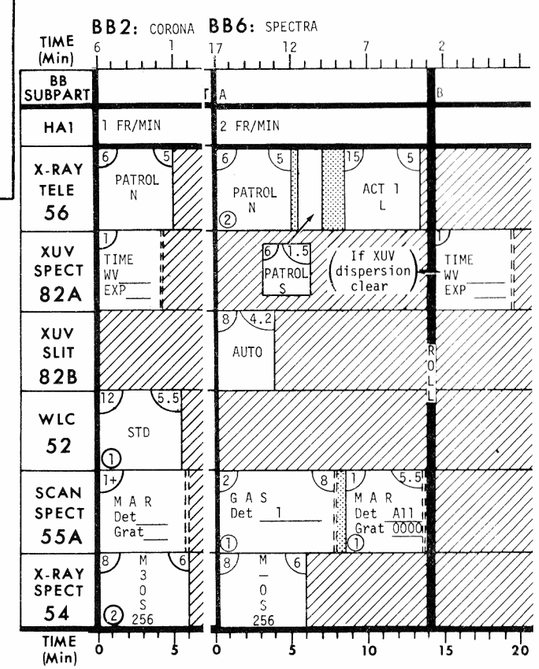
JOP 5 - CONSTANT LATITUDE STUDIES

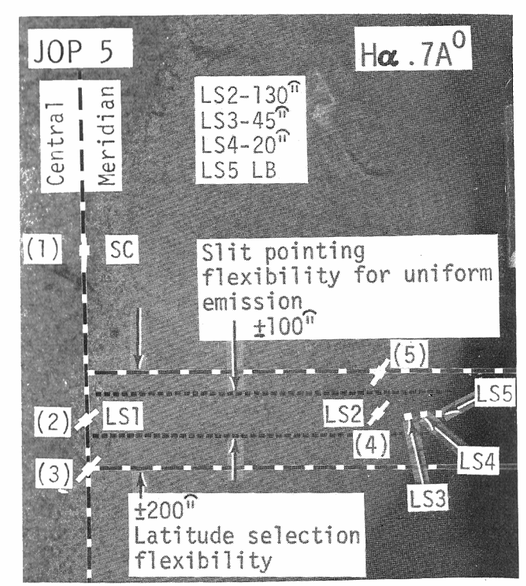
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • In the performance of constant latitude studies, steps (2) through (6), uniformity of the area covered by the 82B slit is more important than the exact position.<br>• If necessary, repoint by moving the 82B slit U/D along the slit axis, by no more than ± 100 arc sec from the point specified by the update pad. | |
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 sun center.<br>• Roll ±5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 6A | Point Hα1 to position (PAD coordinates - L/R 0000) on Central Meridian.<br><br>Verify latitude suggested (See PAD) meets target criteria: quiet, enhanced, and depressed (XUV MON, Hα). If not select another latitude within +/ 200 arc sec. If a new latitude is selected record new coordinate (U/D _____) and see Limb Scan Pointing table for new coordinates for steps (4-6). | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (3) | 6A | Point Hα1 70 arc sec ± 10 arc sec above or below pointing in (2).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Roll (line of sight) 82A XUV dispersion clear of pointing position. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | 6A | • Point Hα1 to position (PAD coordinates - U/D-0000 L/R -30 (±20),-45 (±6),and -20 (±4) arc sec from limb) on latitude line. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| (5) | 6A | • Point Hα1 70 arc sec ± 10 arc sec above or below (4) by rolling (sun center) ~200 arc min CW or CCW.<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | 6B | • Roll (line of sight) 82A XUV dispersion clear of pointing position. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (6) | 13 or 23 | • Point Hα1 at the Hα inner limb (PAD coordinates - U/D 0000, L/R = 1R ).<br>• Verify 82B slit tangent to white light limb.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000 ±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation _____.<br>• Record LIMB OFFSET before going into HOLD _____ arc sec.<br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS.<br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to previously recorded LIMB OFFSET position. Or, if 82B frames used is a multiple of 8, repoint to next LIMB OFFSET position (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | SU: 4<br>48/52 |



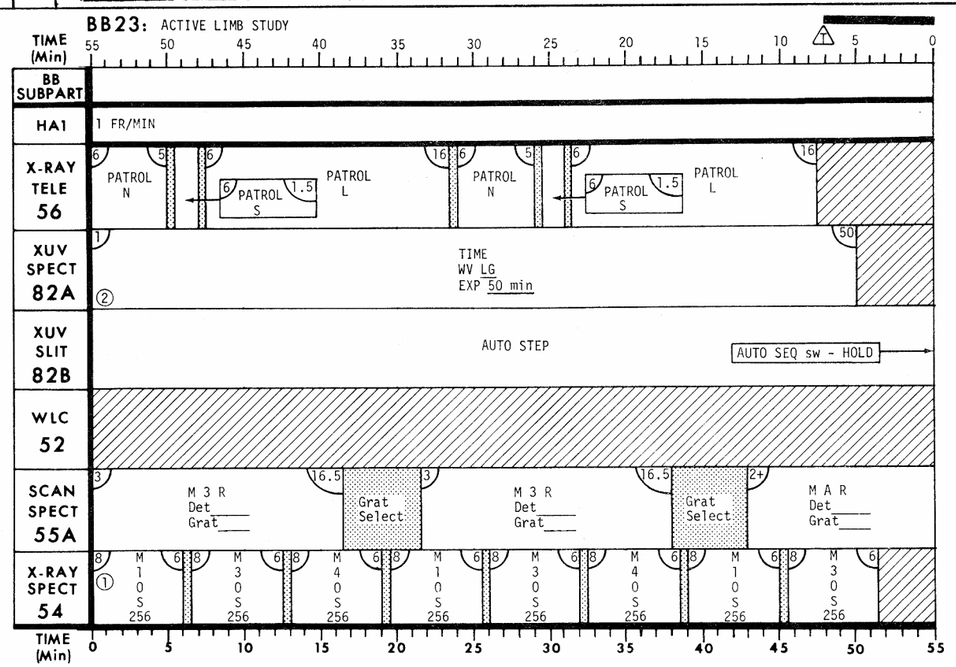

82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

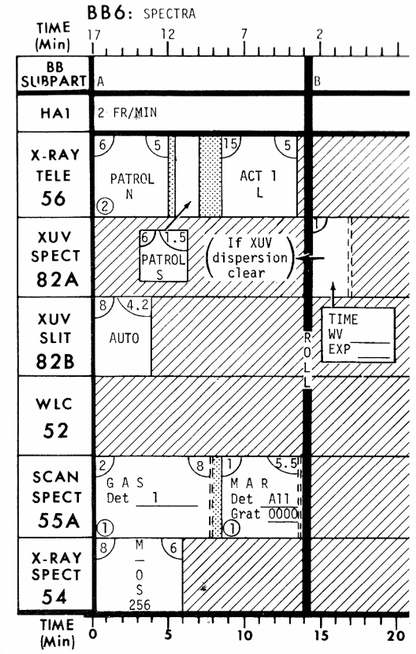
| Frames used: | <8 | ≥8 | ≥16 | ≥24 | ≥32 | ≥40 | ≥48 | ≥56 | ≥64 | ≥72 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | 0" (LIMB→) | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |

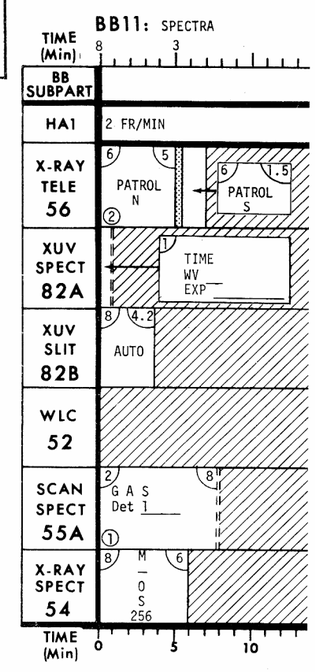


| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •In the following steps no change in roll is required.<br>•Record co-aligned 55 mirror position (__,__). | |
| (7) | 6 | •Point Hα1 vertical reticle tangent to the Hα inner limb. (PAD coordinates - U/D-0000)<br>•Center 55 mirror on limb using 0-order talkback (fly into gray) and MPC<br>•Position 55 mirror 2 steps inside limb (LB-10 arc secs).<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously. | SU: 5<br>14/19 |
| (8) | 6 | •Position 55 mirror 1 step toward limb (LB-5 arc secs).<br>•No change in roll.<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously. | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| (9) | 6 | •Position 55 mirror on limb (LB).<br>•No change in roll.<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously.<br>•55 MECH REF, GRAT 0102 must be used for points off the disk to reach OPT REF position | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| (10) | 6 | •Position 55 mirror 1 step outside limb (LB+5 arc sec).<br>•No change in roll.<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | 11 | •No change in mirror position or roll. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (11) | 6 | •Position 55 mirror 2 steps outside limb (LB+10 arc sec).<br>•No change in roll.<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously. | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| | 11 | •No change in mirror position or roll. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (12) | 6 | •Position 55 mirror 4 steps outside limb (LB+20 arc sec).<br>•No change in roll.<br>•Perform 6A and B simultaneously. | SU: 2<br>14/16 |
| | 11 | •No change in mirror position or roll. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| | | •Return 55 mirror to co-aligned position | |



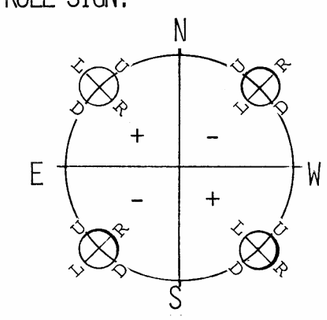




LIMB SCAN POINTING COORDINATES

| LATITUDE \|U/D\| (@ROLL=0000) | LIMB POSITION, \|ROLL\| -130±20" | -45±6" | -20±4" | LB | LAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (") | (') | (') | (') | (') | (°) |
| 0000 | 0000<br>10800 | 0000<br>10800 | 0000<br>10800 | 0000<br>10800 | 0 |
| 0050 | 0207<br>10593 | 0188<br>10612 | 0183<br>10617 | 0179<br>10621 | 3 |
| 0100 | 0415<br>10385 | 0376<br>10424 | 0366<br>10434 | 0359<br>10441 | 6 |
| 0150 | 0625<br>10175 | 0566<br>10234 | 0551<br>10249 | 0539<br>10261 | 9 |
| 0200 | 0837<br>9963 | 0758<br>10042 | 0737<br>10063 | 0721<br>10079 | 12 |
| 0250 | 1052<br>9748 | 0951<br>9848 | 0925<br>9875 | 0906<br>9894 | 15 |
| 0300 | 1271<br>9529 | 1148<br>9652 | 1117<br>9683 | 1092<br>9708 | 18 |
| 0350 | 1496<br>9304 | 1349<br>9451 | 1312<br>9488 | 1283<br>9517 | 21 |
| 0400 | 1729<br>9071 | 1555<br>9245 | 1511<br>9289 | 1477<br>9322 | 25 |
| 0450 | 1970<br>8830 | 1768<br>9032 | 1716<br>9084 | 1677<br>9123 | 28 |
| 0500 | 2222<br>8578 | 1981<br>8813 | 1928<br>8872 | 1883<br>8917 | 31 |
| 0550 | 2490<br>8310 | 2217<br>8583 | 2149<br>8651 | 2097<br>8703 | 35 |
| 0600 | 2778<br>8022 | 2458<br>8342 | 2380<br>8420 | 2321<br>8479 | 39 |
| 0650 | 3093<br>7707 | 2716<br>8084 | 2625<br>8175 | 2557<br>8243 | 43 |
| 0700 | 3450<br>7350 | 2994<br>7806 | 2888<br>7912 | 2809<br>7991 | 47 |
| 0750 | 3878<br>6922 | 3303<br>7497 | 3175<br>7624 | 3082<br>7718 | 51 |
| 0800 | 4473<br>6327 | 3658<br>7142 | 3500<br>7300 | 3386<br>7414 | 56 |
| POLAR SCAN | 5400 | 5400 | 5400 | 5400 | |

ROLL SIGN:



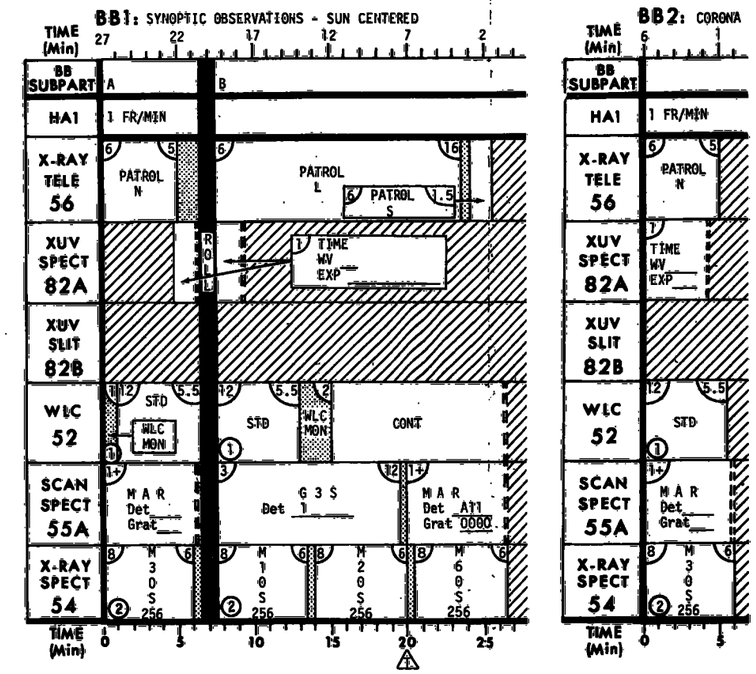

For 180° roll, use opposite sign.

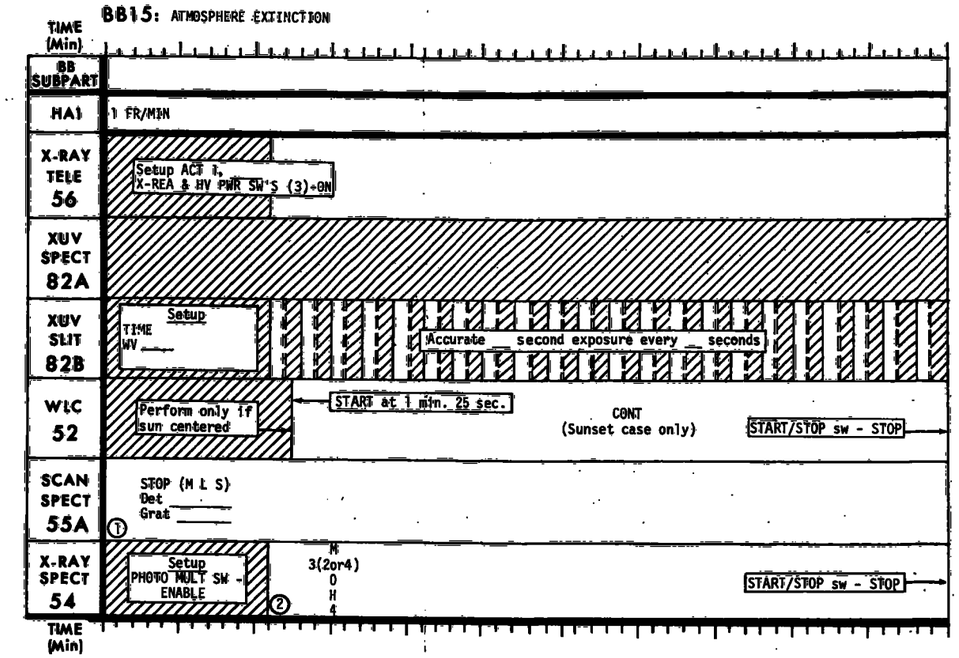
## JOP 6 - SYNOPTIC OBSERVATIONS

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 1A | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | SU: 3<br>7/10 |
| | B | •Pointing same as A.<br>•Roll to ±5400 arc min. (OR B2XUV dispersion clear of active regions, see PADs)<br>•If BB1 is interrupted, repeat it on the subsequent orbit (if possible). | SU: 1<br>19/30 |
| (2) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to +5400 arc min.<br>•Observe WLC MON prior to or after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

## JOP 7 - ATMOSPHERE EXTINCTION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •The 55 portion of BB15 may be used as a "filler" at the beginning or end of any orbit, if it does not infringe on scheduled solar observations.<br>•Point Hα1 at a bright plage, sun center or at last pointing position.<br>•STOP (MLS), at DET ALL, GRAT 0000 or at last DET and GRAT selection | |
| (1) | 15 | •55 only operates.<br>•Point Hα1 at a bright plage. | SU: 4<br>2/6 |
| (2) | 15 | Sunset Setup<br>•Point to bright plage or if 52 operates, to sun center.<br>•Roll to PAD coordinate (if provided).<br>•START 54, 56 and then START 82B at time given on PAD.<br>•START 52 at 1 min 25 sec on ORB PHASE clock.<br>•STOP 82B, 56, 54, and 52 at time given on PAD. | SU: 4<br>2/6 |
| (3) | 15 | Sunrise Setup<br>•Open 82B Doors prior to sunrise.<br>•START 54, 56 and then START 82B at time given on PAD.<br>•STOP 82B, 56 and 54 at time given on PAD. | SU: 4<br>2/6 |



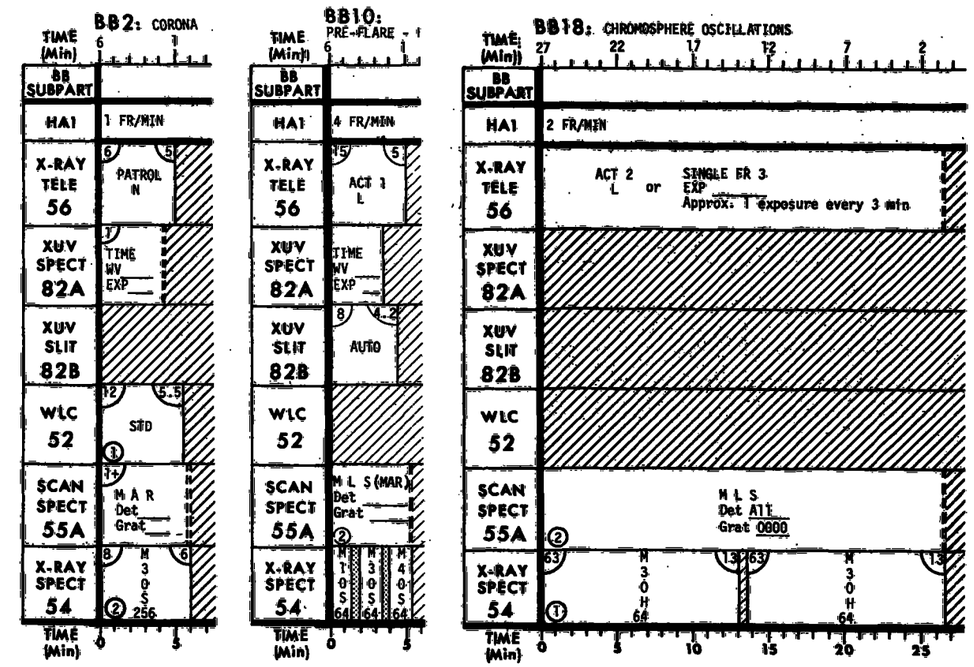



JOP 9 - SOLAR WIND

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to + 5400 arc min.<br>•Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

JOP 10 - LUNAR LIBRATION CLOUDS

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•See PAD for roll.<br>•Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU:3<br>6/9 |

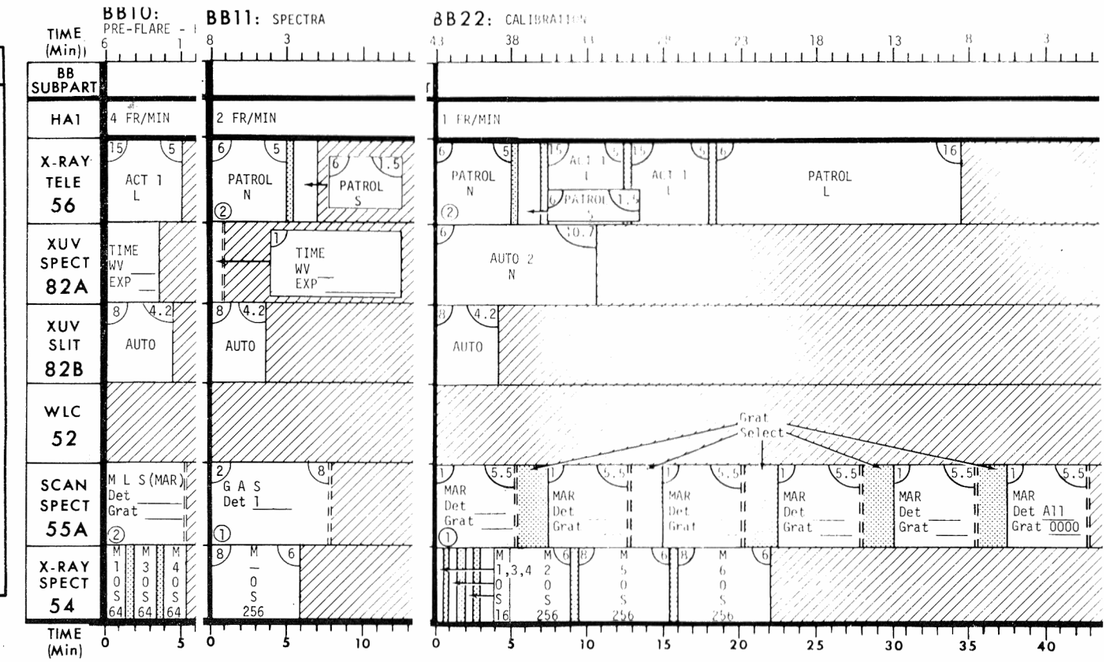



JOP 11 - CHROMOSPHERIC OSCILLATIONS AND HEATING: Quiet or Active Region

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 10 | •Point Hα1 at a Hα quiet region which has a diameter of at least 5 arc min, preferably close to sun center; or at the center of an active region (See PAD).<br>•Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (3) | 18 | •Pointing and roll same as (1) or (2). | SU: 2<br>27/29 |
| (4) | 2 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to ± 5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (5) | 10 | •Pointing same as (3).<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 2<br>6/8 |

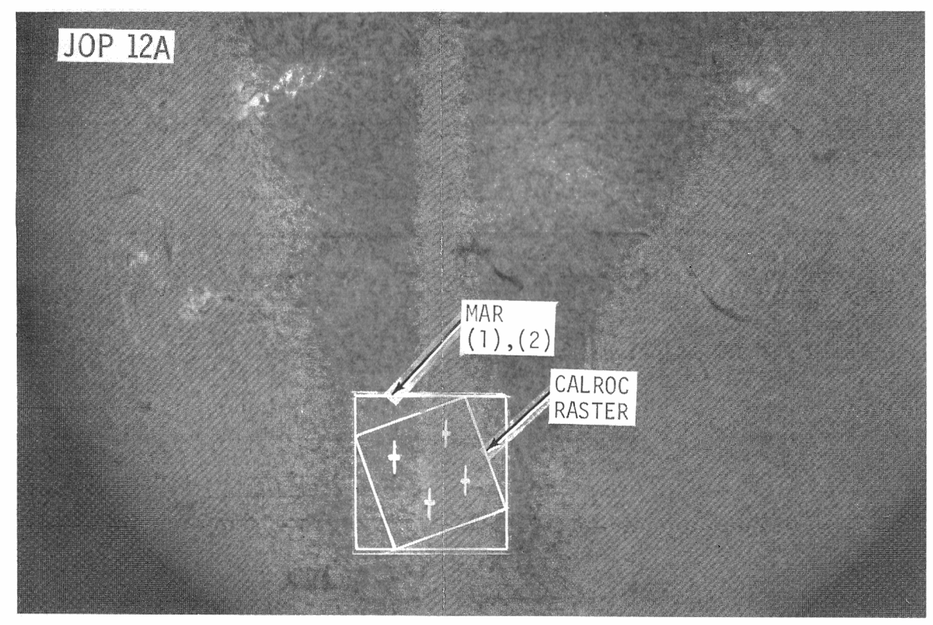
JOP 12A - 55 CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •A three orbit sequence of the following will be performed as near as possible to the launch of the HCO calibration rocket. | |
| (1) | 22 | •Point Hαl at the center of XUV and Hα quiet area (see PAD coordinates) which will be scanned by the calibration rocket.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission, (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of quiet area). ~~if possible).~~ if possible | SU: 3<br>43/46 |
| (2) | 10 | •Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (3) | 11 | •Only 55 will operate.<br>•Point Hαl to a position within the field of view of the calibration rocket (in a FOV quadrant) (See PAD coordinates for center of rocket FOV).<br>55 GAS NO INTLK, DET ALL For each scan turn respective detectors off when grating indicator reaches number on decal. Insure that all detectors are on at start of each scan. | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (4) | 11 | •Point Hαl to a position in one of the FOV quadrants.<br>•For successive BB-11s repoint to a position in a different FOV quadrant. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |



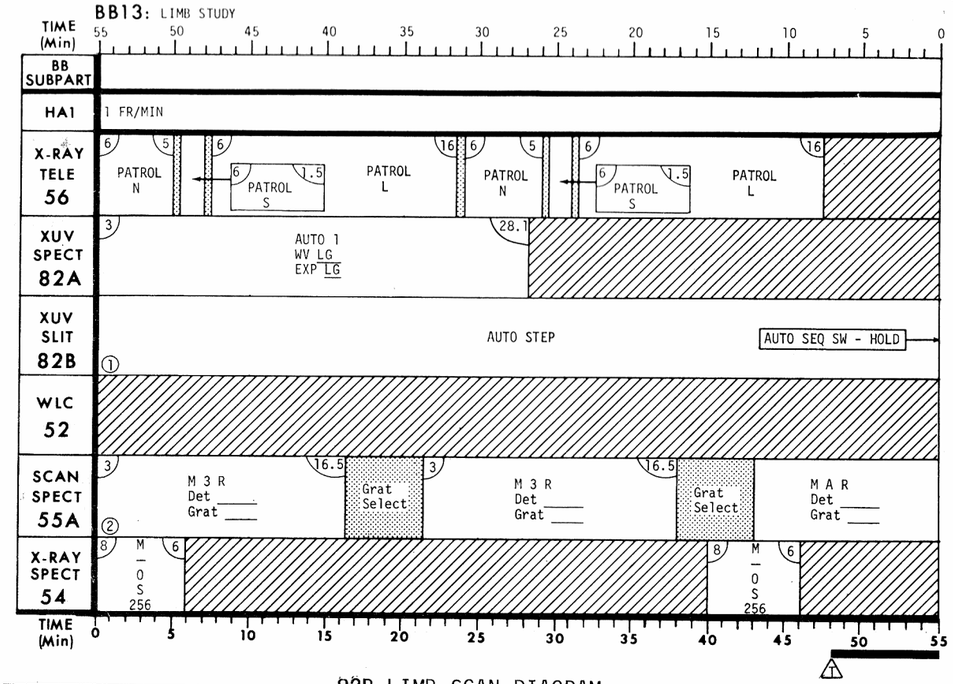

BB22 55 MAR, DET/GRAT SELECT

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEQ 1 | DET 34756<br>GRAT 0419 | DET 13456<br>GRAT 0611 | DET 275<br>GRAT 1281 | DET 145<br>GRAT 2670 | DET 123<br>GRAT 2989 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0000 |
| SEQ 2 | DET 134756<br>GRAT 0159 | DET 23456<br>GRAT 0203 | DET 12375<br>GRAT 1186 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 1410 | DET 245<br>GRAT 2888 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0000 |



JOP 12B - 82A & B CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ ΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • A sequence of the following BB's will be performed as soon as possible after the NRL rocket flight. | |
| (1) | 22 | • Point Hα1 at a quiet Hα and XUV area near an active region (See PAD). such that the 55 MAR pattern will encompass both quiet and active areas.<br>• Roll (SEE PAD) | SU: 3<br>44/47 |
| (2) | 13<br>or<br>23 | • Point Hα1 at a position on the Hα inner limb (See PAD - U/D0000, \|L/R\| =1R⊙)<br>• Verify 82B slit tangent to white light limb.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 000+5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation _____.<br>• Record LIMB OFFSET before going into HOLD _____ arc sec.<br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS.<br>After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to previously recorded LIMB OFFSET position. Or, if 82B frames used is a multiple of 8, repoint to next LIMB OFFSET position (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | SU: 4<br>48/52 |
| (3) | 6A<br><br><br>6B | • Point Hα1 at position along radial line (See PAD coordinates - U/D-0000).<br>• Roll same as (2).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear.<br>• Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of position in A. | SU: 3<br>14/17<br><br>SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | | • 82B AUTO and 55 STOP.<br>• Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet region (See PAD coordinates).<br>• Slew Hα1 in a circular pattern with an approximate diameter of ~~200~~ 100 arc sec, during the 82B AUTO mode.<br>• Start slewing prior to start of 82B AUTO. | SU: 2<br>5/7 |

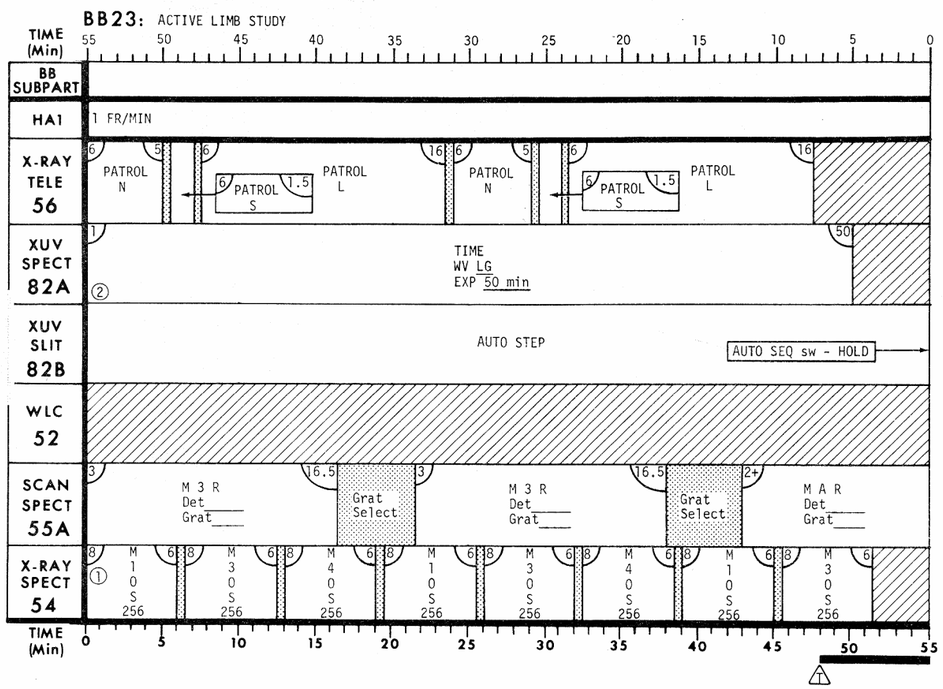


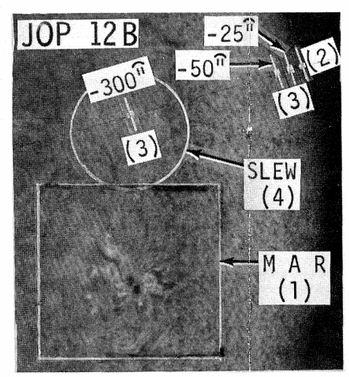

82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

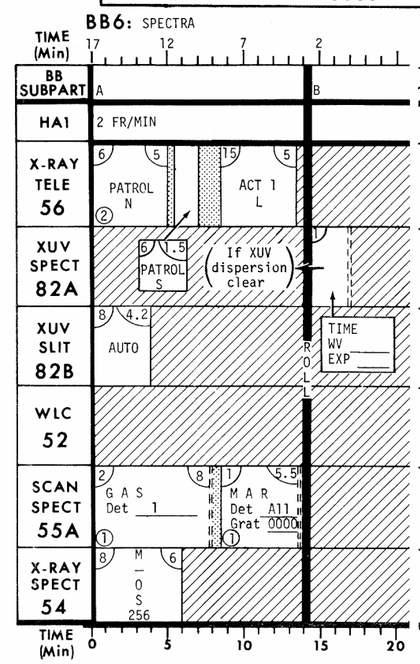
| Frames used: | <8 | ≥8 | ≥16 | ≥24 | ≥32 | ≥40 | ≥48 | ≥56 | ≥64 | ≥72 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12″ | -4″ | -2″ | 0″ (LIMB→) | +2″ | +4″ | +6″ | +8″ | +12″ | +20″ |

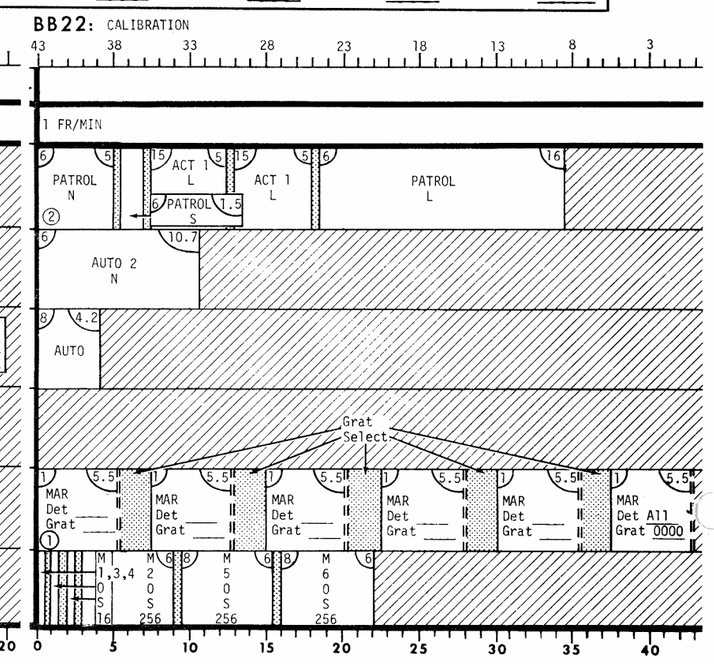
B22 55 DET/GRAT SELECT

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DET 12357 | DET 257 | DET 15 | DET 35 | DET 245 | DET ALL |
| GRAT 1186 | GRAT 1281 | GRAT 1465 | GRAT 2050 | GRAT 2888 | GRAT 0000 |



JOP 12C - FILM CANNISTER

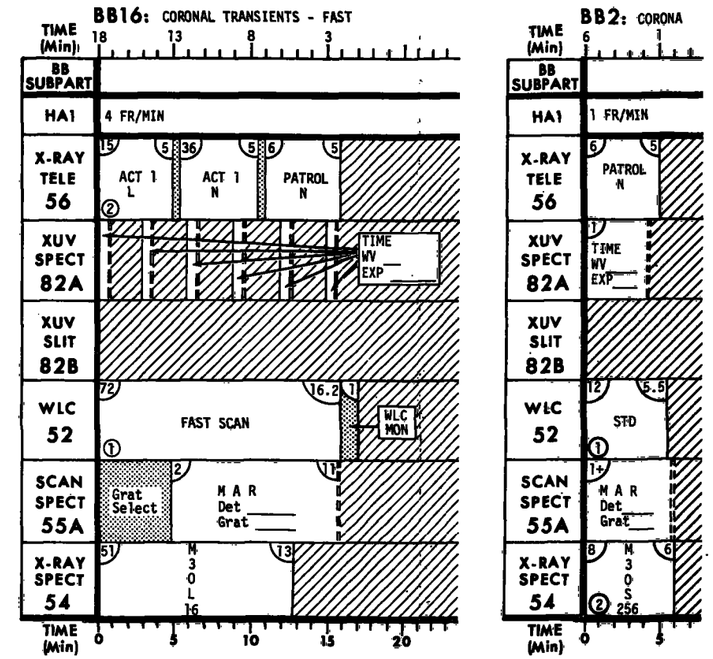
| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 16 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ±5400 arc min.<br>• Omit 82A. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |

JOP 12D - 82B SLEW CALIBRATION

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • 82B ~~AUTO~~ TIME and 55 STOP.<br>• Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet region (See PAD coordinates).<br>• Slew Hα1 in a circular pattern with an approximate diameter of 200 arc sec, during the 82B ~~AUTO~~ TIME mode.<br>• Start slewing prior to start of 82B ~~AUTO~~ TIME. | SU: 2<br>5/7 |

JOP 12E - LUNAR CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• See PAD for roll.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



This Page Intentionally Blank

JOP 13 - NIGHT SKY OBJECTS

Step

PWR DN - OPR NEXT PASS SU: 5 50/55

Record gimbal angles of star OG _____ IG _____

(3) Verify MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG sw - INHIBIT

(4) DAS:
Key - 52010E (Inhibit)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52010E (Inhibit)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
500TTE (MANEUVER PAD, minutes, must be in octal) _____

(5) Canister roll - 0000

(6) At GMT __:__:__, (MANEUVER PAD)
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(7) DAS:
Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 1.0 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

and/or

Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 0.1 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

During Mnvr perform steps (8) through (14)

(8) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)

(9) Monitor Attitude and Rates

(10) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

(11) MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OGP1, IGP1 (MANEUVER PAD)

(12) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM: OGP1 _____
STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE; tb - bp IGP1 _____

55 GRATING SELECT
NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE
MAR, DET 3, GRAT 4875(OPT REF) or GRAT 4977(MECH REF)

(14) BB20 PREP (Perform only after doors have been automatically closed by maneuver or after sunset)

56 DOOR sw - OPEN
SINGLE FR ____L (READY lt on)
52 MAIN PWR sw - ON
DOOR sw - OPEN (READY lt on)
FAST SCAN
55 DOOR sw - OPEN (~~READY~~ OPR lt on)
54 DOOR sw - OPEN (READY lt on)
M,3,0,S,64

End of Mnvr

(15) When attitude is stable and rates are small.
DAS:
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify Øx,y,z = 0 and immediately select
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE SOLAR INERTIAL sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR

(16) Record IGA1 (star 1) below

ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OGP2, IGP2 (MANEUVER PAD)

ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT OGP2 _____
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR IGP2 _____

(17) Record IGA2 (star 2) below

MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - INHIBIT; tb - bp

(18) Perform the following calculations:

Delta ØX=C11 [IGP1-IGA1]+C12 [IGP2-IGA2]
Delta ØY=C21 [IGP1-IGA1]+C22 [IGP2-IGA2]

(IGP1) _____(MANEUVER PAD) (IGP2) _____(MANEUVER PAD)

-(IGA1) _____ -(IGA2) _____

=(P1-A1)_____ =(P2-A2)_____

C11=_____(MANEUVER PAD) C21=_____(MANEUVER PAD)

C12=_____(MANEUVER PAD) C22=_____(MANEUVER PAD)

(C11)x(P1-A1)=_____ (C21)x(P1-A1)=_____

+(C12)x(P2-A2)=_____ +(C22)x(P2-A2)=_____

Delta ØX=_____ (XXX.XX°) Delta ØY=_____ (XXX.XX°)

If Delta ØX or Delta ØY > 0.05, round off to nearest 0.1°, convert to octal, and change cluster att by:

DAS:
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) 0+
5+/-XXXE (0.1 deg. increments, 1-
5+/-YYYE must be in octal)
50000E
Verify that rates are small.
Note IGA2 after completion of maneuver.

(19) Perform BB20 as follows:

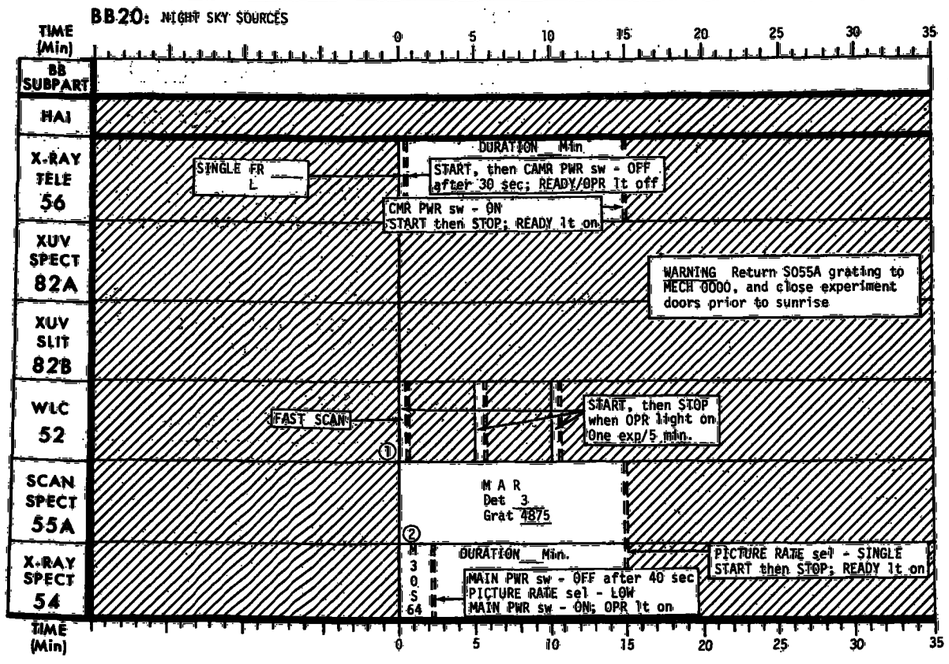
START SEQUENCE

(a) 52 START
When OPR light is on, STOP
Take 1 exp every 5 min.

(b) 55 START (OPR lt on)
54&56 START (OPR lt on)

(c) 56 After 30 ±15 secs, CAMR PWR sw - OFF (READY/OPR lt - off)

(d) 54 After 40 ±15 secs, MAIN PWR sw - OFF
PICTURE RATE sel - LOW
MAIN PWR sw - ON (OPR lt on)




STOP SEQUENCE

(a) 56 CAMR PWR sw - ON
START then STOP (READY lt on)
DOOR sw - CLOSE

(b) 54 PICTURE RATE sel - SINGLE
START then STOP (READY lt on)
DOOR sw - CLOSE

(c) 52 DOOR sw - CLOSE
MAIN PWR sw - STBY

(d) 55 STOP
DOOR sw - CLOSE
MECH REF. GRAT 0000
NIGHT INTLK sw - NORMAL

(20) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
500TTE (MANEUVER PAD, minutes, must be in octal) _____

At GMT __ : __ : __ (MANEUVER PAD)
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(21) DAS:
Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 1.0 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

and/or

Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 0.1 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

During Mnvr perform steps (22) through (26)

(22) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)

(23) Monitor Attitude and Rates

(24) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

(25) MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OG, IG
(Initially recorded values or STAR TRACKER PADS)

(26) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE; tb - bp

End of Mnvr

(27) When attitude is stable and rates are small.
DAS:
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify Øx,y,z = 0000 and immediately select
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE EXP PTG sw - EXP PTG; tb - EXP

(28) DAS:
Key - 52011E (Enable)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52011E (Enable)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
50015E (13 Minutes)

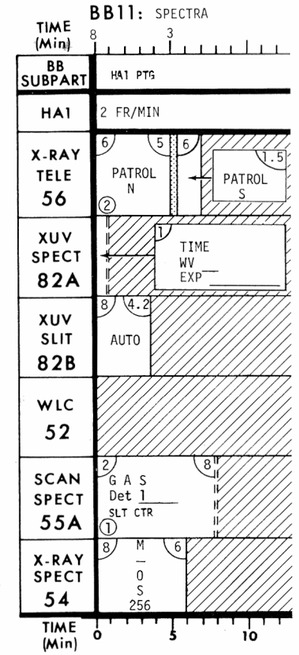
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR

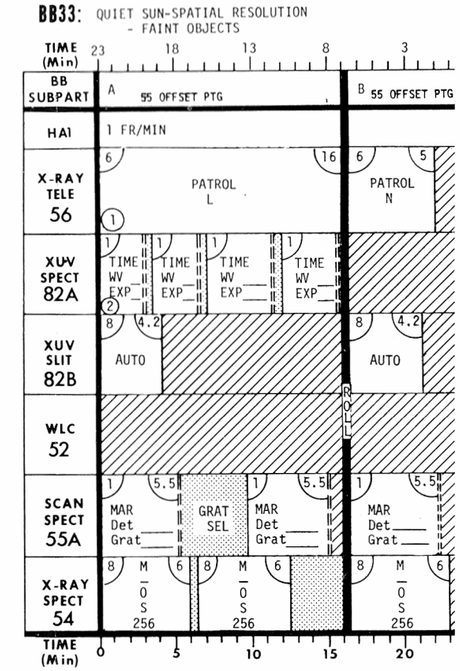
(29) SUNSIDE PREP or PWR DN for Unattended

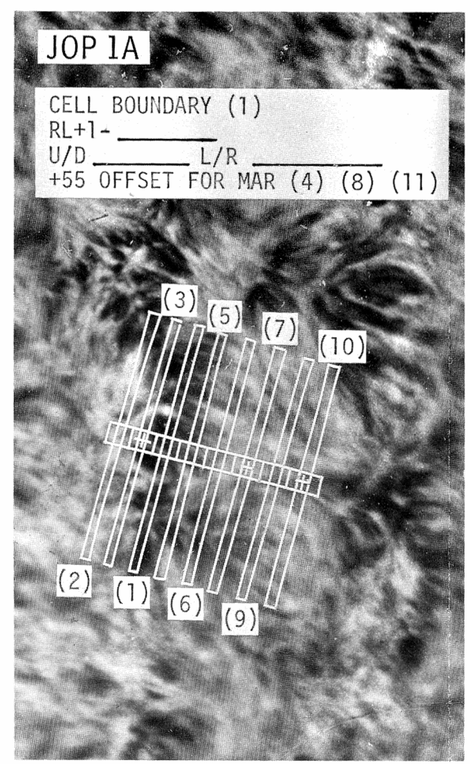
(30) MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG sw - ENABLE

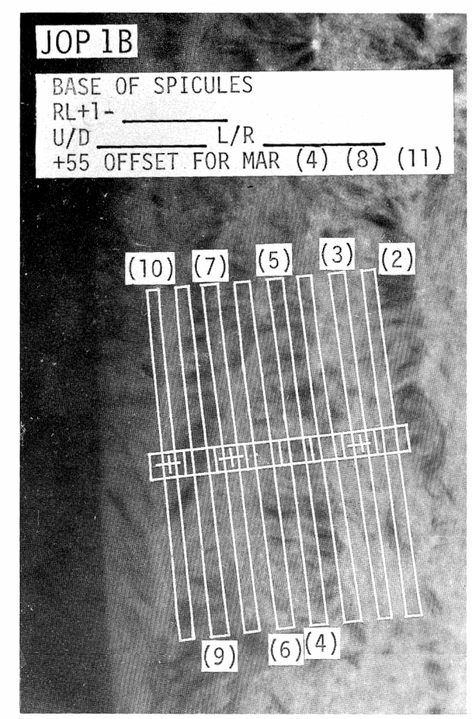
JOP 1A - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: NETWORK STRUCTURE NEAR SUN CENTER (R <.5 R⊙)*
1B - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: WITHIN 2 ARC MIN OF LIMB

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1A NEAR SUN CENTER<br>The network cell should be centered in a quiet area (R <.5R⊙)<br>A network cell having a long straight boundary approximately 1 arc min long.<br>If the selected cell disappears between daylight passes or cannot be relocated select a nearby boundary and continue observations.<br>(free of plages, filaments, or other signs of activity) or near an Active Region (see PAD for approximate pointing coordinates).<br>1B WITHIN 2 ARC MIN OF LIMB<br>The network cell should be in a quiet area (free of plages, filaments, or other signs of activity) or near an Active Region (See PAD for approximate pointing coordinates). | |
| (1) | 11 | •1A-Point Hα1 at the boundary of a well defined network cell (dark and bushy clumps in Hα)<br>•1B-Point Hα1 at the base of selected cell boundary which is nearest sun center.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right.<br>•Log pointing coordinates (on photograph) and sketch position of 82B slit with respect to cell boundary. | SU: 8<br>8/16 |
| (2) | 11 | •Point Hα1 to a position 10 arc secs off boundary and away from cell interior (toward suncenter for 1B).<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (3) | 11 | •Point Hα1 to a position 5 arc sec off boundary and away from cell interior (toward suncenter for 1B).<br>•Roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (4) | 33B | •Point 55 OFFSET up approximately 85 arc sec to center 55 MAR on network cell.<br>•Roll same as (1). Drop 82B | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | | First orbit | |
| (5) | 11 | •Use pointing coordinates in (1) to locate and point Hα1 at cell boundary.<br>•Roll same as (1).<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right<br>•Point Hα1 to a position 5 arc sec off boundary and towards cell interior (toward limb for 1B). | SU: 5<br>8/13 |
| (6) | 11 | •Point Hα1 to a position 10 arc secs off boundary and towards selected cell interior (toward limb for 1B).<br>•Roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (7) | 11 | •Point Hα1 to a position 15 arc secs off boundary and towards selected cell interior.<br>•Roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (8) | 33B | •Point 55 OFFSET up approximately 85 arc secs to center 55 MAR on network cell.<br>•Roll same as (1). Drop 82B | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | | 2nd orbit | |
| (9) | 11 | •Use pointing coordinates in (1) to locate and point Hα1 at cell boundary.<br>•Roll same as (1).<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right.<br>•Point Hα1 to a position 20 arc secs off boundary and towards cell interior (toward limb for 1B). | SU: 5<br>8/13 |
| (10) | 11 | •Point Hα1 to a position 25 arc secs off boundary and towards cell interior (toward limb for 1B).<br>•Roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (11) | 33A | •Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of network cell. Drop 82B<br>•Point 55 OFFSET up approximately 85 arc secs to center 55 MAR on network cell. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |



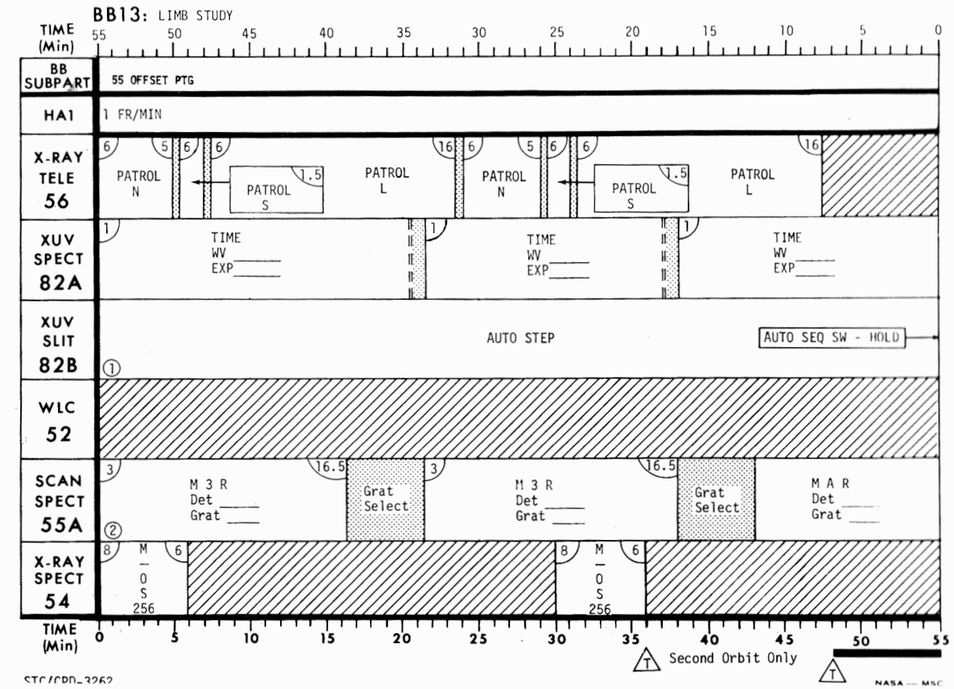



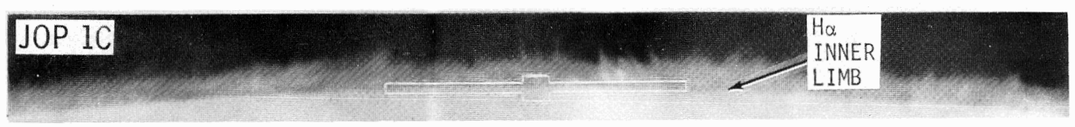
JOP 1C - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Network Structure at Limb

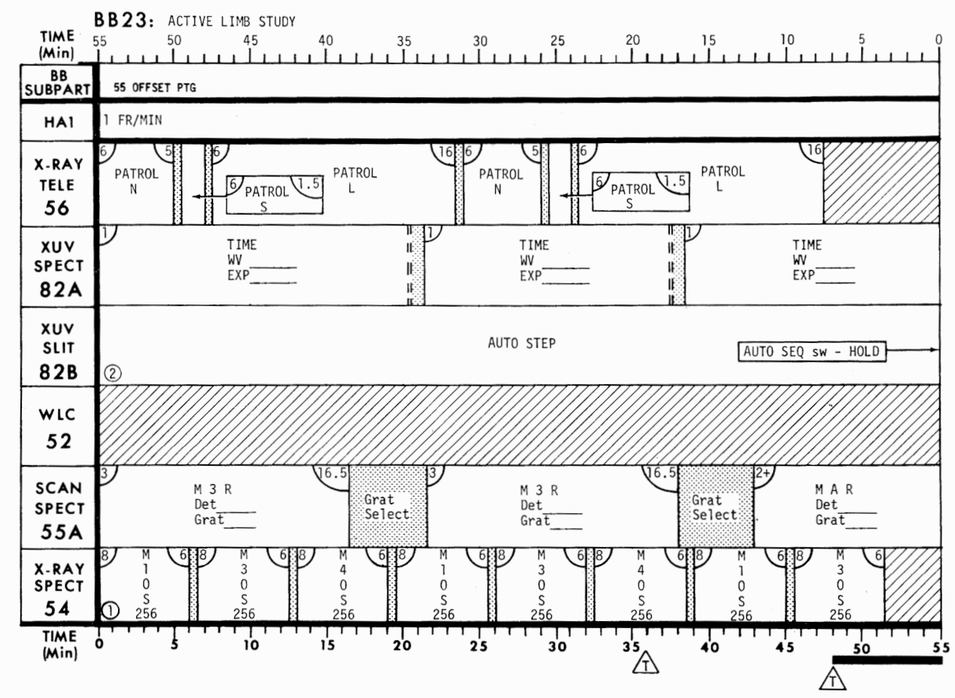
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 13 or 23 | • Point Hα1 at limb position defined on update PAD (or voice uplinked) or at a position on the Hα inner limb where spicules are undisturbed by active regions.<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D 0000, R/L = R⊙).<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+ _____ if JOP 1C is to be continued in the next orbit.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET - 0000±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>• Start 82B AUTO STEP<br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |




82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |



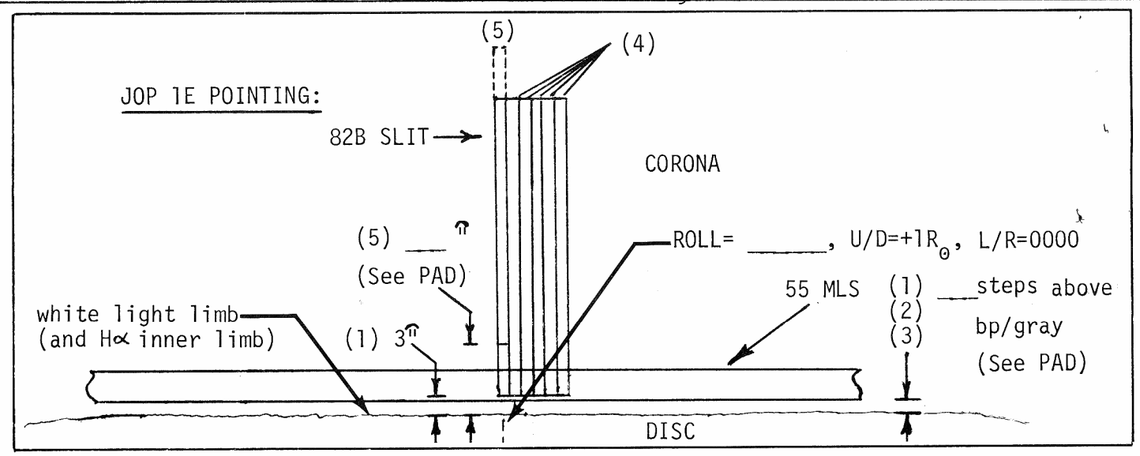



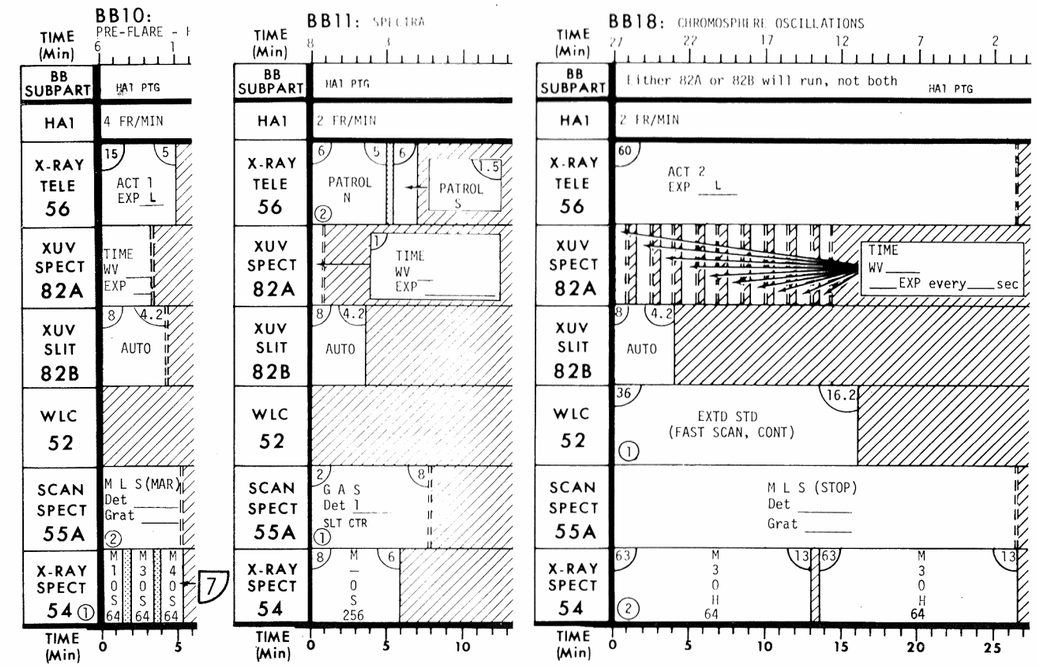
## JOP 1D - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Short Term Evolution *

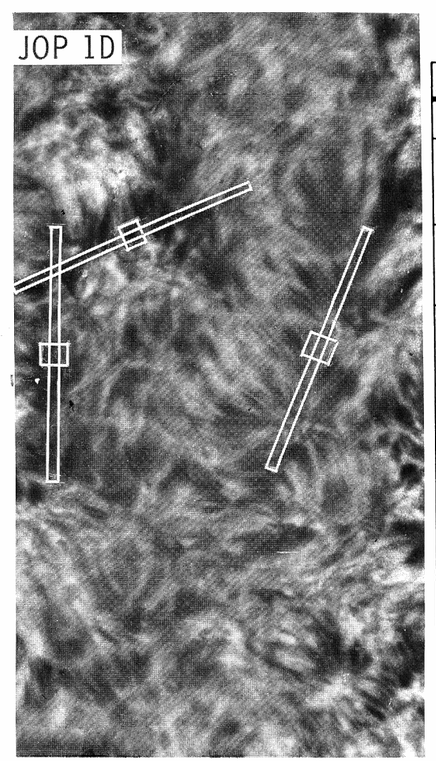
| Step | BB | Do 11's for entire orbit TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1) | 11 | •Point Hα1 at the boundary of a well-defined network cell boundary (dark and bushy clumps in Hα).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right. | SU: 6<br>8/14 |
| (2) | 11 | •Do not adjust pointing or roll from (1) and repeat BB11. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |

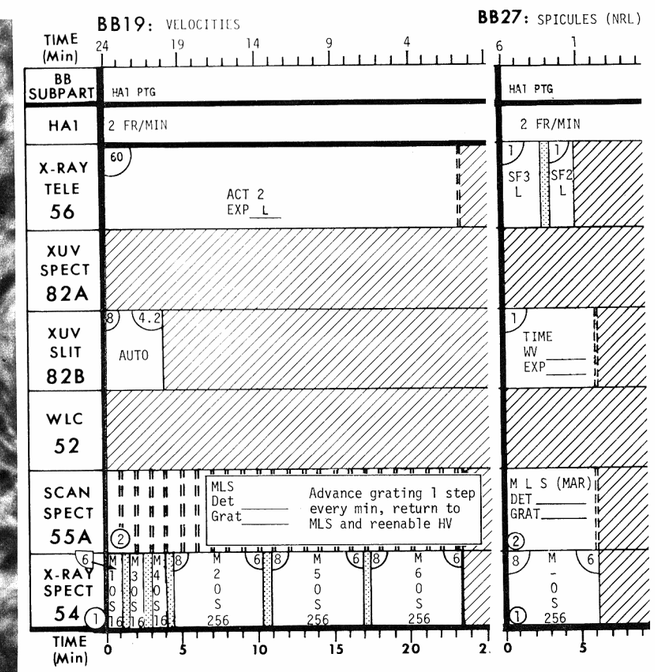
## JOP 1E - SPICULES AT THE LIMB *

| | Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (1) | 10 | •Point Hα1 at limb position defined on PAD (placing 82B slit perpendicular to the limb where spicules are distinct).<br>•Place end of 82B slit tangent to white light limb, then point 3 arc secs off limb. Record RL +/- _____ U/D 1R L/R 0000<br>•Step 55 aperture on to disk (about +/- 6 steps from slit center, o-order flag gray), then step back off limb _____ steps (See PAD). | SU: 6<br>8/14 |
| HCO | (2) | 18 or 19 | •Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>•Omit 52 from BB18.<br>•When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1E is not continued. | SU: 3<br>26/29<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>24/27 |
| NRL | (3) | 10 or 27 | •Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>•When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1E is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| NRL | (4) | 27 | 5 times<br>•Pointing and mirror position same as (1).<br>•Change roll (Sun center roll) - 7 arc min clockwise (CW) from last performance of steps 1 or 4. This roll moves 82B slit 2 arc secs around limb.<br>•When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1E is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| NRL | (5) | 27 | Twice<br>•Point radially oriented 82B slit 3 arc secs above coordinate last used in step(1)or(5).<br>•Roll same as (1).<br>•When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1E is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



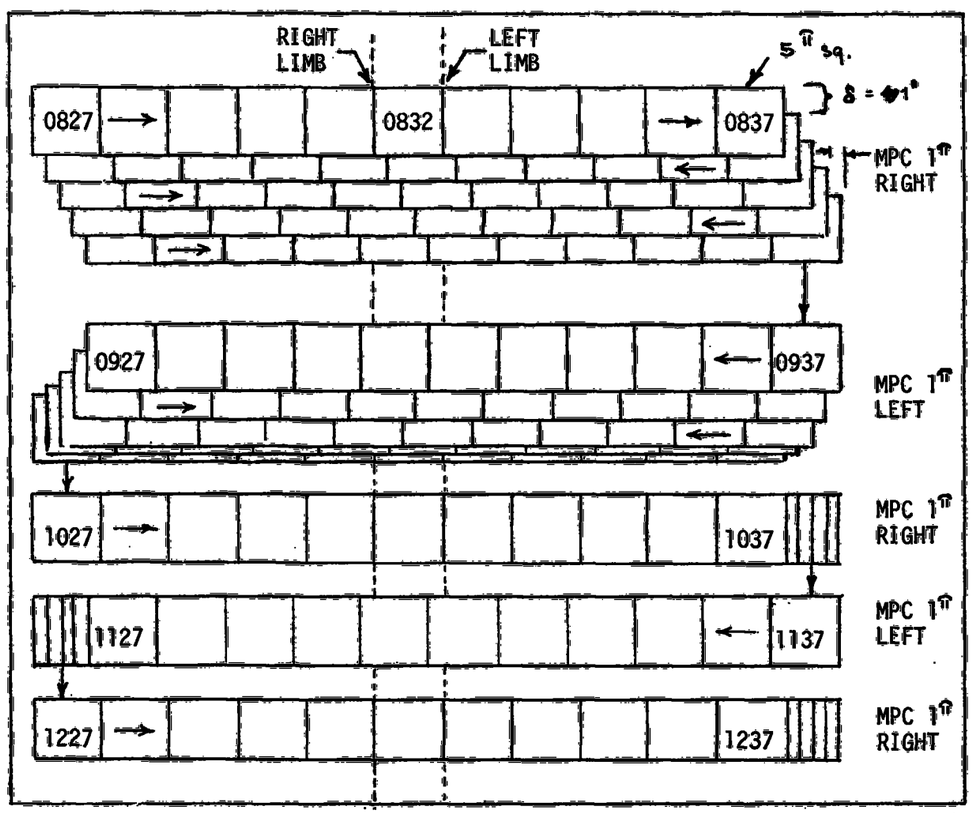



JOP 1F - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: Coronal Transition Region

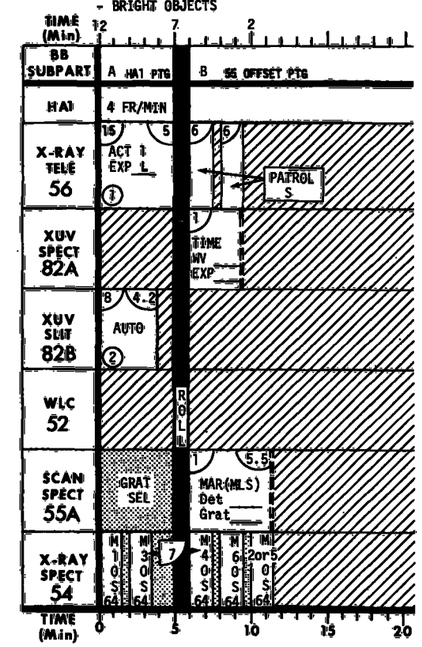
HCO – pet project. Do not support.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 7B | •Point Hα1 at the limb near a quiet or active region (See PAD)<br>RL _____ U/D 0000 L/R 1R<br>•Slowly slew left and right to 55 bp to gray change and record L/R ____ | SU:4<br>6/10 |
| In step | (2) only 55 operates with DET and GRAT same as (1). | | |
| (2) | | •Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>•"Ready" light remains on for entire procedure.<br>•Step 55 mirror to 0827.<br>a) Step 55 mirror across the limb to 0837 pausing approximately 1 sec at each step.<br>b) Repoint Hα1 right 1 arc sec and step 55 mirror back to 0827, pausing 1 sec at each step.<br>c) Repoint Hα1 arc sec right and repeat parts a) and b) until limb has been crossed 5 times.<br>d) Step 55 mirror to 0937, repeat scan procedure moving left in 1 arc sec increments.<br>e) Repeat the procedure stepping the 55 mirror along lines 10, 11, and 12. Repoint right for lines 10 and 12, and left for line 11 in 1 arc sec increments. | SU:1<br>20/21 |

55 MINI-MAR DIAGRAM



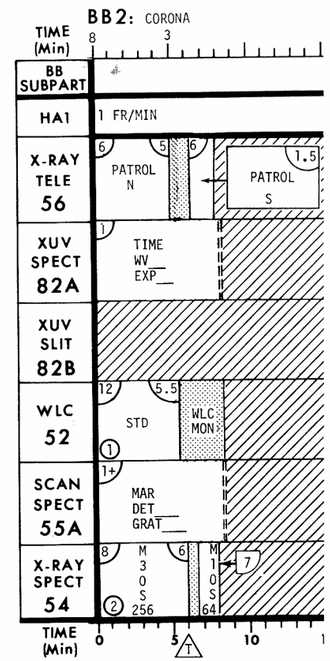

BB7: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS

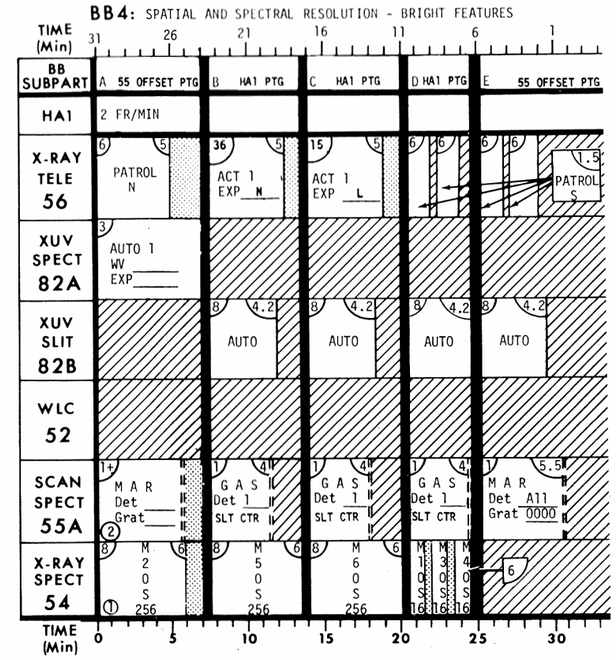


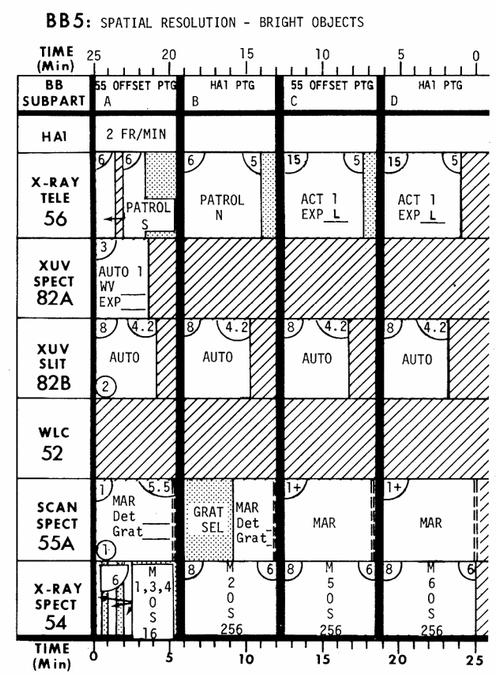

1F/1D,E

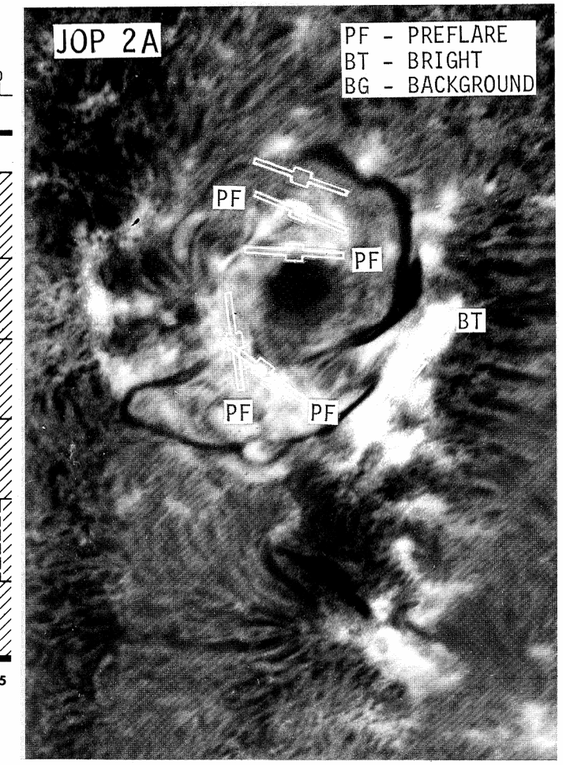
JOP 2A - ACTIVE REGIONS: Rapidly Developing

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1) | 4A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare in active region.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+/- _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+ _____. | SU: 4<br>7/11 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and parallel to the neutral line, if possible).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 3<br>6/20 |
| | C | • Repeat B at second Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare. | SU: 3<br>6/29 |
| | D | • Point Hα1 at a third Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare. | SU: 2<br>6/37 |
| | E | • Pointing and roll same as A.<br>• Repoint 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/45 |
| (2) | 5A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region and 82B slit for Uniform emission (plage or quiet backgound), if possible.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+/- _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+ _____. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/18 |
| | C | • Pointing and roll same as 5A.<br>• Repoint 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| | D | • Point Hα1 at a bright point in an XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/34 |
| (3) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position active region at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region (if possible). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |

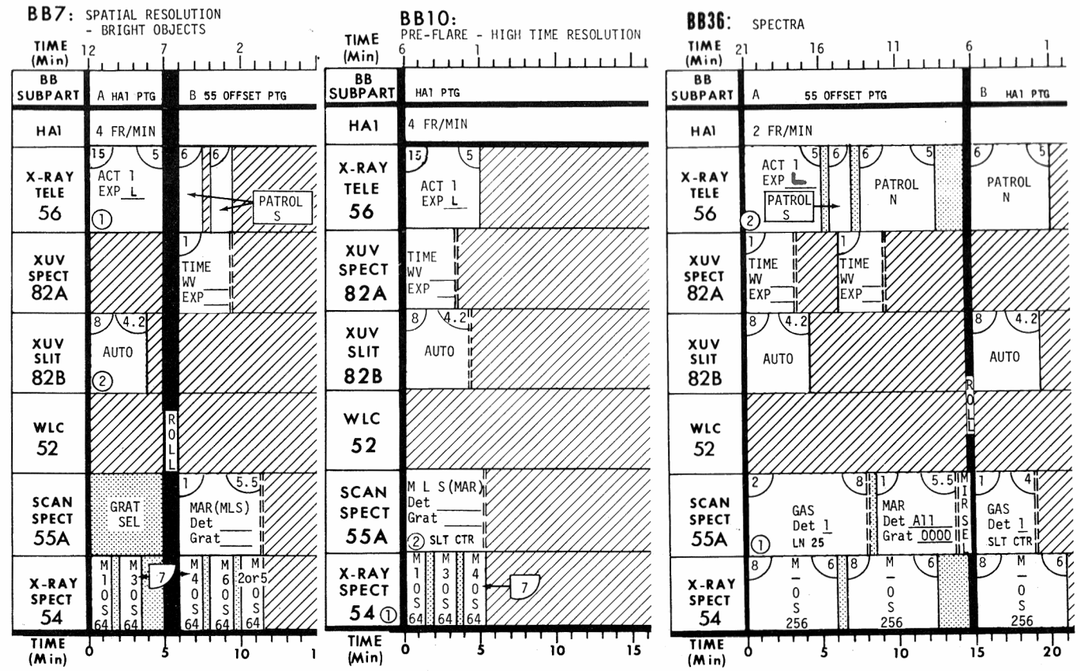


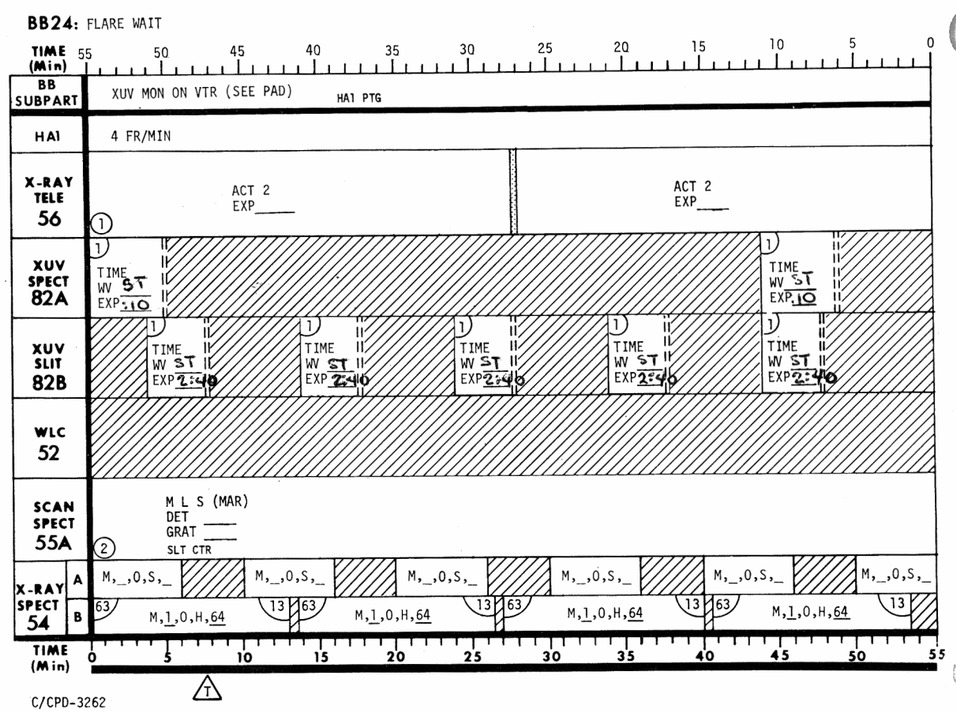



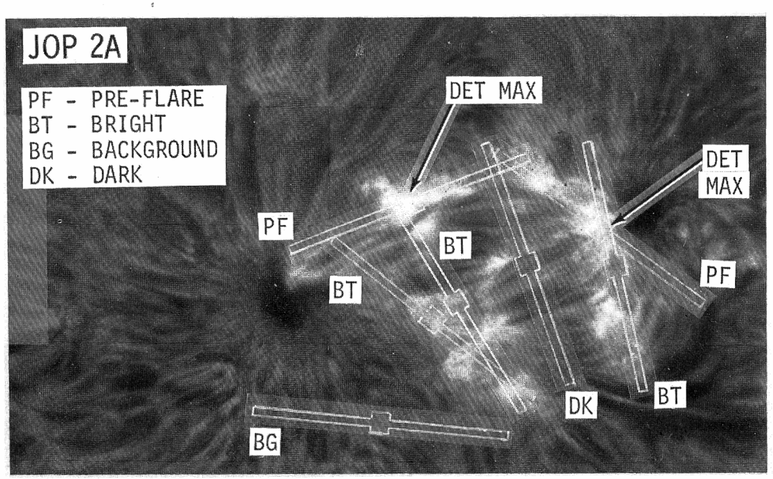



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET AT Hα bright spot (or at PAD coordinates).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at the same Hα bright spot.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 3<br>6/27 |
| (5) | 36B | • Point Hα1 at an area adjacent to (4) with uniform Hα background (or at<br>• PAD coordinates).<br>• Roll for uniform emission along 82B slit. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (6) | 7A | • Point Hα1 at a Hα area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active regions if possible). | SU: 3<br>5/8 |
| | B | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare in an active region. | SU: 2<br>6/16 |
| | | <u>If BB10s are scheduled sccessively on the PAD do not change pointing</u>. | |
| (7) | 10 | • Point Hα1 at Hα area likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (8) | 24 | • Point Hα1 at neutral line in active region at a point likely to flare.<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to neutral line and for uniform Hα emission (if possible).<br>• Turn VTR or (See PAD or contact MCC to verify VTR availability) and begin to record XUV MON. If no flare has occurred, turn VTR off at the end of the orbit.<br>• Perform XUV MON integrations occassionally.<br>• If a flare triggers the alarm, truncate BB24 and initiate JOP 3A.<br>• Turn off VTR 15 minutes from flare alarm or at the end of the orbit, whichever comes first. | |



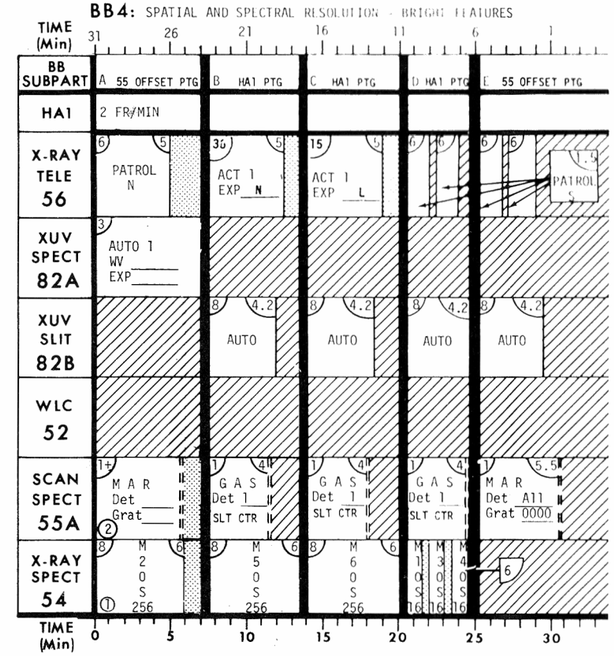



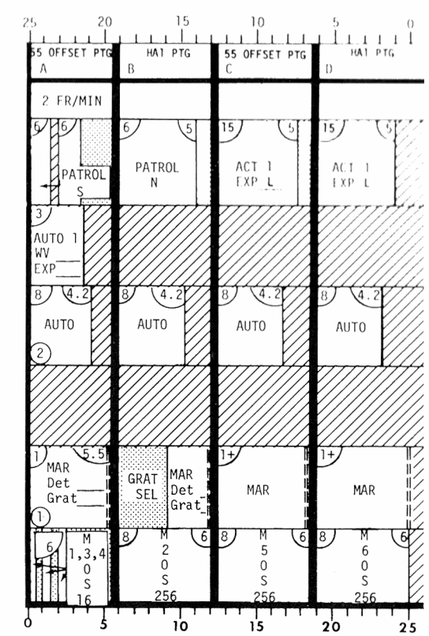
JOP 2B - ACTIVE REGIONS: Long Term Evolution - Disc (R<.9R⊙)

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 4 |
| | | • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most of active region. | 7/10 |
| | | • Record pointing coordinates RL+/- _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+_____. | |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a Hα bright point. | SU: 3 |
| | | • Roll slit for uniform emission. | 6/20 |
| | | • Maximize DET 1 or 3. | |
| | C | • Repeat B at a second Hα1 bright point. | SU: 3 |
| | | | 6/29 |
| | D | • Point Hα1 at a relatively dark Hα area. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | 5/36 |
| | E | • Pointing and roll same as 4A. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Repoint 82B slit for uniform emission. | 6/44 |
| (2) | 5A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region and 82B slit for uniform emission (plage or quiet background), if possible. | SU: 4 6/10 |
| | | • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active regions. | |
| | | • Record pointing coordinates RL+/-_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+_____. | |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a bright Hα area. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | 6/18 |
| | C | • Pointing and roll same as 5A. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Repoint 82B for uniform emission. | 6/26 |
| | D | • Point Hα1 at a second Hα bright area. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | 6/34 |
| (3) | 7A | • Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area. | SU: 3 |
| | | • Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | 5/8 |
| | B | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 2 |
| | | • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active regions. | 6/16 |

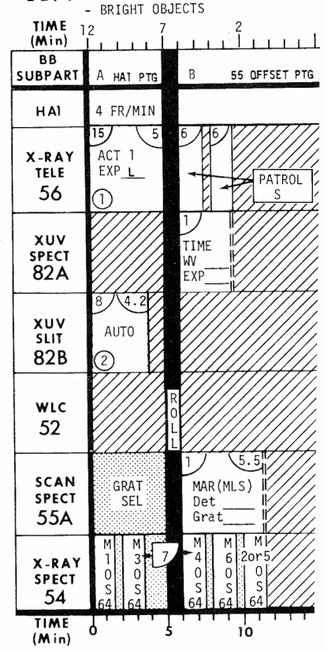
BB4: SPATIAL AND SPECTRAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT FEATURES

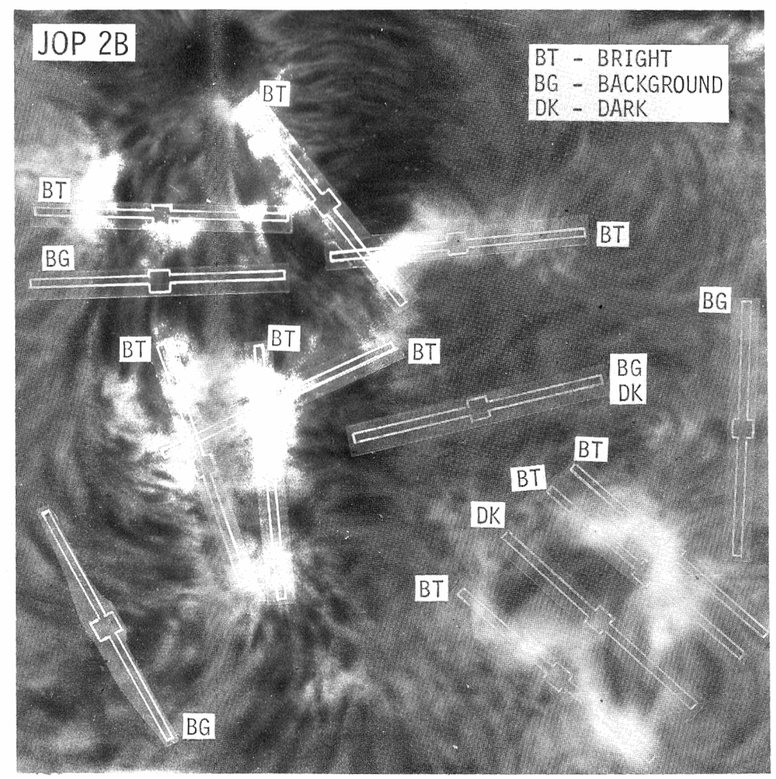



BB5: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS



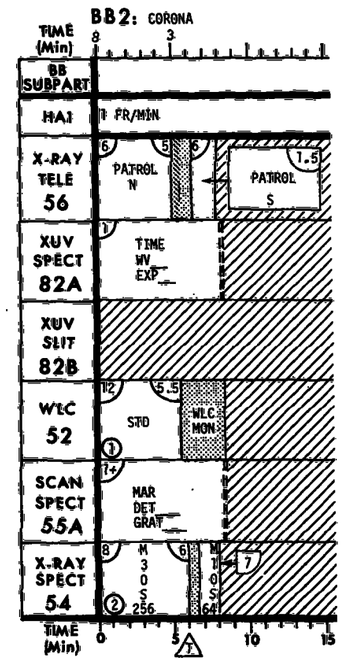

BB7: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS

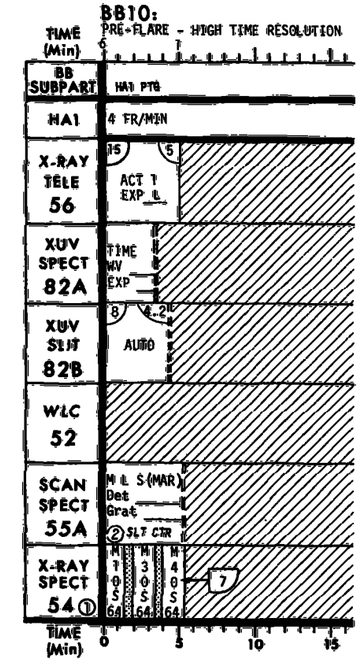


2B (CON'T)

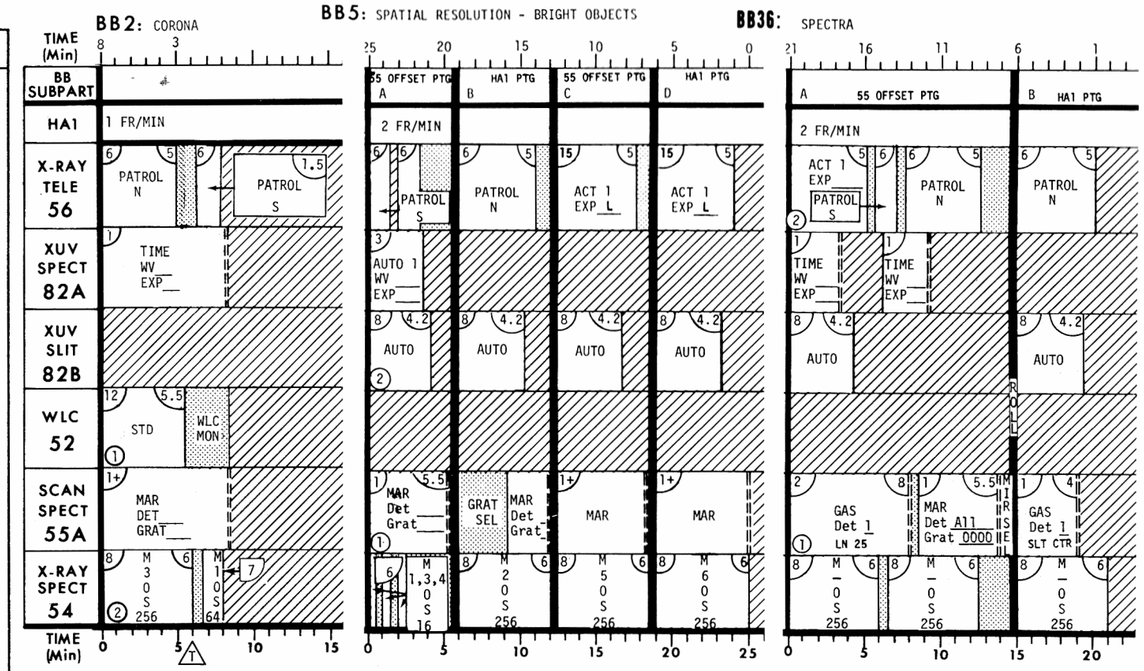
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region (if possible). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (5) | 10 | • Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

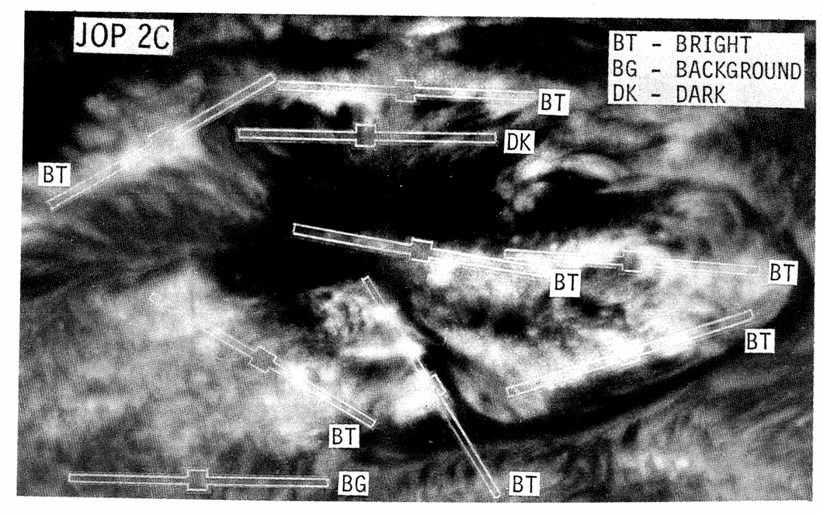


JOP 2C - ACTIVE REGIONS: Long Term Evolution - Limb ( R≥ .9R⊙)

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position active region at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 5A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region and 82B slit for uniform emission (plage or quiet background), if possible.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active regions.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+/-_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+_____. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| | B | • Point Hαl at a Hαl bright area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/18 |
| | C | • Pointing and roll same as 5A.<br>• Repoint 82B for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| | D | • Point Hαl at a second Hα bright area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/34 |
| (3) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25. to ℄ 55 raster<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at Hα bright spot in XUV bright area.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | • Point Hαl at the same Hα bright spot.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (or tangent to limb).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3 | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| (4) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | • Point Hαl 10 to 30 arc secs above the limb near the active region.<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to the limb. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |

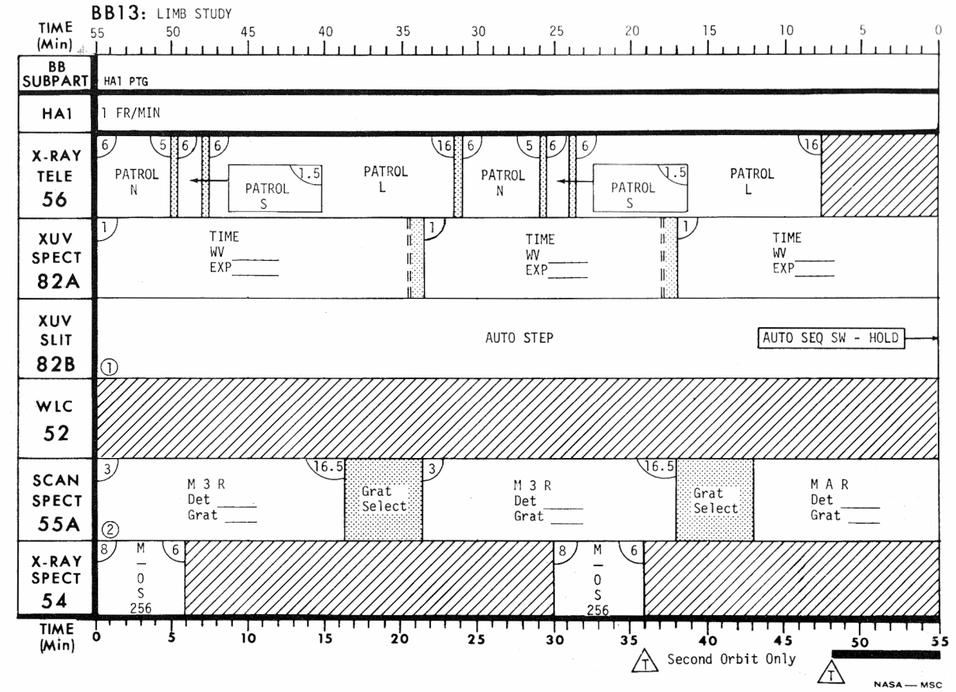


2C (CON'T)

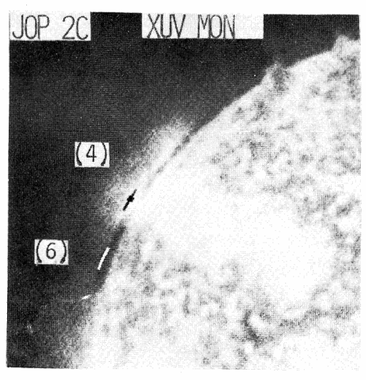
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (5) | 23 or 13 | • Point Hα1 at inner Hα limb near the most intense XUV emission in active region.<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D-0000, L/R = 1R⊙)<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000+5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>• Start 82B AUTO STEP<br><br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br><br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA. (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | SU: 4<br>48/52 |
| (6) | 14 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hα1 10-30 arc secs above the limb adjacent to active region observed in (4).<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to limb.<br>• Roll (about sun center) so that both Hα1 and 55 OFFSET are in background corona adjacent to active region.<br>• Select 82B LIMB PTG.<br>• After 55 G3S, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>30/34 |

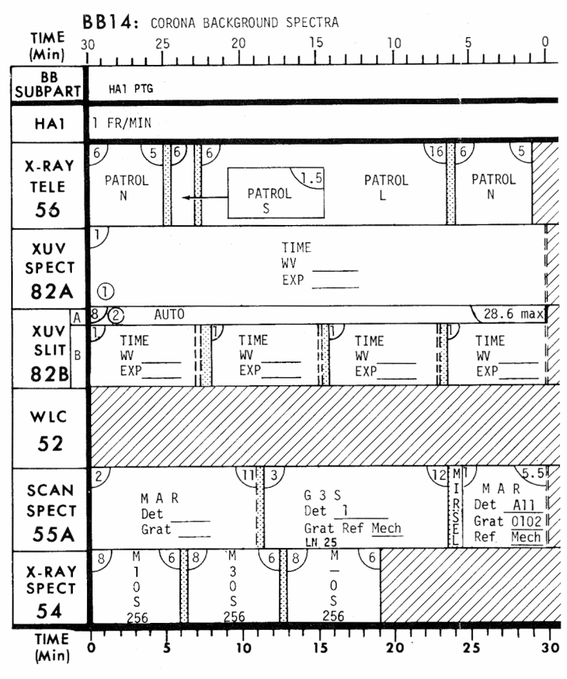
in case of truncated limb scan, to replace 3rd orbit AUTO STEP

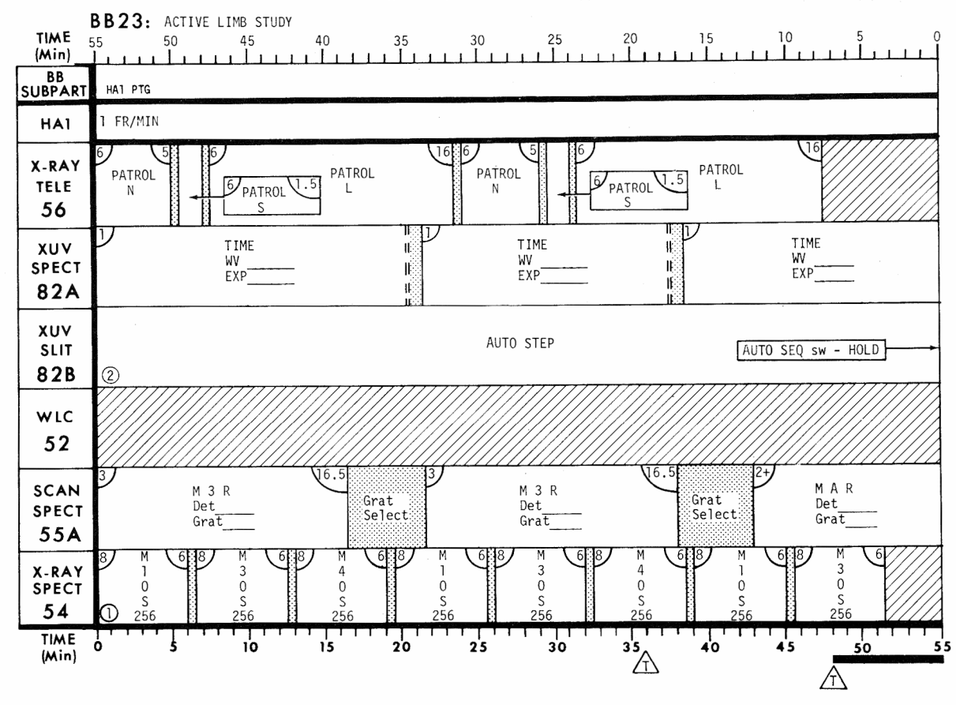



82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |



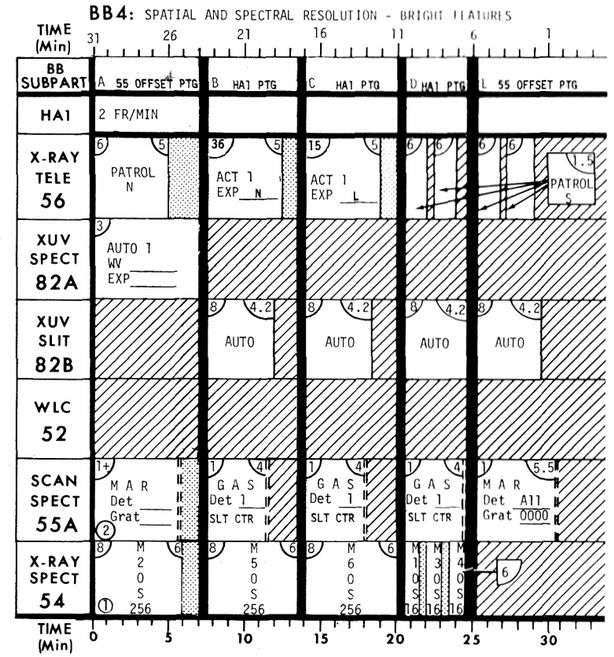



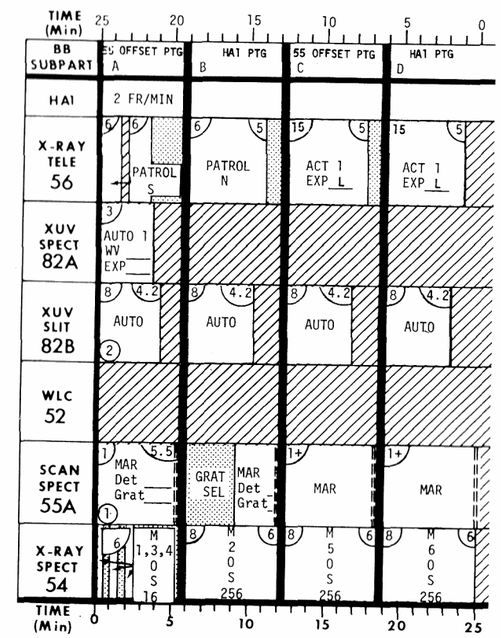
JOP 2D - ACTIVE REGIONS: Structure

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most of active region.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL+/- _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+_____. | SU: 4<br>7/10 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a Hα bright point.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emmission.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 3<br>6/20 |
| | C | • Repeat B at a second Hα1 bright point. | SU: 3<br>6/29 |
| (2) | 5A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region and 82B slit for uniform emission (plage or quiet background), if possible.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active regions.<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL +/-_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+_____. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a Hα1 bright area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/18 |
| | C | • Pointing and roll same as 5A.<br>• Repoint 82B for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| | D | • Point Hα1 at a second Hα bright area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/34 |
| (3) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at Hα bright spot (or at PAD coordinates).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at the same Hα bright spot.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| (4) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at Hα dark area (or at PAD coordinates).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at the same Hα dark area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |

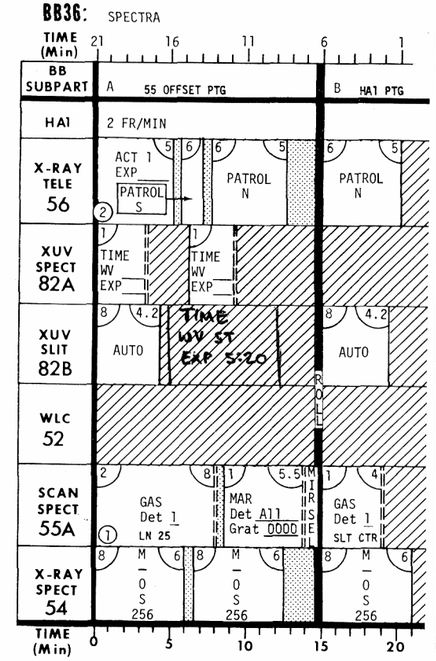
BB4: SPATIAL AND SPECTRAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT FEATURES

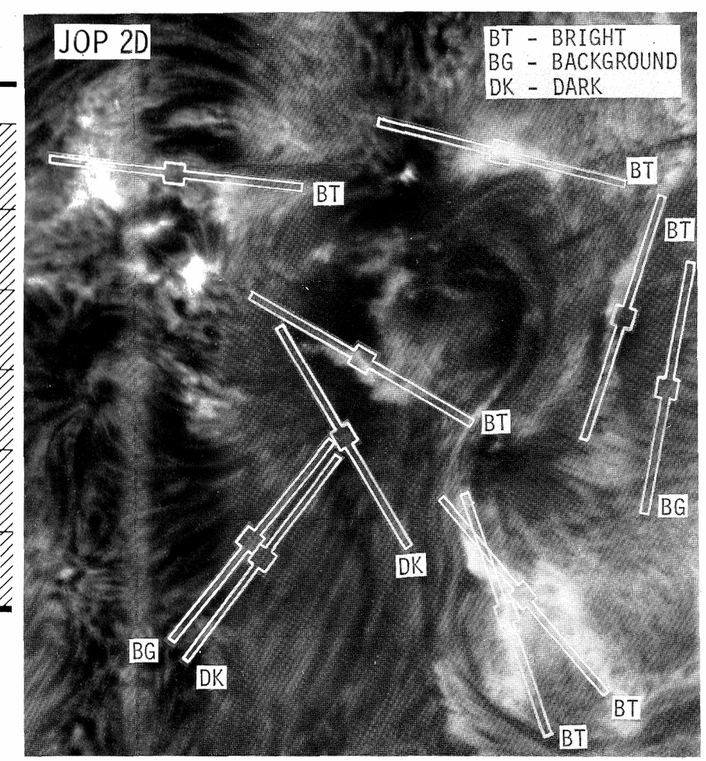



BB5: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS

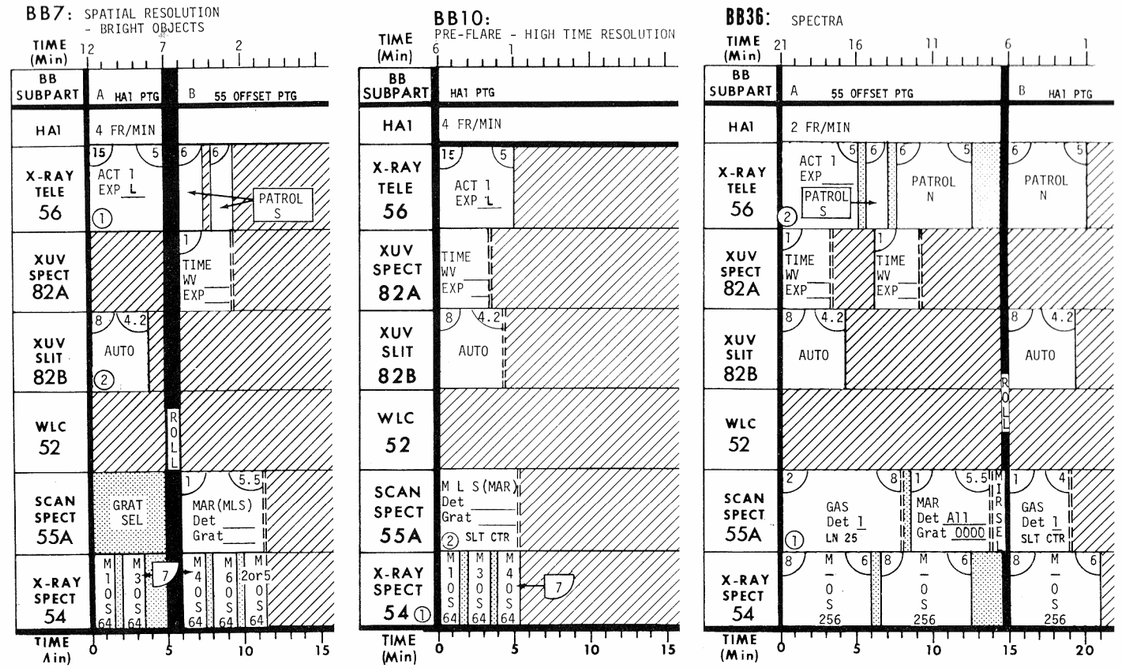



BB36: SPECTRA



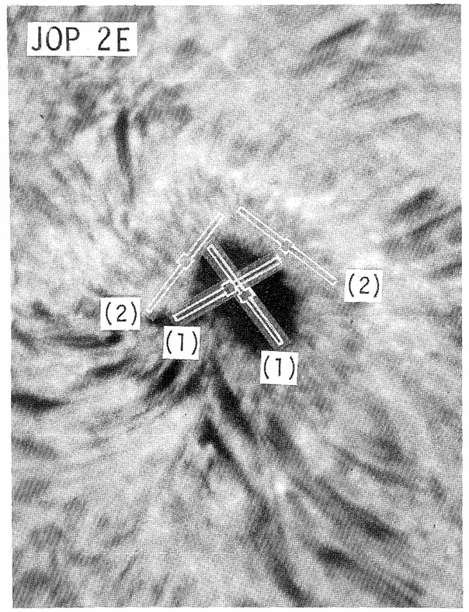



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (5) | 7A | • Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region if possible). | SU: 3<br>5/8 |
| | B | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active regions. | SU: 2<br>6/16 |
| (6) | 10 | • Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active regions, if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



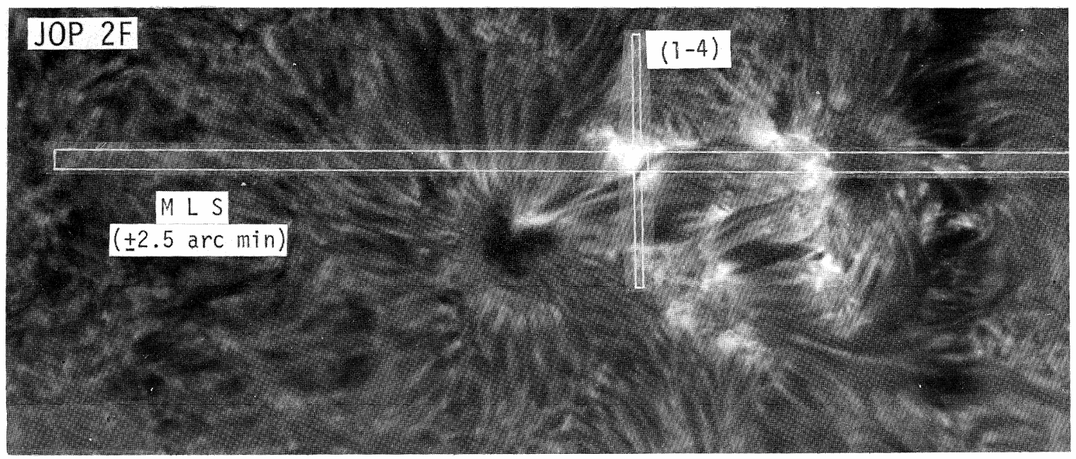

JOP 2E - ACTIVE REGIONS: Sunspots

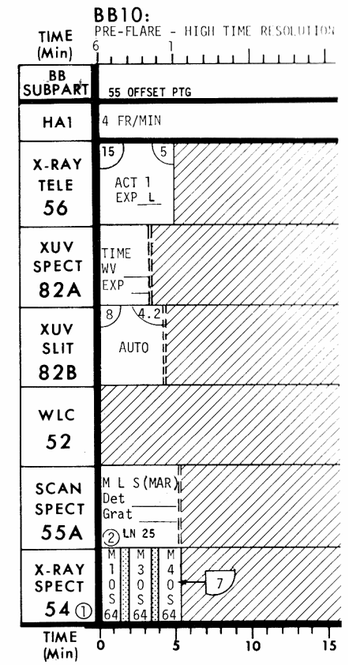
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of sunspot.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at dark core of umbra (82B WL DISPLAY)<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Point 82B slit (82B WL DISPLAY) at the dark core of the umbra.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/25 |
| (2) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of sunspot.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at penumbra (82B WL DISPLAY AND Hα1)<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Point 82B slit (82B WL DISPLAY) at the penumbra and fill 82B slit if possible.<br>• Roll 82B for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/25 |

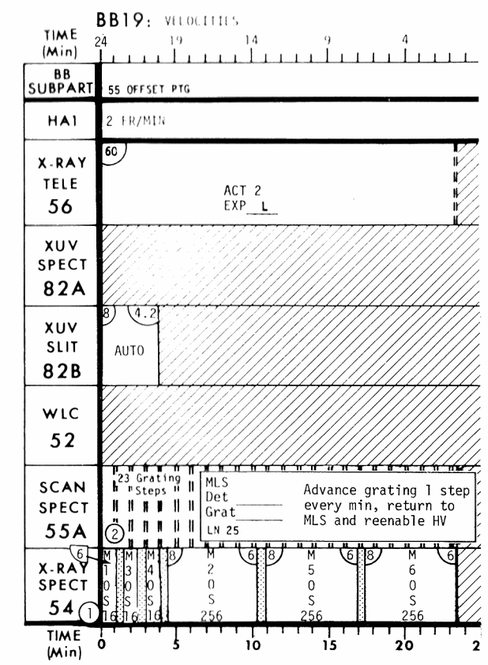


JOP 2F - ACTIVE REGIONS: Chromospheric Velocities

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 10 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• EXP ROLL - 0 or 10800 arc min.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers both Hα active and quiet areas. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 19 | • Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 4<br>25/29 |
| (3) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (4) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>• 55 DET ALL, GRAT 0020 (red wing of Lyman β)<br>• SINGLE STEP 55 grating from 0020 until maximum intensity _____ is observed on DET 3.<br>• Continue stepping until DET 3 intensity is approximately half the maximum value (blue wing of Lyman β).<br>• Perform 55 MLS at that grating position in BB10. | SU: 5<br>6/11 |

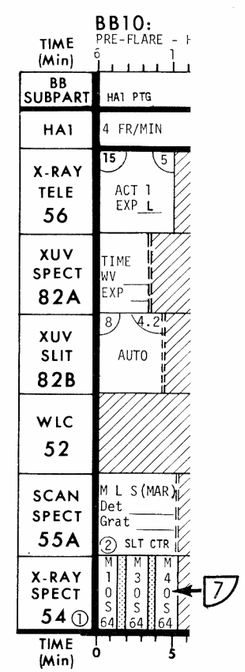


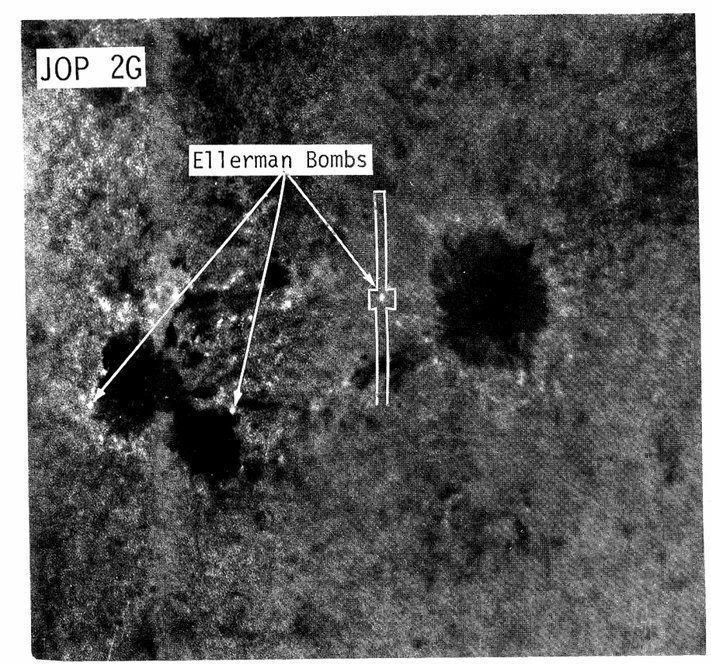




JOP 2G - ACTIVE REGIONS: Ellerman Bombs

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | •Ellerman bombs are small, bright points (∿2 arc secs in diameter) which generally appear in or near the penumbra of a large sunspot (above an isolated magnetic region). The lifetimes of the bombs average 15 minutes (can vary from 5 min. to 1 hr.).<br><br>•Attempt to locate Ellerman bomb near suggested PAD coordinates or near sunspot. If bomb is sighted proceed with steps (1).<br>•When bomb has disappeared perform step (2) for background data.<br>•If a bomb is not sighted after 5 minutes of observing go on to next scheduled ATM activity. | |
| | 10 | •Point Hα1 at Ellerman bomb.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, if possible).<br>•Record pointing coordinates RL +/- _____ U/D _____ L/R _____ | SU: 5<br>6/11 |
| (2) | 10 | •Same pointing and roll as (1). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# JOP 3 FLARES - SLEW

## BB8

(7) •Omit the following experiments _____, _____, _____ (See SAP).

(8) •Monitor flare rise on PMEC, BE COUNTS(BE APT 1),and IIC
•If the H/L Threshold is exceeded, reset 56 AUTO N immediately.
•The pointing will be maintained at the initial brightest point even though other points may subsequently become brighter. If a much greater flare occurs in another part of the active region or in another region, move to the new flare in the absence of ground advice. Reinitiate JOP 3,step(3).

(9) •When the PMEC, BE COUNTS (BE APT 1), and IIC begins to decrease, go to flare fall section of BB 8B.

(10) •Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

(11) •Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN.

| Step | | PMEC _____ |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | START: | WATCH |
| (2) | CONFIRM: | •BE APT 1 _____, IIC _____, X-RAY, XUV MON, Hα |
| (3) | STOP/RESTART: | •56 - AUTO N (This experiment may be started on any flare indicator)<br>•54 - M _____ P _____<br>•82A WV-ST, MAN EXP:02<br>•H/L FLARE THRESHOLD COARSE _____ FINE _____<br>•55 - If in Mirror Mode, reset to MLS<br>If in Grating Mode, reset to REF |
| (4) | LOCATE FLARE: | •X-RAY, XUV, Hα2, and Hα1 (In this order)<br>•Slew to SC to locate flare (if necessary) |
| (5) | SLEW: | •Point Hα1 at brightest Hα point. |
| (6) | START: | •82A and B FLARE - ENA<br>•MASTER FLARE - INIT<br><br>•If in MLS step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0832).<br>•If in Grating Mode (now in REF)<br>Check grating position.<br>•If in GRAT 0000 (optical),<br>go to MLS and turn on all detectors.<br>•If not in GRAT 0000 (optical),<br>stop at GRAT 0766 \| 1153 \| 1941 \| 2665<br>and turn on DETS 1 thru 5.<br>•Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0832). |

## BB9

(7) •Omit the following experiments _____, _____, _____ (See SAP).

(8) •Monitor flare rise on PMEC, BE COUNTS(BE APT 1),and IIC
•If the H/L Threshold is exceeded (alarm activated 2nd time), restart 56 AUTO N immediately.
•The pointing will be maintained at the initial brightest point even though other points may subsequently become brighter. If a much greater flare occurs in another part of the active region or in another region, move to the new flare in the absence of ground advice. Reinitiate JOP 3,step(3).

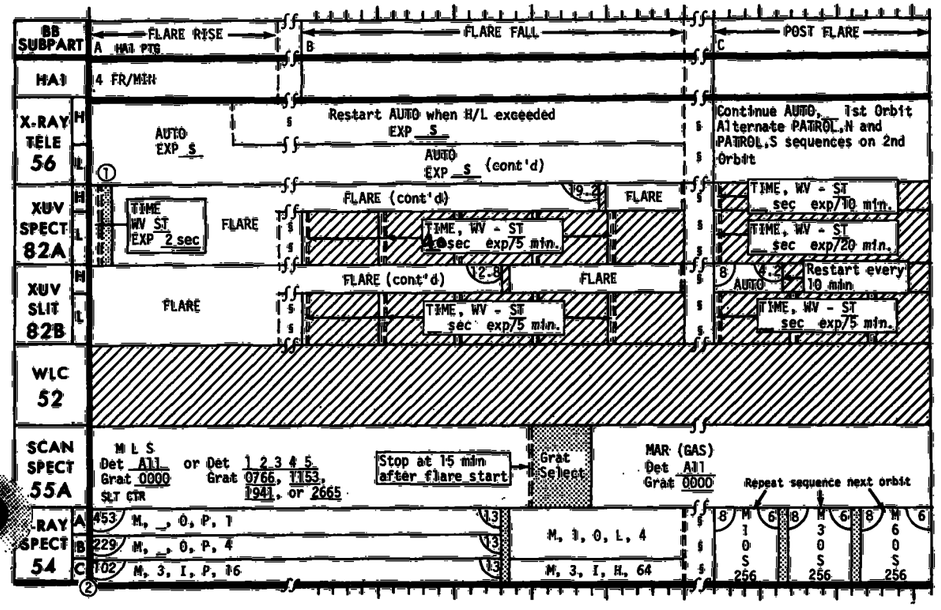
(9) •At approximately 5 minutes, repoint 52 to sun center.
•Roll to position region of interest at approximately 3 o'clock and clear 82A XUV dispersion if possible.
•Go to BB9B.

(10) •If motion is observed on the WLC display, repeat 52 FAST SCAN instead of EXTD STD.

(11) •Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

(12) •Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN.

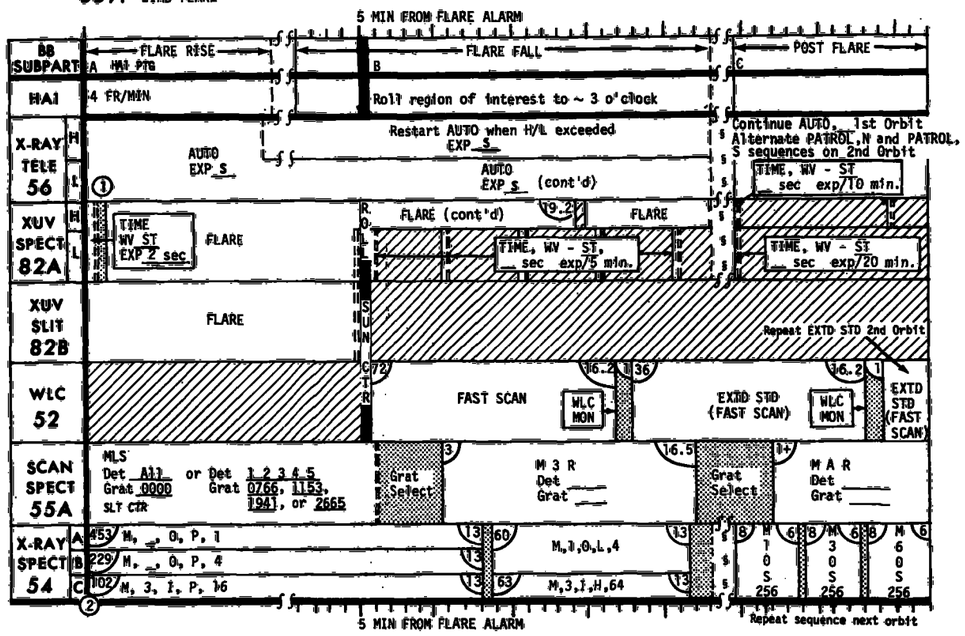
BB8: FLARE




DISK FLARE

LIMB FLARE

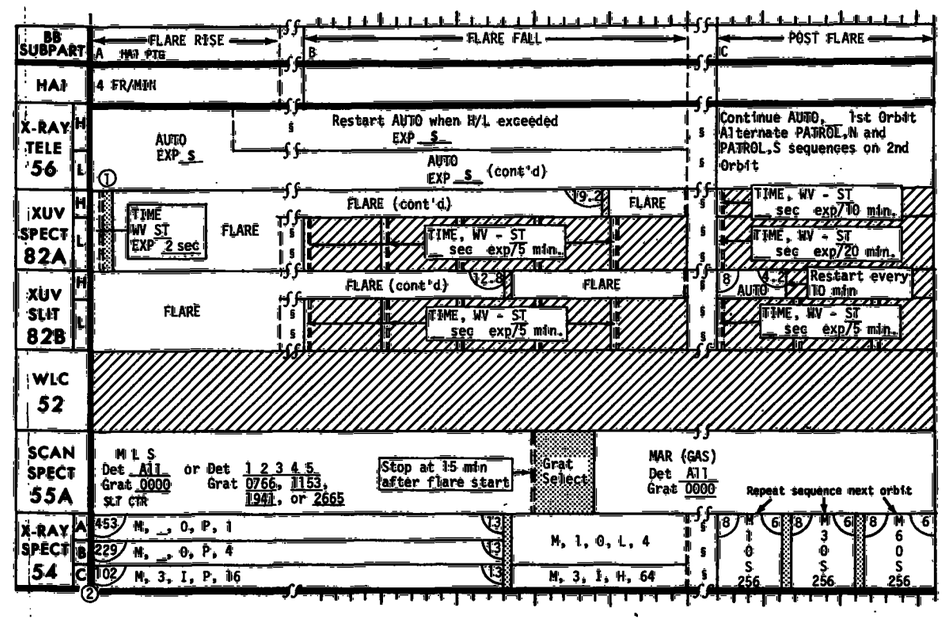
BB9: LIMB FLARE



# JOP 3 FLARES - NON-SLEW

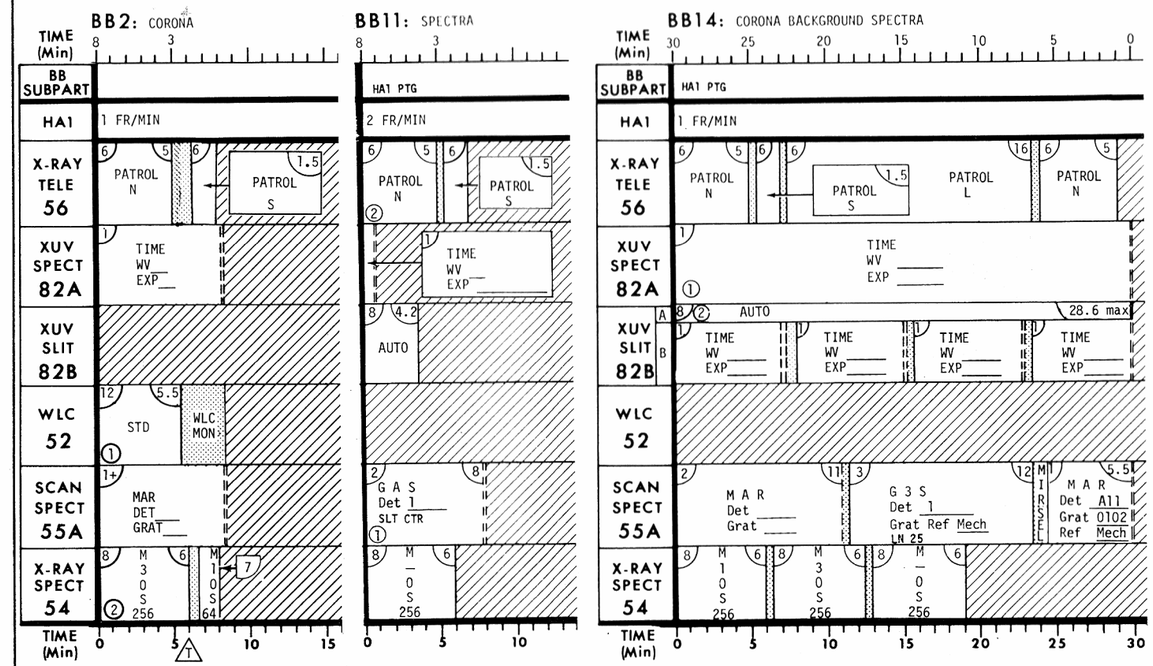
| Step | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | PMEC _____ |
| (1) | START: | WATCH |
| (2) | CONFIRM: | •BE APT 1 _____, IIC _____, X-RAY, XUV MON, and/or Hα. |
| (3) | STOP/RESTART: | •56-AUTO N (This experiment may be started on any flare indicator).<br>•54-M _____ _____ P _____<br>•82A FLARE-ENA, MASTER FLARE - INIT<br>•H/L FLARE THRESHOLD<br>COARSE _____ FINE _____<br>•55 - If in Mirror Mode, reset to MLS<br>If in Grating Mode, reset to REF |
| (4) | LOCATE FLARE: | •X-RAY, XUV, Hα2, and Hα1 (In this order).<br>•If flare is visible on any display, stay put.<br>•If 82B slit is pointed at the flare:<br>•82B FLARE - ENA, MASTER FLARE - INIT<br>•If flare is not visible on any display:<br>•Slew towards sun center to locate flare and point Hα1 at brightest Hα point.<br>•82B FLARE - ENA, MASTER FLARE - INIT |
| (5) | START: | •If in MLS step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0832).<br>•If in Grating Mode (now in REF) Check grating position.<br>•If in GRAT 0000 (optical), go to MLS and turn on all detectors.<br>•If not in GRAT 0000 (optical), stop at<br>GRAT [0766] [1153] [1941] [2665] and turn on DETS 1 thru 5.<br>•Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0832). |
| (6) | | •Omit the following experiments _____, _____, _____ (SEE SAP) |
| (7) | | •Monitor flare rise on PMEC, BE COUNTS (BE APT 1), and IIC<br>•If the H/L threshold is exceeded restart 56 AUTO N immediately. |
| (8) | | •When the PMEC, BE APT 1, and IIC begins to decrease, to flare fall section of BB8B. |
| (9) | | •Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly. |
| (10) | | •Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN.<br>•Point Hα1 at brightest Hα1 point.<br>•Initiate all experiments except those omitted in (6). |

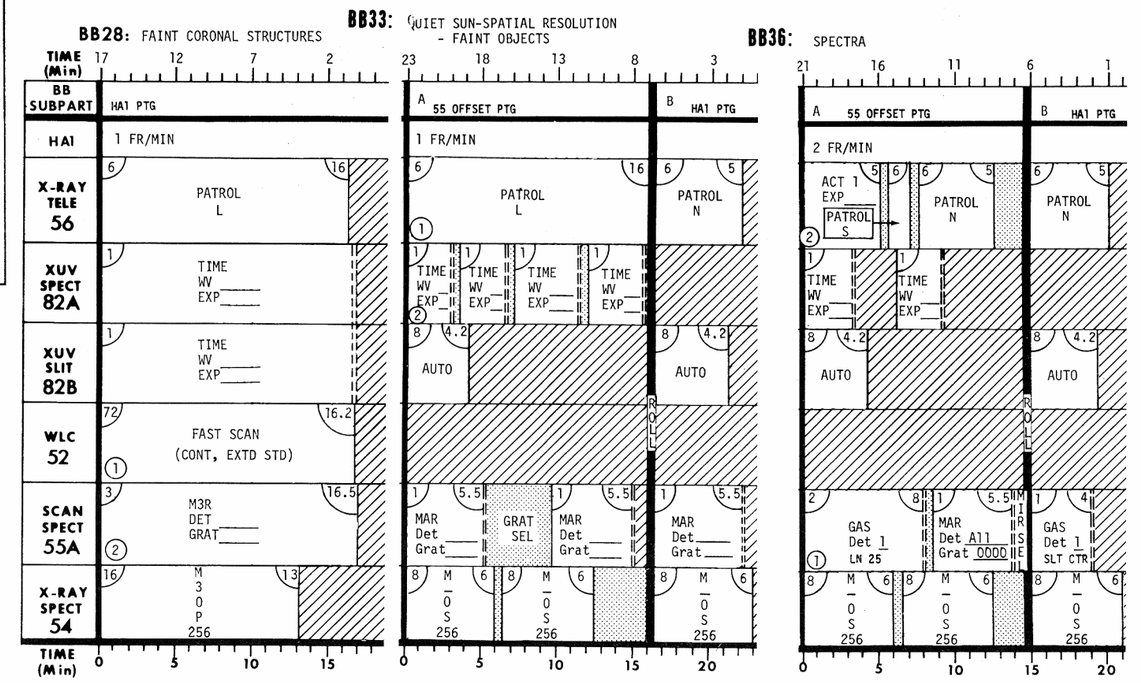
BB8: FLARE

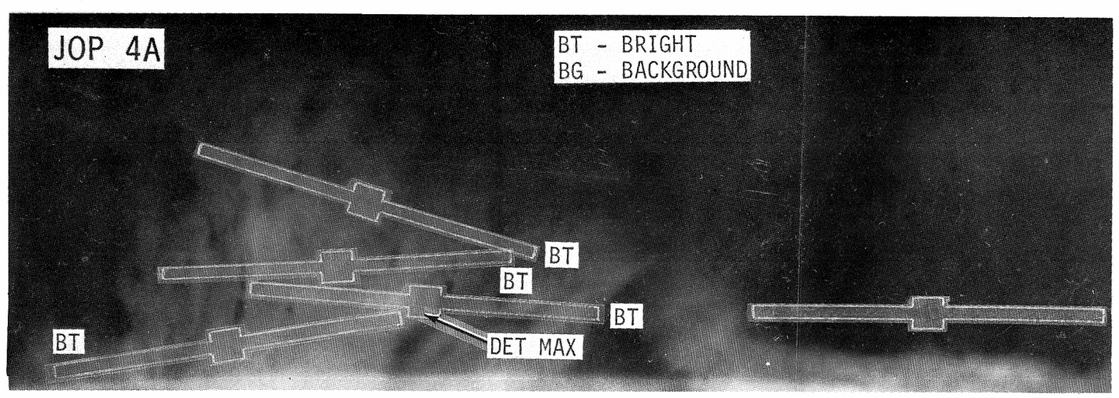


JOP 4A - PROMINENCES

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ± 5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>17/20 |
| (2) | 33A<br><br><br>B | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of prominence.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers features of interest in prominence.<br>• Point Hαl at a bright Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>16/19<br>SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (3) | 36A<br><br><br><br><br><br>B | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of prominence.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at Hα bright spot.<br>• ~~Maximize DET 3 if GRAT is at 0000.~~<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.<br>• Point Hαl at a bright Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Maximize DET 3 if GRAT is at 0000. | SU: 4<br>14/18<br><br><br><br>SU: 3<br>6/27 |
| (4) | 11 | • Hαl at a bright Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• ~~Maximize DET 3 if GRAT is at 0000.~~ | SU: 4<br>8/12 |
| (5) | 28 | • Point Hαl at a bright Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>• Omit 52. | SU: 3<br>17/20 |
| (6) | 14 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hαl at a position in the prominence which is at the approximate height of observations in steps (2), (3), or (4).<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to the limb.<br>• Roll (about suncenter) so that Hαl and 55 OFFSET are centered in a quiet region adjacent to the prominence.<br>• After 55 G3S, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>30/34 |
| (7) | 28 | • Point Hαl at a quiet region of the corona adjacent to the prominence which is at the approximate height of observations in steps (2), (3), and (4).<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to the limb (U/D-0000).<br>• Omit 52. | SU: 3<br>17/20 |

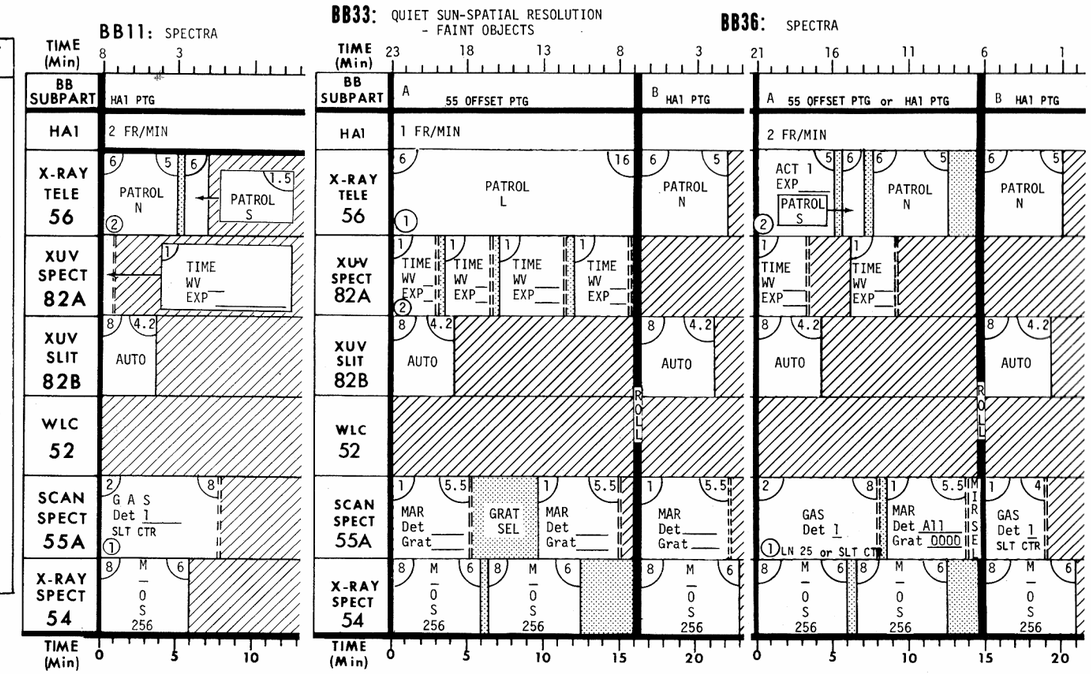


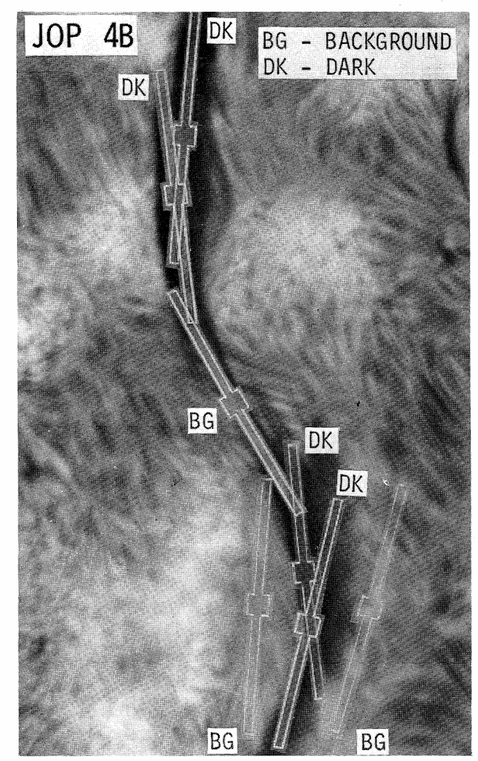



JOP 4B - Filaments

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ ΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 33A | • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers features of interest in filament. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/27 |
| (2) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament.<br>• Point 55 OFFSET at a Hα dark feature in the filament.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/25 |
| (3) | 36A or 11 | • Point Hα1 at a uniform Hα quiet area adjacent to the filament.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of filament (and 82B slit for quiet uniform emission, if possible). | SU: 3<br>14/17<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (4) | 11 | • Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>8/11 |



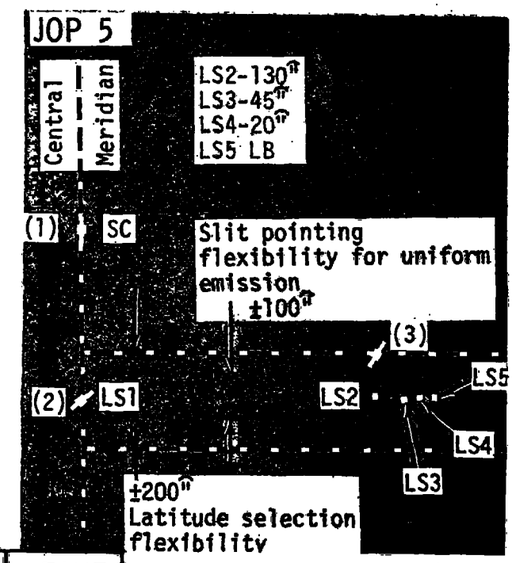
# JOP 5 - LIMB PROFILE STUDIES

5A - Variation of XUV Spectrum Along Constant Latitude Lines
Target areas: Quiet areas, enhanced regions (region at limb where XUV emission in the chromosphere are slightly above normal), and depressed region (region at limb where XUV emission is less than normal, coronal hole). STEPS 1,2,3,3,3,4

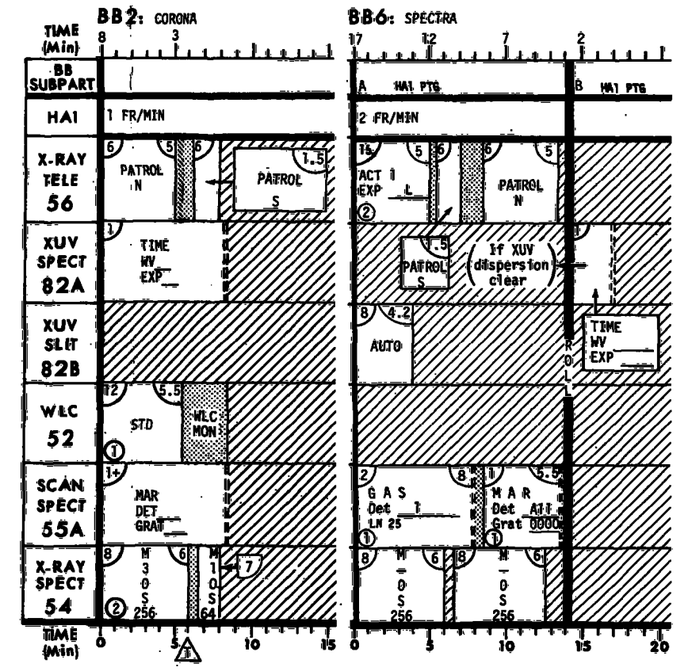
5B - Variation of XUV Spectrum at the North and South Poles STEPS 1,3,3,4 on CM.

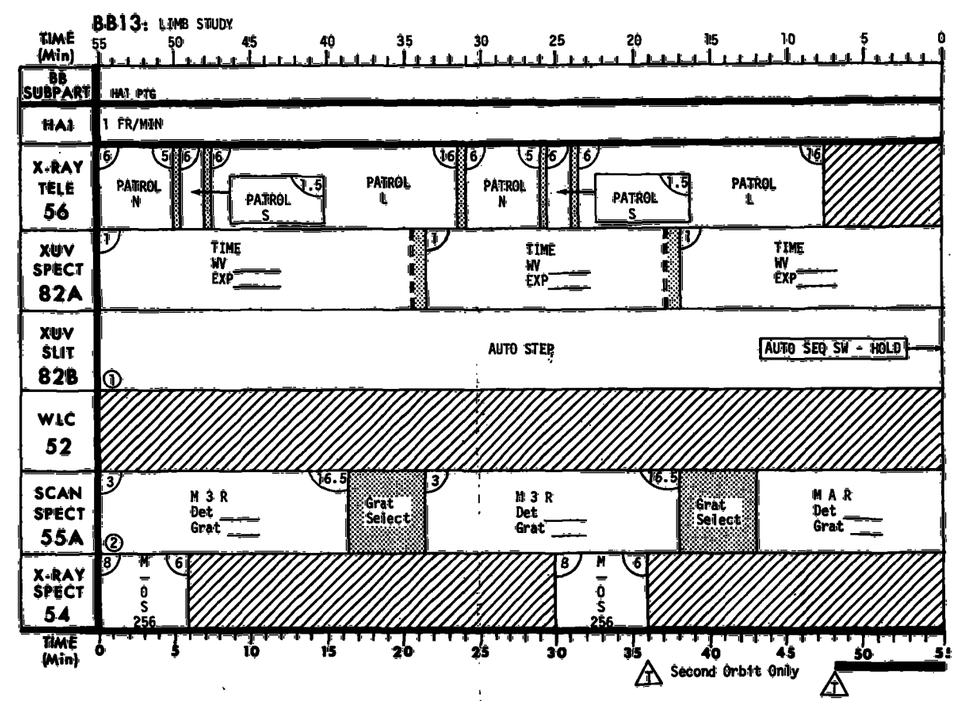
5C - Limb Scans STEP 4 @ selected regions
Crew will select one of the following features:
Active regions, quiet regions, depressed coronal and chromospheric regions, gaps in XUV images at the limb, XUV bright spot at the limb, equator, 45 degree north and south, and sector boundary at west limb.

In the performance of constant latitude studies, steps (2) and (3), uniformity of the area covered by the 82B slit is more important than the exact position. If necessary, repoint by moving the 82B slit U/D along the slit axis, by no more than ± 100 arc sec from the point specified by the update pad.




| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 sun center.<br>• Roll ±5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | | • Verify latitude suggested (See PAD) meets target criteria: quiet, enhanced, and depressed (XUV MON, Hα). If not select another latitude within +/- 200 arc sec.<br>• If a new latitude is selected record new coordinate (U/D _____) and see Limb Scan Pointing table for new coordinates for steps (2) and (3). | |
| (2) | 6A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hα1 to position on Central Meridian (PAD coordinates - L/R 0000).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously with 6A.<br>• Roll (line of sight) 82A XUV dispersion clear of pointing position.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR unless step 3 follows immediately. | SU:3<br>14/17 |
| (3) | 6A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hα1 to position on latitude line (PAD coordinates - U/D-0000, L/R -130 (±20),-45 (±6), and -20 (±4) arc sec from limb).<br>• Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | • Roll (line of sight) 82A XUV dispersion clear of pointing position.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR unless step 3 is repeated immediately. | SU: 1<br>2/20 |
| (4) | 13 or 23 | • Point Hα1 at the Hα inner limb (PAD coordinates - U/D 0000, L/R = 1R⊙).<br>• Verify 82B slit tangent to white light limb.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000 ±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>• Start 82B AUTO STEP.<br><br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br><br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |



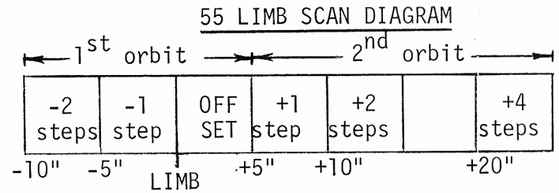



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (5) | 29 | • Point 55 OFFSET vertical reticle tangent to the Hα inner limb (PAD coordinates U/D 0085).<br>• Step 55 mirror to line 25, step ____<br>• Record 55 OFFSET mirror position (____.____).<br>• Position 55 mirror on limb using 0-order talkback and MPC (bp to grey change).<br>• Select mirror positions as indicated on 55 limb scan diagram.<br>• After completion of BB29, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR unless BB24 will be performed again in the next daylight pass. | SU: 5<br>48/53 |

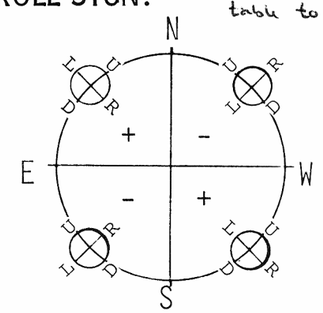
LIMB SCAN POINTING COORDINATES For STEPS (3) & (4)

| LATITUDE U/D. (@ROLL=0000) | LIMB POSITION, ∥ROLL | | | | LAT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | -130±20" | -45±6" | -20±4" | LB | |
| (∥) | (T) | (T) | (T) | (T) | (°) |
| 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0000 | 0 |
| | 10800 | 10800 | 10800 | 10800 | |
| 0050 | 0207 | 0188 | 0183 | 0179 | 3 |
| | 10593 | 10612 | 10617 | 10621 | |
| 0100 | 0415 | 0376 | 0366 | 0359 | 6 |
| | 10385 | 10424 | 10434 | 10441 | |
| 0150 | 0625 | 0566 | 0551 | 0539 | 9 |
| | 10175 | 10234 | 10249 | 10261 | |
| 0200 | 0837 | 0758 | 0737 | 0721 | 12 |
| | 9963 | 10042 | 10063 | 10079 | |
| 0250 | 1052 | 0951 | 0925 | 0906 | 15 |
| | 9748 | 9848 | 9875 | 9894 | |
| 0300 | 1271 | 1148 | 1117 | 1092 | 18 |
| | 9529 | 9652 | 9683 | 9708 | |
| 0350 | 1496 | 1349 | 1312 | 1283 | 21 |
| | 9304 | 9451 | 9488 | 9517 | |
| 0400 | 1729 | 1555 | 1511 | 1477 | 25 |
| | 9071 | 9245 | 9289 | 9322 | |
| 0450 | 1970 | 1768 | 1716 | 1677 | 28 |
| | 8830 | 9032 | 9084 | 9123 | |
| 0500 | 2222 | 1981 | 1928 | 1883 | 31 |
| | 8578 | 8813 | 8872 | 8917 | |
| 0550 | 2490 | 2217 | 2149 | 2097 | 35 |
| | 8310 | 8583 | 8651 | 8703 | |
| 0600 | 2778 | 2458 | 2380 | 2321 | 39 |
| | 8022 | 8342 | 8420 | 8479 | |
| 0650 | 3093 | 2716 | 2625 | 2557 | 43 |
| | 7707 | 8084 | 8175 | 8243 | |
| 0700 | 3450 | 2994 | 2888 | 2809 | 47 |
| | 7350 | 7806 | 7912 | 7991 | |
| 0750 | 3878 | 3303 | 3175 | 3082 | 51 |
| | 6922 | 7497 | 7624 | 7718 | |
| 0800 | 4473 | 3658 | 3500 | 3386 | 56 |
| | 6327 | 7142 | 7300 | 7414 | |
| POLAR SCAN | 5400 | 5400 | 5400 | 5400 | |

55 LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

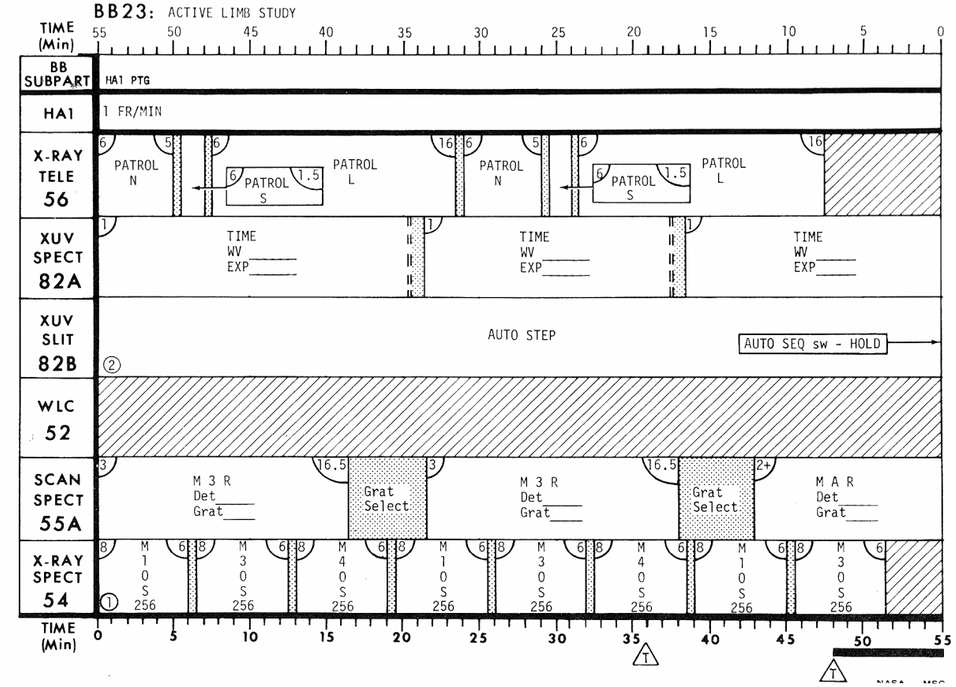



ROLL SIGN: Gives sign for nos. in table to left.




For 180° roll, use opposite sign.

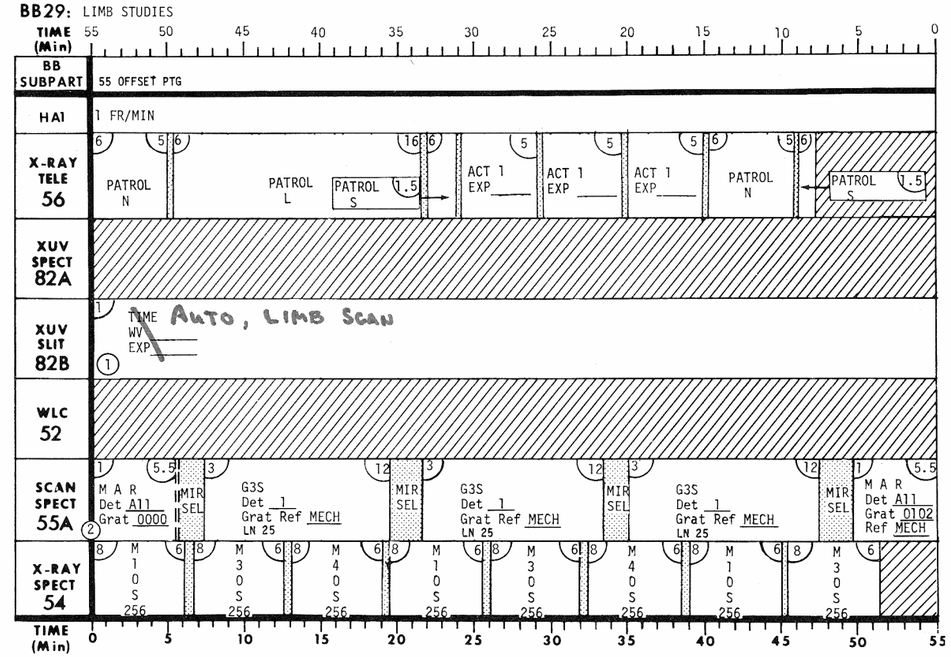
BB23: ACTIVE LIMB STUDY




82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |

BB29: LIMB STUDIES



: LG-100° 5400 Roll for polar regions & coronal holes.



## JOP 6 - SYNOPTIC OBSERVATIONS

Once/wk: Sd ST -10 | Roll ST -10 (or 20°)
LG -80 | LG -80 (or 60°)

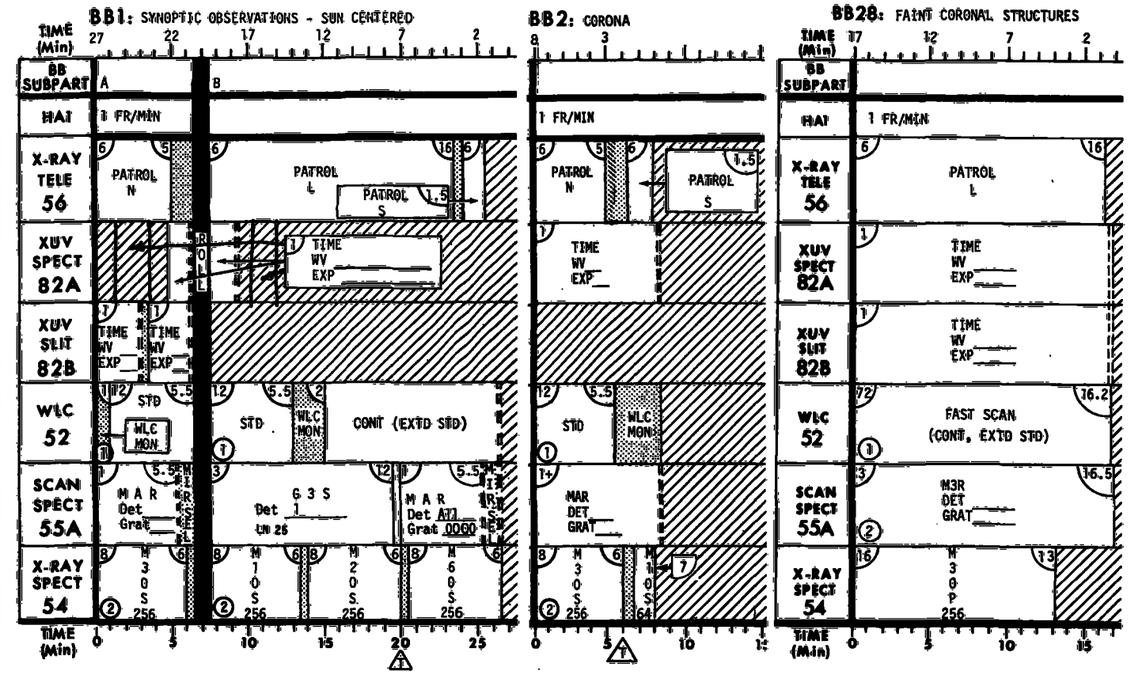
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0000/10800 ROLL | |
| | 1A | • Point 52 to sun center. Daily → Do 1A @ begin & end of day. Morning: ST WV @ 10° LG WV @ 240° Nite: ST WV @ 40° LG WV @ 80° | SU: 3 |
| | | • Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | 7/10 |
| | | • After 55 MAR step 55 mirror to line 25. | |
| | B | • Pointing same as A. | SU: 1 |
| | | • Roll to ±5400 arc min. | 19/30 |
| | | • After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | |
| | | If BB1 is interrupted, repeat it on the subsequent orbit (if possible). | |
| (2) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center. | SU: 3 |
| | | • Roll to ±5400 arc min (or 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region, see PAD). | 6/9 or |
| | | • Observe WLC MON prior to or after completion of BB. | SU: 3 |
| | | | 17/20 |

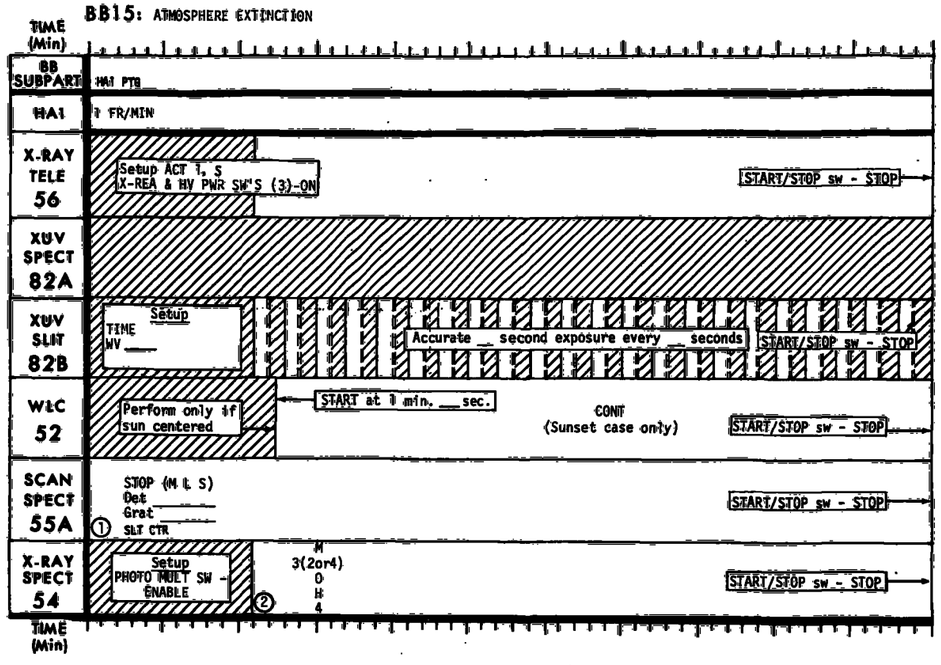
## JOP 7 - ATMOSPHERE EXTINCTION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • The 55 portion of BB15 may be used as a "filler" at the beginning or end of any orbit, if it does not infringe on scheduled solar observations. | |
| | | • Point Hα1 at a bright plage, sun center or at last pointing position. | |
| | | • STOP (MLS), at DET ALL, GRAT 0000 or at last DET and GRAT selection. | |
| (1) | 15 | • 55 only operates. | SU: 4 |
| | | • Point Hα1 at a bright plage. | 2/6 |
| | | • Start and stop times maybe given on PAD. | |
| | 15 | Sunset Setup | |
| | | • Point to bright plage or if 52 operates, to sun center. | SU: 4 |
| | | • Roll to PAD coordinate (if provided). ← Requires Earth latitude from FRANS. | 2/6 |
| | | • START 54, 56 and then START 82B at time given on PAD. | |
| | | • STOP BB15 at ____ secs. Time Remaining. ← When Hα begins to drift. | |
| (3) | 15 | Sunrise Setup | |
| | | • Open 82B Doors prior to sunrise. | SU: 4 |
| | | • START BB15 at time given on PAD. | 2/6 |
| | | • STOP 82B, 56 and 54 at time given on PAD. | |

If desire to true sunset, only for sun center pointing, must disable AUTO DR CLOSE.

After Roll to PAD coordinate:
- AUTO DOOR SW - INHIBIT
- SOLAR INERTIAL SW - SOLAR INERTIAL. or EXP. PTG. SW - STBY.



## JOP 9 - SOLAR WIND

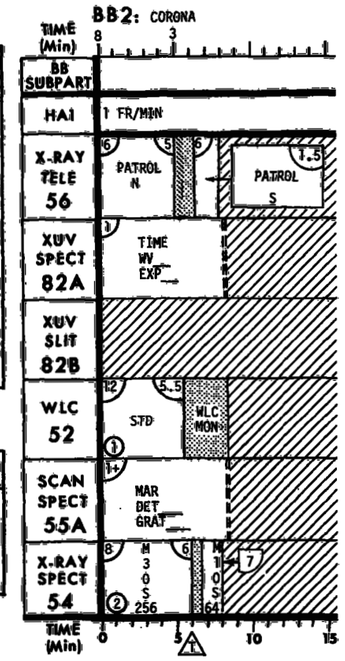
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ± 5400 arc min.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2 or 28. | SU: 3<br>6/9<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>17/20 |
| (2) | 3 or 28 | • Select 82B limb scan.<br>• Point Hα1 so that 82B limb offset is 2-8 arc sec above the limb at position defined on PAD.<br>• Select 82B LIMB PTG.<br>• Omit 52. | SU: 3<br>16/19<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>17/20 |

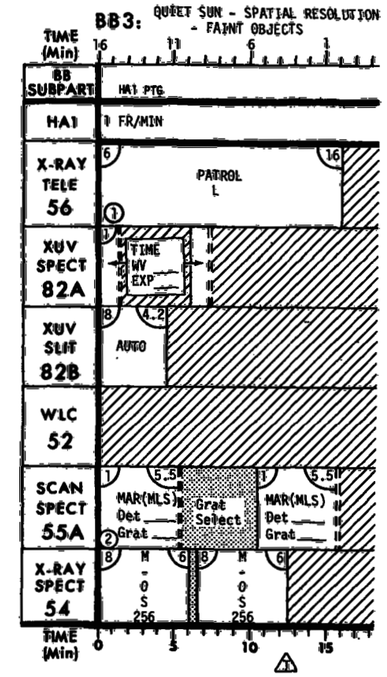
## JOP 10 - LUNAR LIBRATION CLOUDS

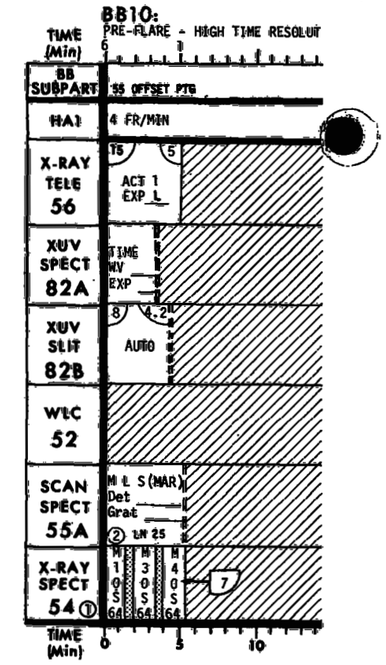
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• See PAD for roll.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

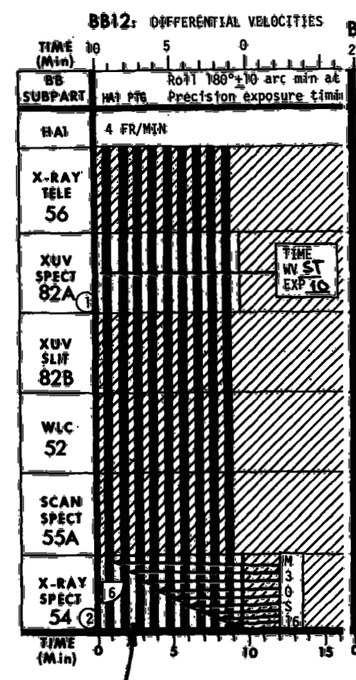
## JOP 11 - CHROMOSPHERIC OSCILLATIONS AND HEATING: Quiet or Active Region

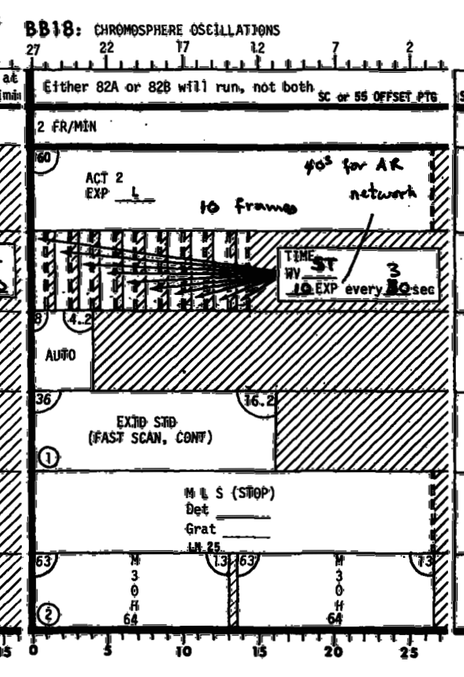
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 10 | • Point 55 OFFSET so 55 MAR is centered on a Hα quiet region which has a diameter of at least 5 arc min, preferably close to sun center; or at the center of an active region (See PAD).<br>• Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (3) | 18 | • Pointing and roll ~~same as (1) or (2)~~. 82A: 10 or 40s ST WV<br>• Omit 52 if not pointed at sun center.<br>• Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• After 55 MLS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 2<br>27/29 |
| (4) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ± 5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (5) | 10 | • Pointing same as (3).<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active region. | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (6) | 12 | • Point Hα1 at sun center.<br>• Canister roll = 0000.<br>• Between successive exposures, alternate the roll between CSTR ROLL = +5400 and CSTR ROLL = -5400 (± 10). | SU: 3<br>9/12 |

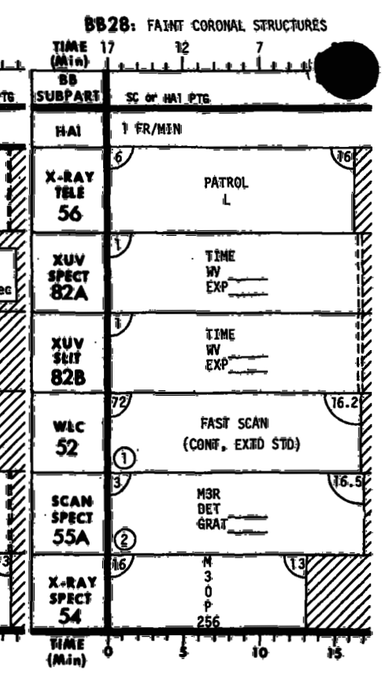



interval = 60s for 180° Roll
changes BB12 to ~15 min total.

1.5 min = 90s Δt = 80

9,10,11/6,7

# JOP 8/16 CORONAL AND DISK TRANSIENTS

## A/16 HYDROGEN ALPHA (Hα) CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENTS

•If surge, spray, eruptive prominence or disappearing filament is observed > .7R⊙ perform steps __ and 3 (See SAP).

•If a surge, disappearing filament, or winking filament is observed < .7R⊙ perform step (4) for the duration of the transient or at least 3 times.

Run either (1) & (2) or (2) & (3)

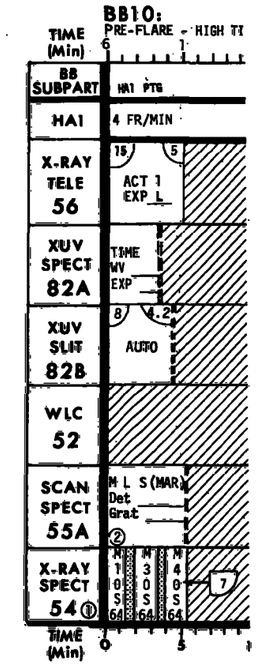
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | •Point 82B slit at the Hα moving material or its last position each time.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission along the slit (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event if possible) and perform BB10.<br>•Perform BB10 4 times if there is sufficient time remaining in the orbit.<br>•Perform 82A on the first BB10 only. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 16 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible) and perform BB16. | SU: 3<br>18/21 |
| (3) | 17 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible) and perform BB17.<br>•For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit perform BB 17 repetitively. | SU: 3<br>18/21 |
| (4) | 10 | •Point Hα1 at transient phenomena where structural changes or movement is observed.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission and for maximum coverage by 55 MAR.<br>•55 MAR, DET ALL, GRAT 0000 or if transient is changing or moving very rapidly (noticeable change and movement in 1 min) 55 MLS mode may be selected. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

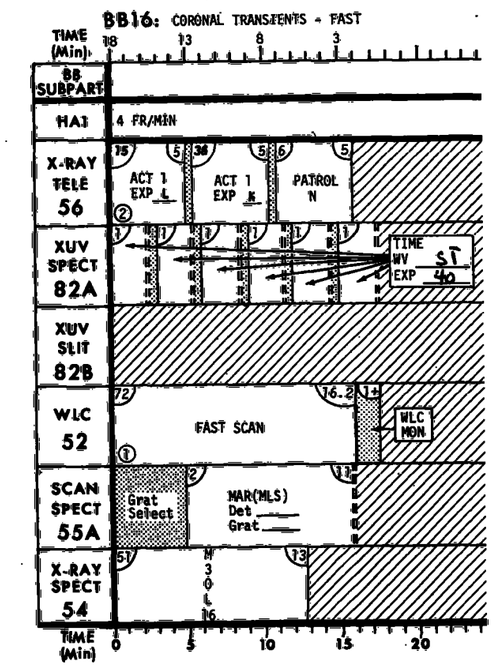
Disk event only

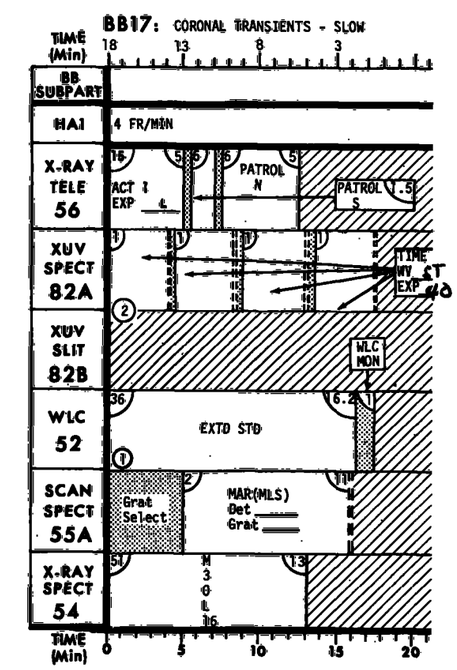
## 8B WHITE LIGHT CORONAGRAPH (WLC) CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENTS

•If Any Motion Is Observed, Perform Step (1), BB16.
•If No Motion Is Observed, Perform Step (2), BB17.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 16 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible) and perform BB16.<br>•At the conclusion of BB16, view the WLC TV again. If the speed of the event is greater than 0.1 R⊙/minute, (use overlay, waiting 1 min) continue to perform step BB16. If the speed is less, perform step (2), BB17. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (2) | 17 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible).<br>•Continue to perform BB17 for the remainder of the orbit and all of the following orbit. | SU: 3<br>17/20 |



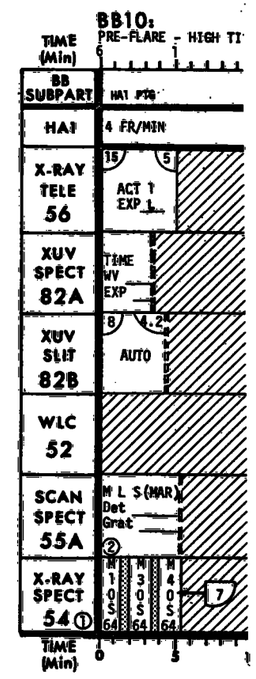



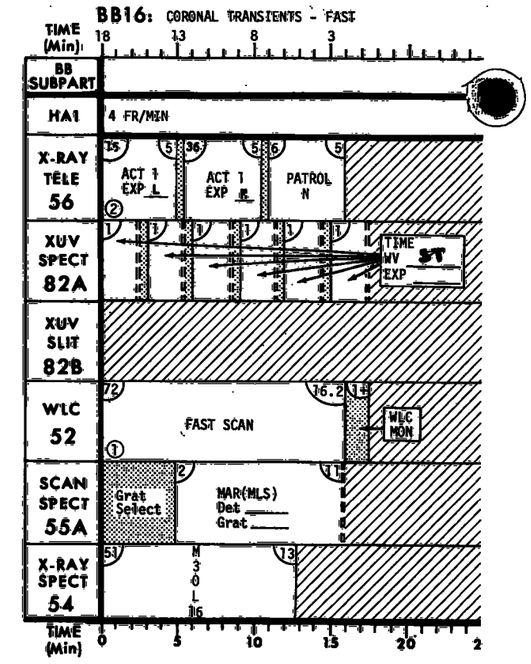



## 8C GROUND DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENTS

- Perform steps (1), (2) and/or (3) suggested by MCC for the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | • Point 82B slit at the Hα moving material or its last position each time.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission along the slit (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event if possible) and perform BB10.<br>• Perform BB10 4 times if there is sufficient time remaining in the orbit.<br>• Perform 82A on the first BB10 only. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 16 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible) and perform BB16. | SU: 3<br>18/21 |
| (3) | 17 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible) and perform BB17.<br>• For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit perform BB 17 repetitively. | SU: 3<br>18/21 |



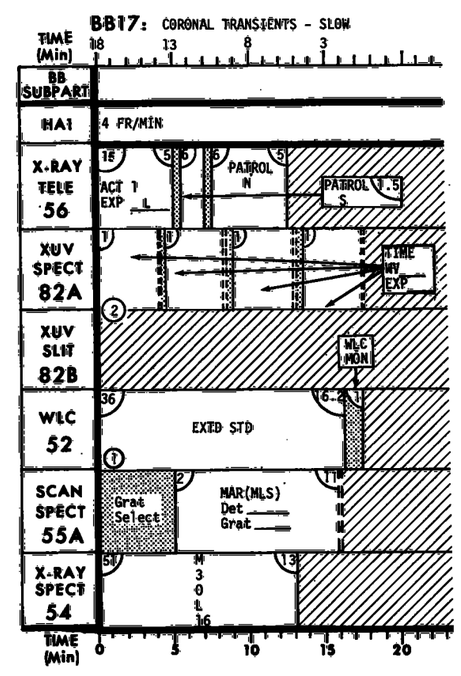

## 8D CORONAL TRANSIENT WAIT

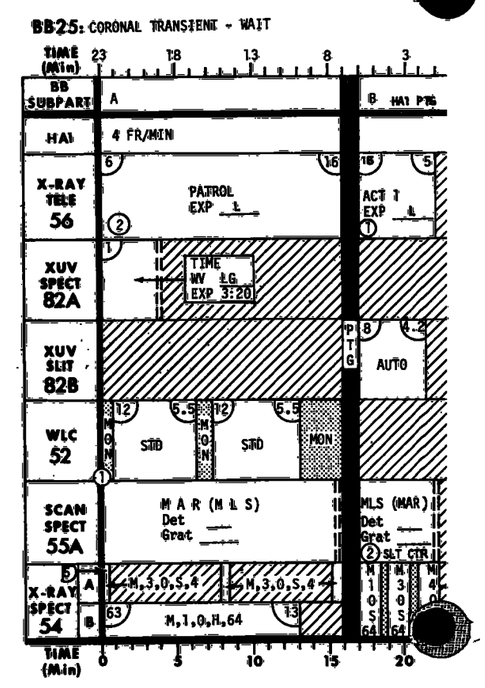
- If the probability of a coronal transient is high, BB25 will be scheduled on the PAD or requested realtime. The feature of interest and number of BB repetitions will be specified.

- If a Hα CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT is observed terminate BB25 and go to Hα CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT on back side of this sheet.

- If a WLC CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT is observed terminate BB25 and go to WLC CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT on back side of this sheet.

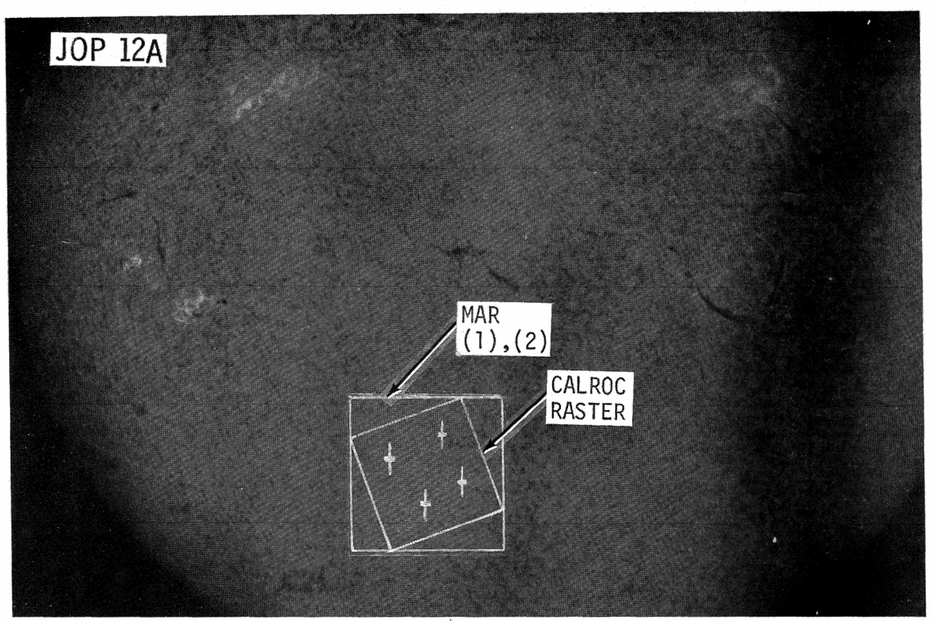
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 25A | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (105 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of transient event (if possible). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| | B | • Point 82B slit at Hα feature of interest.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission along the slit. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

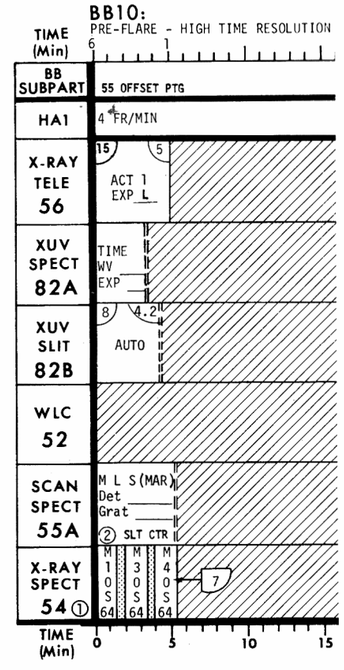


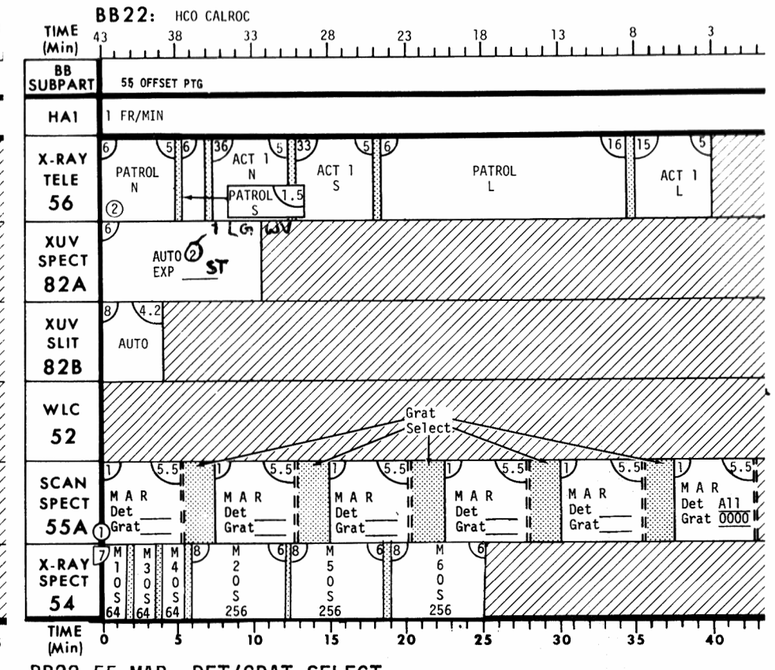



JOP 12A - 55 ROCKET CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | • A three orbit sequence of the following will be performed as near as possible to the launch of the HCO calibration rocket.<br>• For successive BB-26's repoint at least 1 arc min away, remaining within field of view of calibration rocket (4.4 arc min$^2$). | |
| (1) | 22 | • Roll and point at PAD coordinates. These coordinates center 55 MAR on the region scanned by the calibration rocket. This region should be a quiet XUV and Hα area. | SU: 3<br>43/46 |
| (2) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (3) | 26 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hα1 to a position within the field of view of the calibration rocket (See PAD coordinates for center of rocket FOV). (For successive BB26's point U/D, L/R approximately 1 arc min from center of FOV.)<br>• 55 GAS NO INTLK, DET ALL-For each scan turn respective detectors off when grating indicator reaches number on decal.<br>• Stop the grating between 5370 and 5390. Reenable all detectors, wait 10 secs and then START.<br>• Omit 52 if not sun centered.<br>• For successive BB26s repoint to a position at least 1 arc min away.<br>• After GAS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if BB26 is not immediately repeated. | SU: 3<br>9/12 |

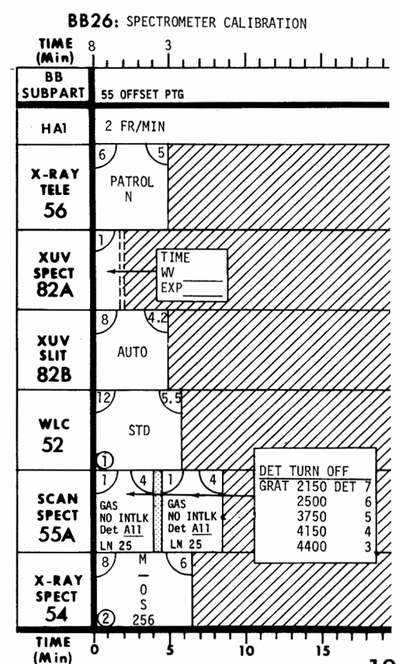


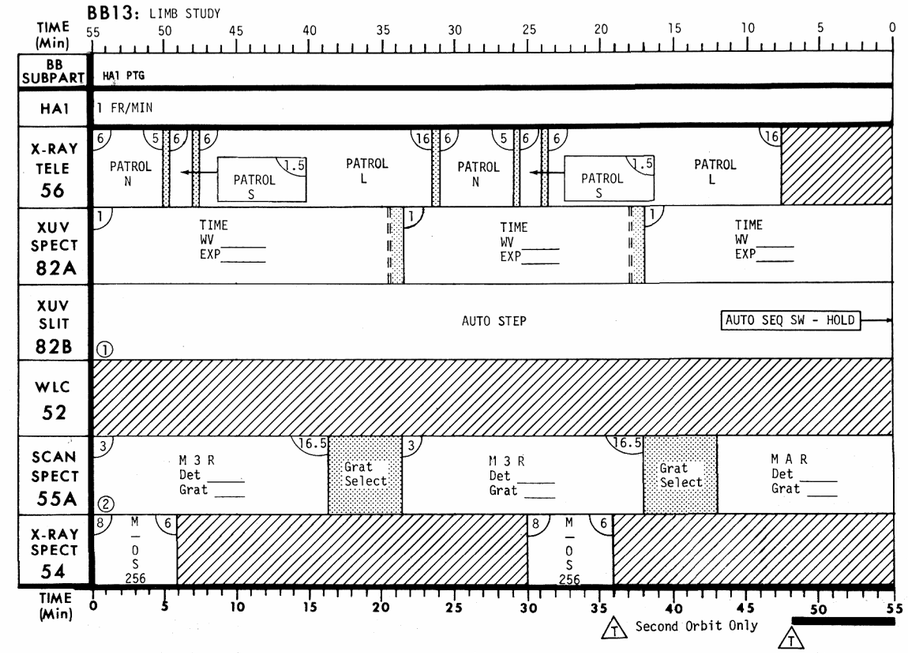

BB22 55 MAR, DET/GRAT SELECT

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEQ 1 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0426 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0620 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 2063 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2665 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2999 |
| SEQ 2 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0162 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0200 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 1200 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 1423 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2897 |



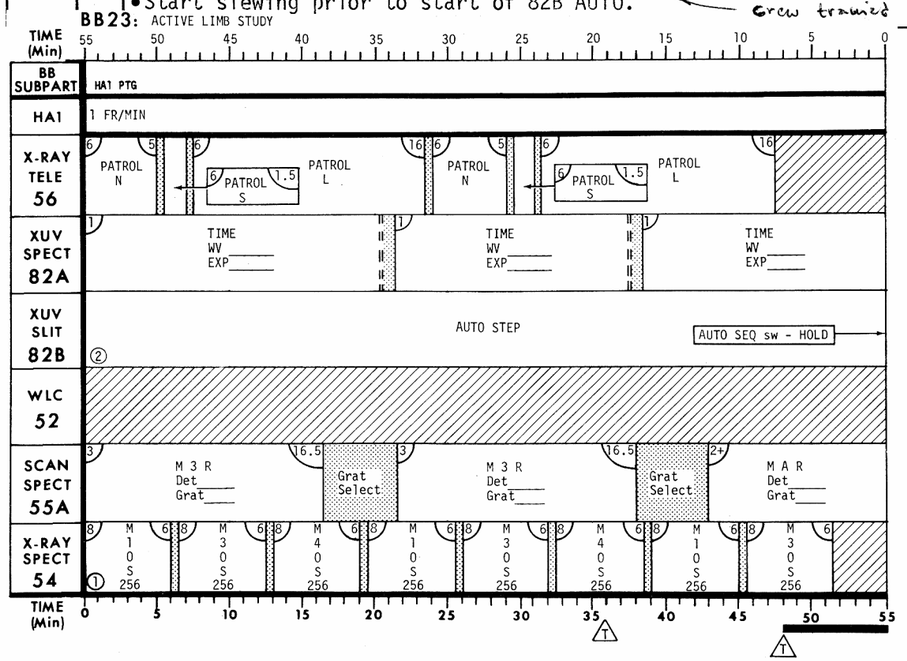
JOP 12B - 82A & B CALIBRATION

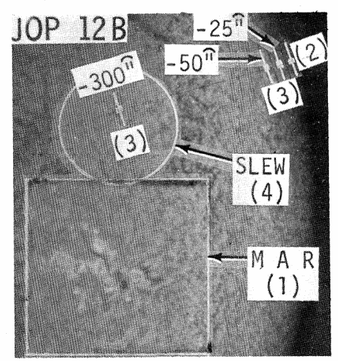
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | A sequence of the following BB's will be performed as soon as possible after the NRL rocket flight. | |
| (1) | 21A | •Roll to PAD coordinate (82A XUV dispersion parallel to CALROC dispersion). | SU: 4 |
| | | •Point 55 OFFSET at a quiet Hα and XUV area near an active region (See PAD for approximate coordinates) such that the 55 MAR pattern will encompass both quiet and active areas (<.7R⊙). | 44/47 |
| | 21B | •Roll 82B slit for uniform emission and then repoint 55 OFFSET to original position. | |
| (2) | 13 | •Point Hα1 at a position on the Hα inner limb (See PAD - U/D0000, L/R = 1R⊙) | SU: 4 |
| | or | •Verify 82B slit tangent to white light limb. | 48/52 |
| | 23 | •Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 000±5, then select LIMB PTG. | |
| Full 3 orbits | | •Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____ | |
| | | •Start 82B AUTO STEP sequence. | |
| | | •Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and then record FRAMES REMAINING. _____ | |
| | | FRAMES DELTA _____ | |
| | | •After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA. (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM). | |
| | | •Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | |
| (3) | 6A | •Point Hα1 at position along radial line (See PAD coordinates - U/D-0000). | SU: 3 |
| | | •Perform 6B simultaneously if 82A XUV dispersion is clear. | 14/17 |
| | 6B | •Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of position in A. | |
| | | •Pointing same as A. | SU: 1 2/20 |
| (4) | | •82B AUTO | SU: 2 |
| | | •Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet region (See PAD coordinates). | 4/6 |
| | | •Slew Hα1 left and right approximately ±30 arc secs during the 82B AUTO mode. | |
| | | •Start slewing prior to start of 82B AUTO. ← Crew trained to ±50" or more | |

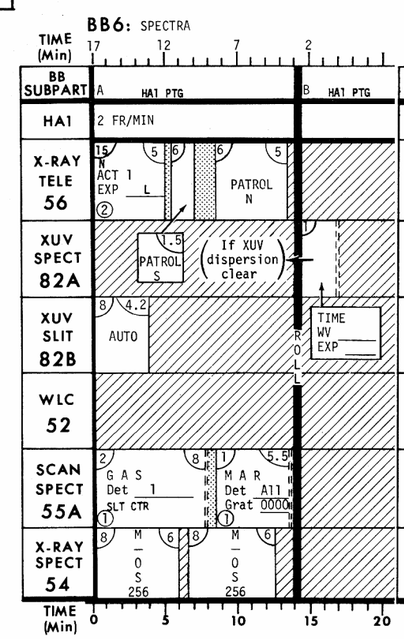


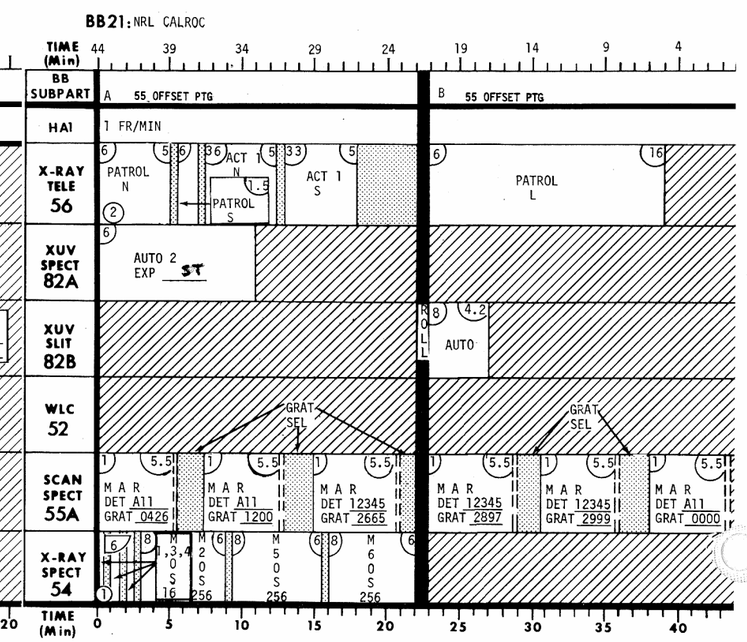

82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |



8.23.73

NRL CALROC Sequence SL-3

ORBIT:

1) BB 22. NRL specifies ROLL.* HCO specifies U/D & R/L for an Active Region of their choice.

2) BB 13 or 23 ASE decides BB. NRL specifies ROLL.* 82B HOLD @ end of orbit

3) BB 13 or 23, continued. Same ROLL as orbit #2.

4) BB 6 : same ROLL as BB13 but 25" inside limb (L or R

BB 6 : " " " " " 50" " " (L or R

JOP 12B (4): " " " " " 300" " " (L or R

5) BB6 : Same ROLL as BB13 @ 300" inside limb (L or R

BB 1/JOP 6 : Sun center. Final synoptic of day.

- Limb scan on west limb if at all possible to insure that no active region is present. XUV monitor downlink very helpful.

- CALROC Hα TV field of view is 7' diameter. Thus try to find radius of quiet sun that has small prominence within ~3' at the limb.

* - BB22: U/D axis along (parallel) to center-to-limb scan radius for 82A dispersion in same direction as radius line

* - All other BB's in JOP 12B: R/L axis along center-to-limb scan radius.

- Find available ROLL values from top of SAP for that day.

- Telephone numbers to WSMR

FTS: 87 Area code: 915

| | |
|---|---|
| Navy Hdqtrs. Lab Rm. | 678-245 |
| 350 Blk. Hse | 678-480 |
| | -9146 |
| * NRL VAB office | 679-9557 |
| VAB High Bay | 679-9496 |
| NRL Science Trailer | 679-9249 |
| | -9249 |
| ? | 679-9506 |

JOP 12C - FILM CANISTER

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 16 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ±5400 arc min.<br>• Omit 82A. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |

JOP 12D - 82B SLEW CALIBRATION

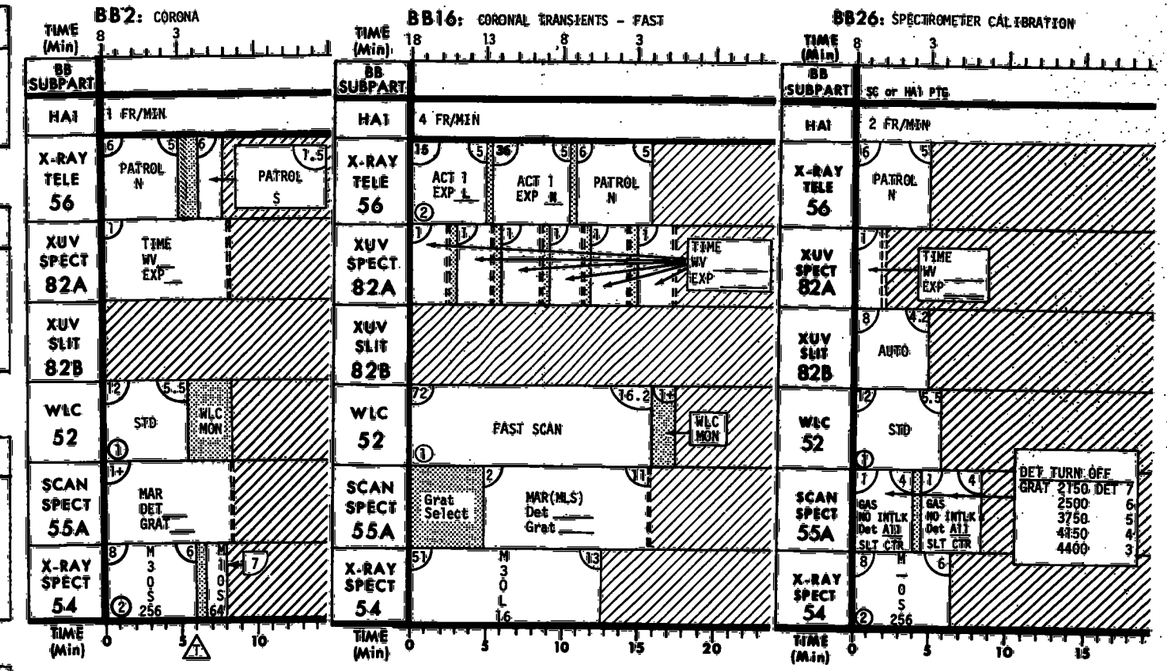
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | | • 82B TIME MODE, EXP 40 EXP 40 (See PAD). EXP 160 WV ST<br>• Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet region (See PAD coordinates).<br>• Slew Hα1 left and right approximately ±30 arc secs during each 82B TIME exposure.<br>• Start slewing prior to start of each 82B TIME exposure. | SU: 2<br>4/6 |

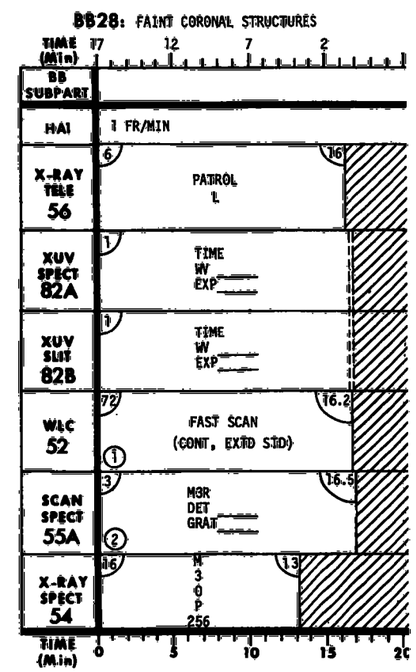
JOP 12E - LUNAR CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2<br>or<br>28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• See PAD for roll.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>6/9<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>17/20 |

JOP 12F - 55 Calibration

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 26 | • Point 52 at suncenter or Hα1 at active region (See PAD).<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of active regions.<br>• Omit 52 if not pointed at suncenter. | SU: 3<br>9/12 |




12C,D,E,F

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

Step

(1) PWR DN - OPR NEXT PASS SU: 5 50/55

(2) Record gimbal angles of star. OG _____ IG _____

(3) Verify MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG sw - INHIBIT

(4) DAS:
Key - 52010E (Inhibit)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52010E (Inhibit)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
500TTE (MANEUVER PAD, minutes, must be in octal) _____

(5) Canister roll - 0000

(6) At GMT __:__:__, (MANEUVER PAD)
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(7) DAS:
Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 1.0 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

and/or

Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 0.1 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

During Mnvr perform steps (8) through (14)

(8) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)

(9) Monitor Attitude and Rates

(10) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

(11) MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OGP1, IGP1 (MANEUVER PAD)

(12) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM: OGP1 _____
STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE; tb - bp IGP1 _____

(13) 55 GRATING SELECT
NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE
MAR DET_____, GRAT_____

(14) BB20 PREP (Perform only in ORB PHASE - night)

56 DOOR sw - OPEN
SINGLE FR ____ L (READY lt on)
52 MAIN PWR sw - ON
DOOR sw - OPEN (READY lt on)
FAST SCAN
55 DOOR sw - OPEN (READY lt on)
54 M,3,0,S,256
XUV MON DOOR sw - OPEN

(15) When attitude is stable and rates are small.
DAS:
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify ØX,Y,Z = 0 and immediately select
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE SOLAR INERTIAL sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR

(16) Record IGA1 (star 1) below

ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OGP2, IGP2 (MANEUVER PAD)

ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT OGP2 _____
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR IGP2 _____

(17) Record IGA2 (star 2) below

MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - INHIBIT; tb - bp

(18) Perform the following calculations:

Delta ØX=C11[IGP1-IGA1]+C12[IGP2-IGA2]
Delta ØY=C21[IGP1-IGA1]+C22[IGP2-IGA2]

(IGP1) ____ (MNVR PAD) (IGP2) ____ (MNVR PAD)
-(IGA1) ____ -(IGA2) ____
=(P1-A1)____ =(P2-A2)____

C11=____ (MNVR PAD) C21=____ (MNVR PAD)
C12=____ (MNVR PAD) C22=____ (MNVR PAD)
(C11)x(P1-A1)=____ (C21)x(P1-A1)=____
+(C12)x(P2-A2)=____ +(C22)x(P2-A2)=____

Delta ØX=_____ (XXX.XXX°) Delta ØY=_____ (XXX.XXX°)

* If Delta ØX or Delta ØY > 0.05, round off to nearest *
* 0.1°, convert to octal, and change cluster att by: *
*
* DAS: *
* Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) 0+ *
* 5+/-XXXE (0.1 deg. increments, 1- *
* 5+/-YYYE must be in octal) *
* 50000E *
* Verify that rates are small. *
* Note IGA2 after completion of maneuver. *

(19) Perform BB20 as follows:

START SEQUENCE

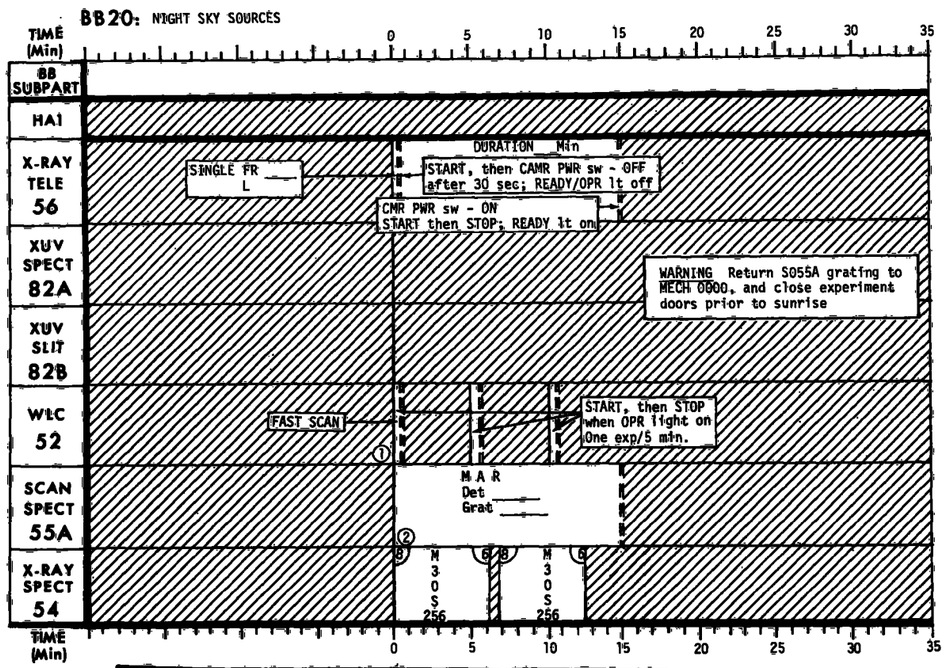
(a) 52 START
When OPR light is on, STOP
Take 1 exp every 5 min.

(b) 55 START (OPR lt on)
54 START

(c) 56 START (OPT lt on)
After 30 sec, CAMR PWR sw - OFF
(READY/OPR lt - off)

(d) Note time _____.

(e) XUV MON:
Observe display with integration.




STOP SEQUENCE

(a) 56 CAMR PWR sw - ON
START then STOP (READY lt on)
DOOR sw - CLOSE

(b) 52 DOOR sw - CLOSE
MAIN PWR sw - STBY

(c) 55 STOP
DOOR sw - CLOSE
MECH REF, GRAT 0000

(d) XUV MON Door sw - CLOSE

(20) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
500TTE (MANEUVER PAD, minutes, must be in octal) _____
At GMT __:__:__, (MANEUVER PAD)
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(21) DAS:
Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 1.0 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____
and/or
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5+/-XXXE (MANEUVER PAD, _____
5+/-YYYE 0.1 deg. increments, _____
5+/-ZZZE must be in octal) _____

During Mnvr perform steps (22) through (26)

(22) DAS:
Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)

(23) Monitor Attitude and Rates

(24) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN

(25) MANUAL POINTING CONTROL:
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OG, IG
(Initially recorded values or STAR TRACKER PADS)

(26) ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE; tb - bp

End of Mnvr

(27) When attitude is stable
DAS:
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify ØX,Y,Z = 0000 and immediately select
ATTITUDE CONTROL SYSTEM:
MODE EXP PTG sw - EXP PTG; tb - EXP

(28) DAS:
Key - 52011E (Enable)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52011E (Enable)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
50015E (13 Minutes)

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR

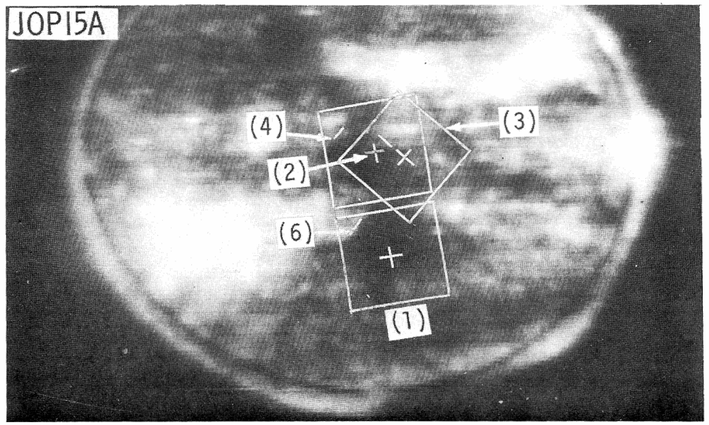
(29) SUNSIDE PREP or PWR DN for Unattended

(30) MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG sw - ENABLE

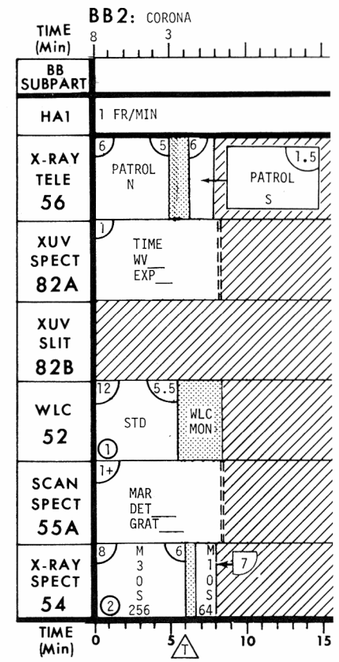
# JOP 15A - CORONAL HOLES ON THE DISK

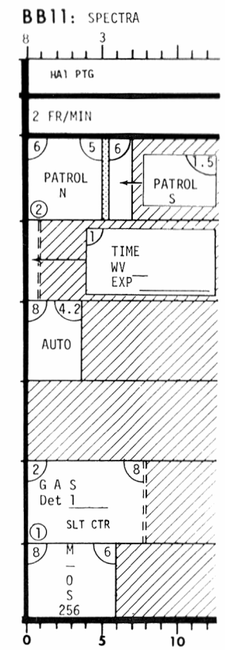


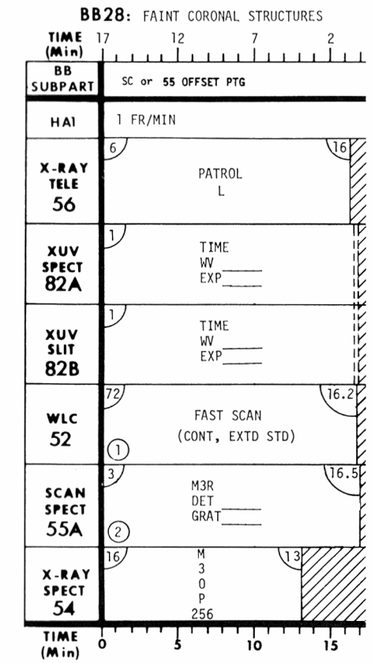
| | Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (1) SMALL | 28 | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole (and 82B slit for uniform emission, if possible).<br>  • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR is centered on the coronal hole. | SU: 5<br>17/22 |
| CORONAL HOLE FOR H2O | (2) LARGER | 33A | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists.<br>  • Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole.<br>  • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers an area in the coronal hole not previously viewed. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| BOUNDARY OF HOLE | (3) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Roll 82B slit parallel to hole boundary.<br>  • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR is centered on boundary of coronal hole.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | (4) | 11 | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Point Hα1 near at boundary of coronal hole. — but outside<br>  • Roll 82B slit parallel to hole boundary. | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| ℄ OF HOLE | (5) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR covers an area in the coronal hole not previously viewed.<br>  • Repoint 82B slit for uniform Hα emission.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | (6) | 11 | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Point Hα1 at a position in the coronal hole.<br>  • Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| | (7) | 2 or 28 | FOR HOLE @ r > 0.7 R☉<br>• Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate or to position coronal hole at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole (if possible). | SU: 3<br>9/12<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>16/19 |

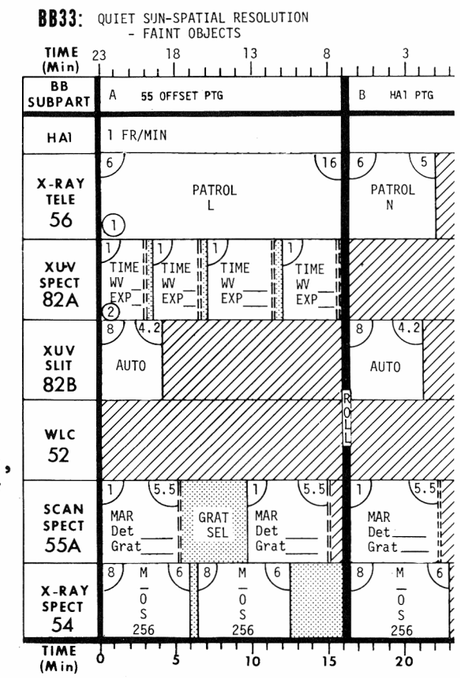


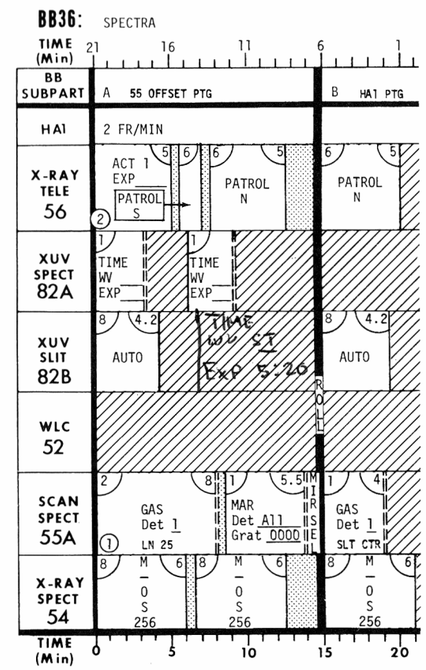

Steps (1) and (2) form "picture" of large area around coronal hole, while steps (3) and (4) primarily obtain spectra near boundary of hole, steps (5) and (6) spectra within the hole.



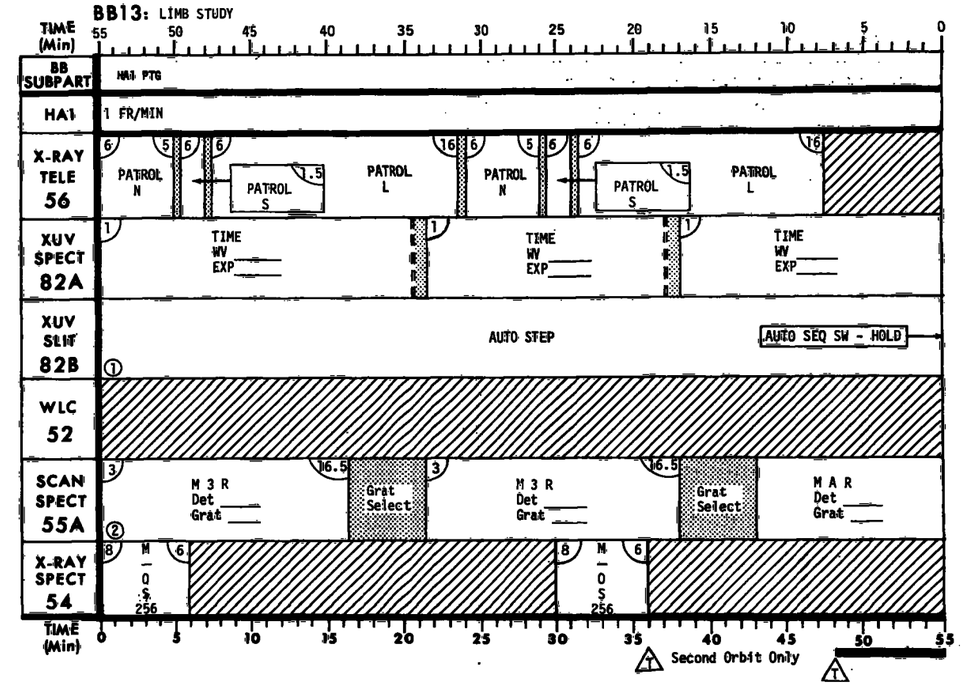



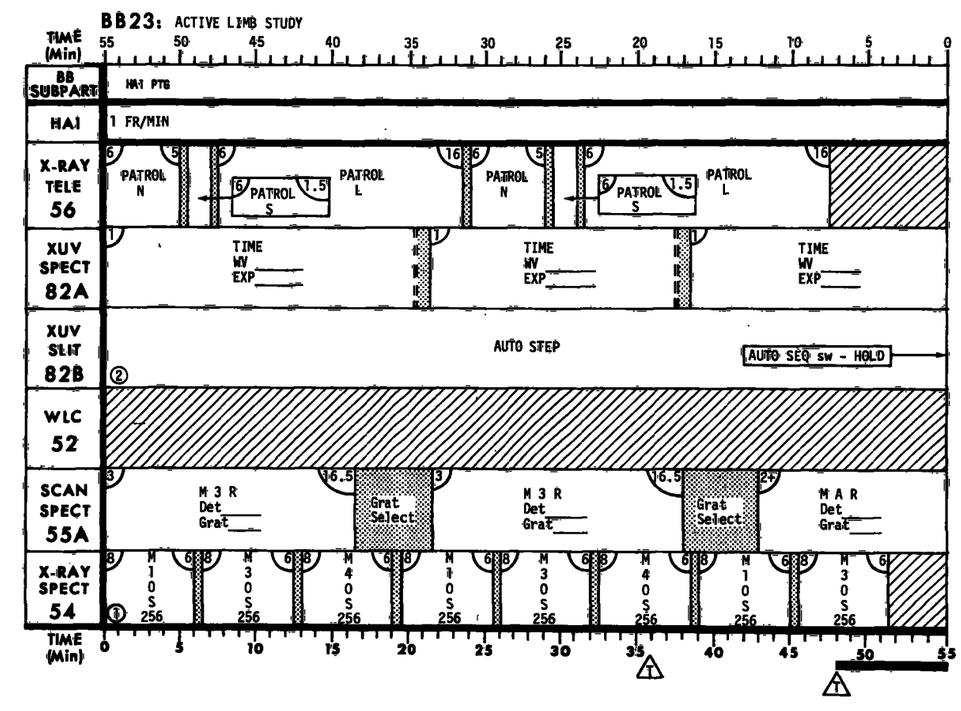



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

JOP 15B - CORONAL HOLE ON THE LIMB

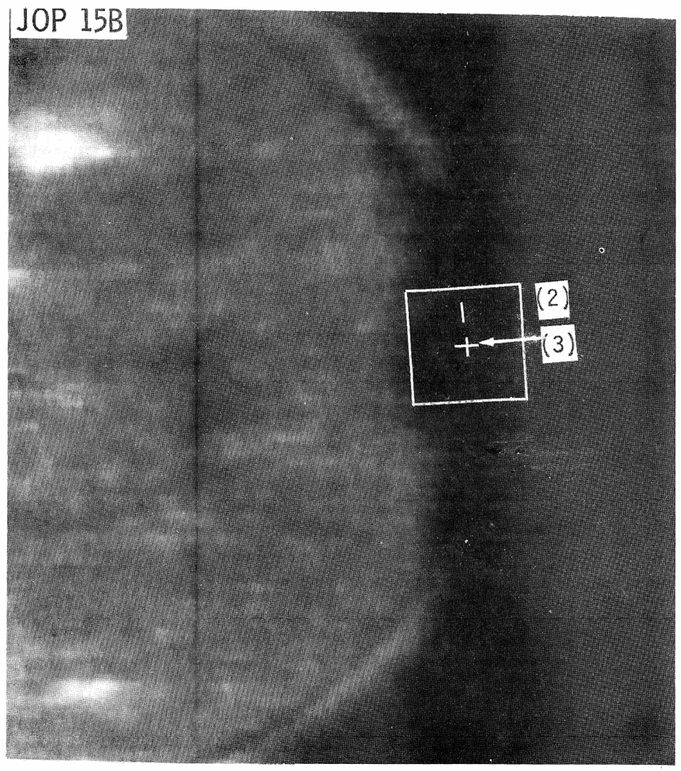
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 13 or 23 | • Point Hα1 at coronal hole on the limb or see PAD.<br>• Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb. (U/D 0000, R/L = 1R ).<br>• Record pointing coordinates RL +/- _____ U+/D- _____<br>L-/R+ _____ if JOP 15B is to be continued in the next orbit.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET - 0000+5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>• Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>• Start 82B AUTO STEP<br><br>• Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br><br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br><br>• After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb.<br>• Select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>• Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |

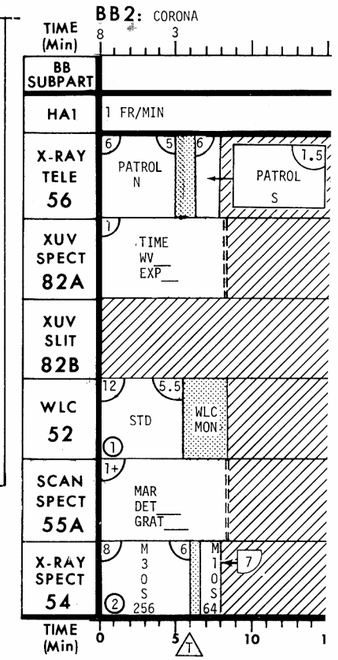


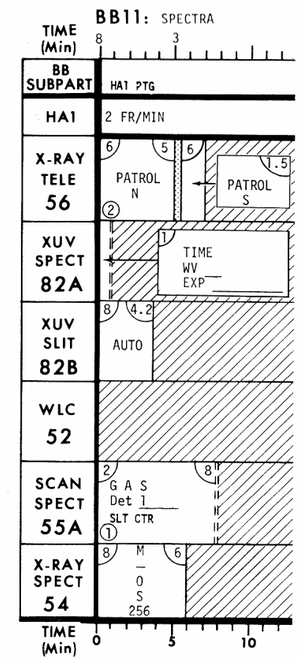



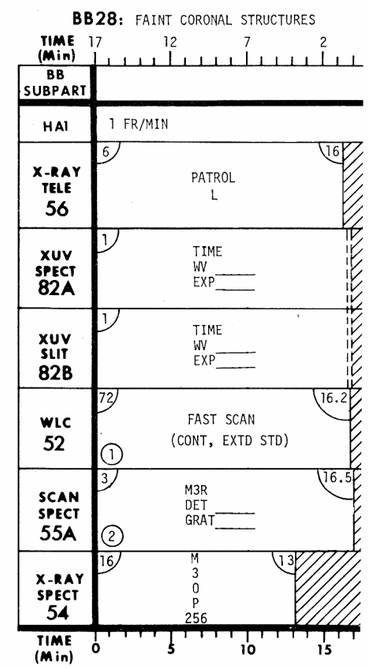
JOP 15B (Cont'd)

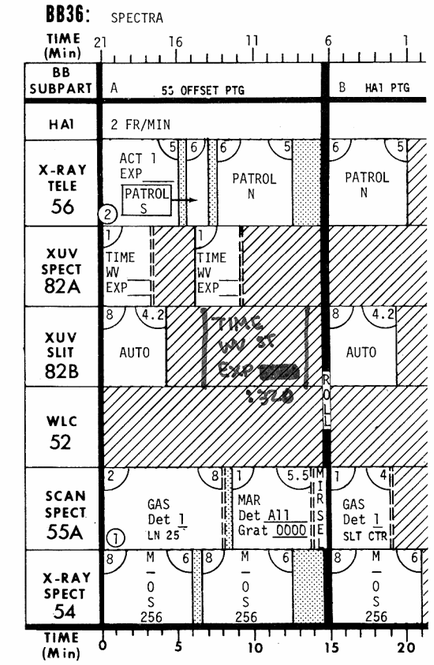
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (2) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates (10 or 20 arc secs above limb, See PAD).<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Roll 82B slit parallel to the limb.<br>  • Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR is centered on a position 10 - 20 arc secs above the limb and coronal hole.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | SU: 5<br>14/19 |
| (3) | 11 | • Roll suncentered 300 arc minutes to position 82B slit at approximate<br>• location of 55 OFFSET in step (2). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (4) | 2<br>or<br>28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate or to position coronal hole at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole (if possible). | SU: 3<br>8/12<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>16/19 |



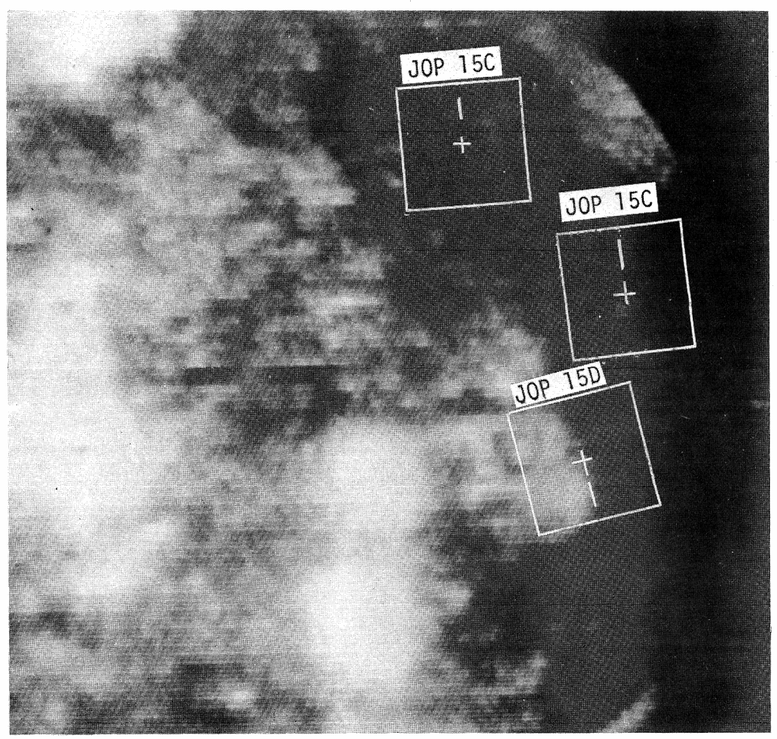
## JOP 15C - EVOLUTION OF A CORONAL HOLE

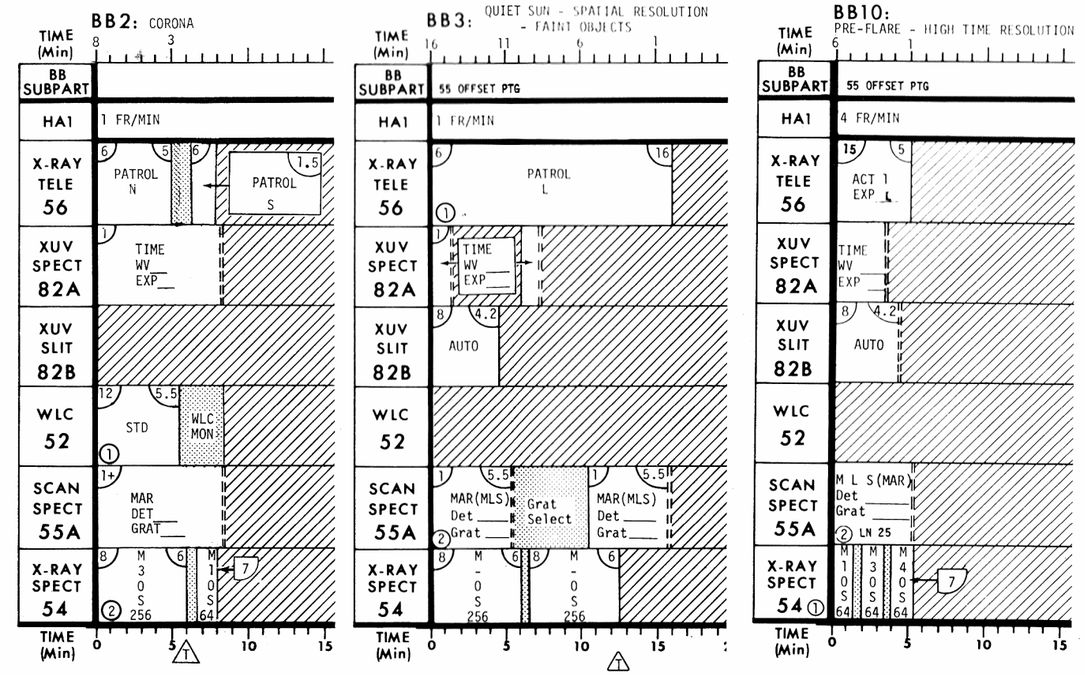
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 28 or 3 | • Point Hα1 at coronal hole (See PAD).<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole (and 82B slit for uniform emission, if possible).<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that MAR is centered on a position in the coronal hole. | SU: 4<br>16/20 |
| (2) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center. FOR HOLE > 0.7 R☉.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate or to position coronal hole at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock) and 82A XUV dispersion clear of coronal hole (if possible). | SU: 3<br>8/12<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>16/19 |

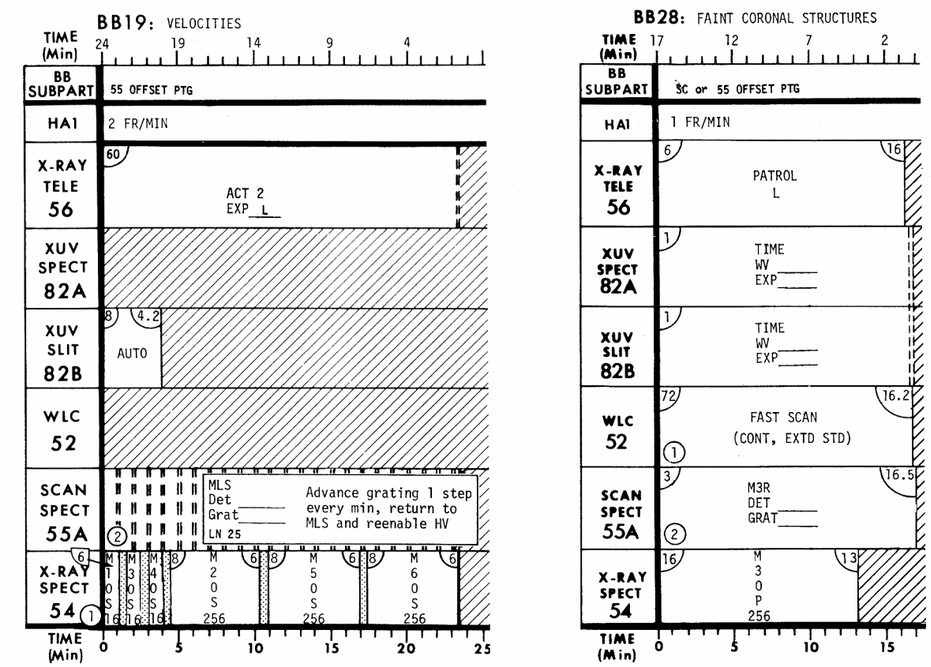
## JOP 15D - CORONAL HOLE VELOCITIES

JOP 2F ON CORONAL HOLE

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates (maintain PAD roll at 0000 or 10800).<br>• Point 55 OFFSET so that 55 MAR is centered at boundary of coronal hole and 82B slit for uniform emission, if possible. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| (2) | 19 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point and roll same as (1).<br>• After 55 MLS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | SU: 3<br>24/27 |
| (3) | 10 | • Same pointing and roll as (1). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



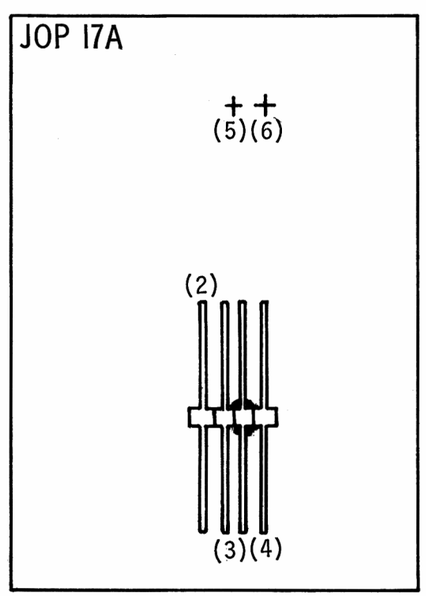

15C,D

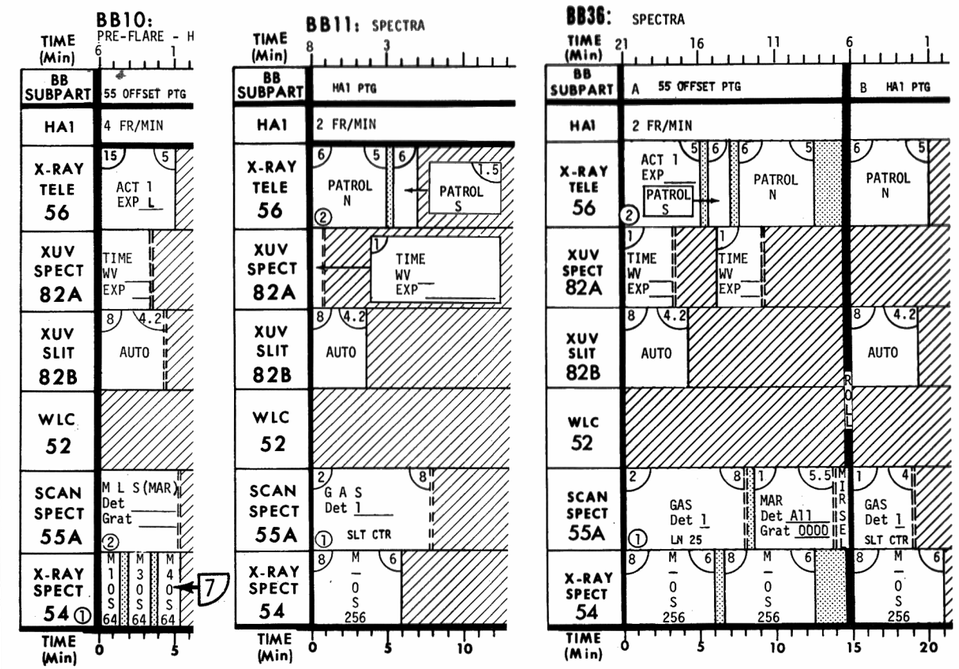
15C,D

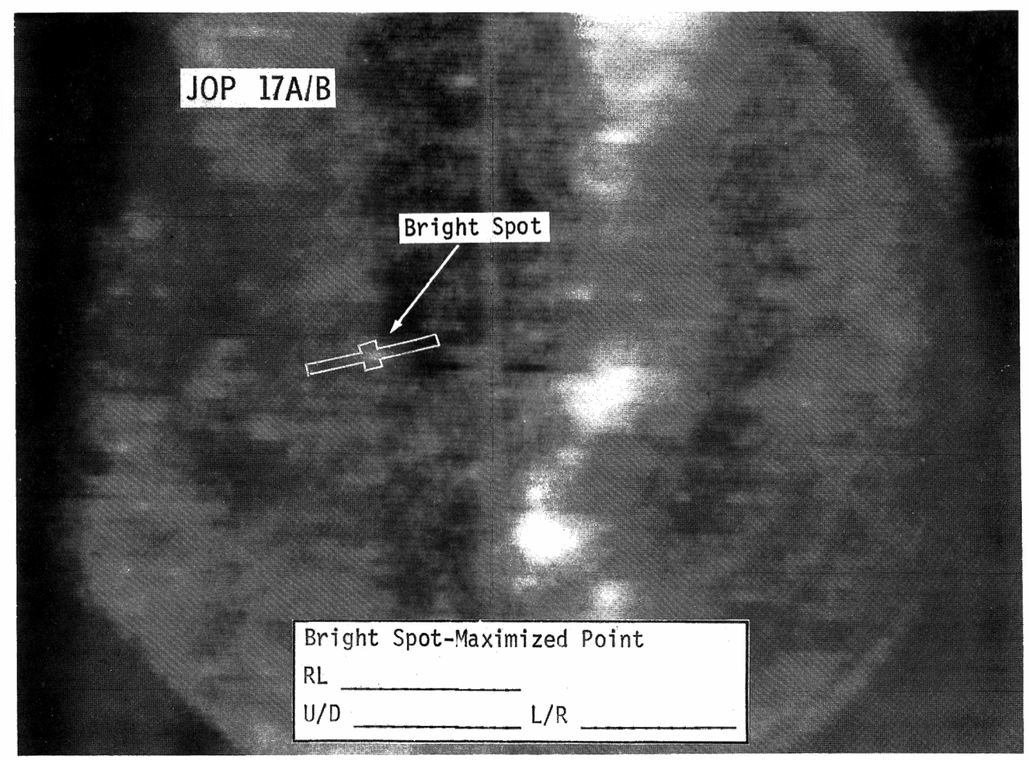
JOP 17A - STRUCTURE OF XUV AND X-RAY BRIGHT SPOT

- XUV bright spots range from 3-10 arc secs in diameter and may persist for periods of days.
- These bright spots may or may not correlate with X-ray bright spots or intense bipolar fields observed on magnetograms.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 11 | • Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates if provided.<br>• Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of bright spot and minimize emission in slit from XUV sources other than bright spot, if possible.<br>• If XUV pointing capability exists:<br>  • Point at center of bright spot.<br>  • Maximize DET 1 or 3<br>• Log and voice down pointing coordinates (on photograph) and sketch position of 82B slit. | SU: 6<br>8/14 |
| (2) | 11 | • Point Hα1 to a position 10 arc sec to the left of (1).<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (3) | 11 | • Point Hα1 to a position 5 arc sec to the left of (1)<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (4) | 11 | • Point Hα1 to a position 5 arc sec to the right of (1).<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (5) | 10 | • Point 55 OFFSET up approximately 85 arc secs from (1) to center 55 MAR on bright spot.<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (6) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll same as (1).<br>• Point 55 OFFSET up exactly 85 secs from pointing in (1).<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | |

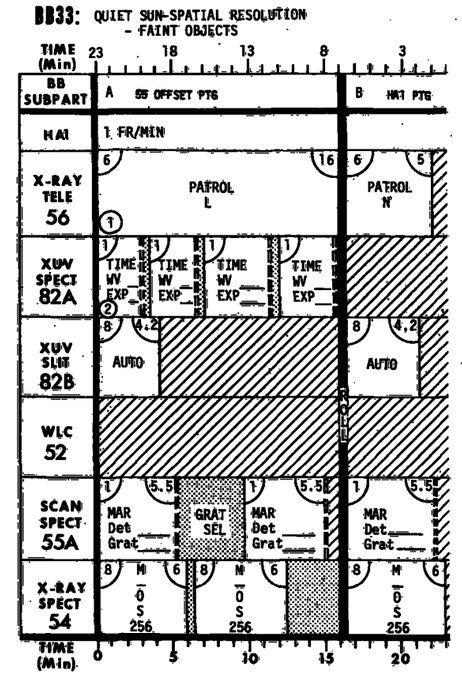


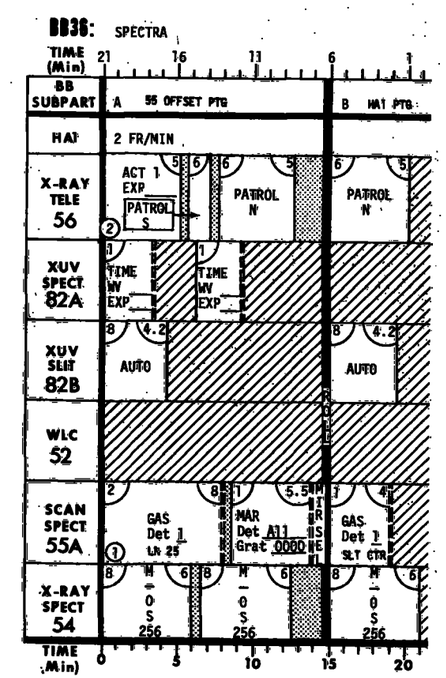



JOP 17B - SHORT AND LONG TERM EVOLUTION OF XUV OR X-RAY BRIGHT SPOT

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 33A | •Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates.<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of bright spot.<br>•Point 55 OFFSET up 85 arc secs to center 55 MAR on bright spot. | SU: 5<br>16/21 |
| | 33B | •Point Hα1 down 85 arc secs to bright spot.<br>•Roll 82B slit to minimize emission in slit from XUV sources other than bright spot.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>•Record pointing coordinates RL+/-_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+_____ and sketch position of Hα1 reticle relative dark and bushy clumps. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (2) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll and point Hα1 to PAD coordinates<br>•Roll 82A XUV dispersion clear of bright spot.<br>•Point 55 OFFSET up exactly 85 arc secs.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | 36B | •Point Hα1 down 85 arc secs.<br>•Roll 82B slit to minimize emission in slit from XUV sources other than bright spot.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3<br>•Log and voice down pointing coordinates RL+/-_____ U+/D-_____ L-/R+ _____ and sketch position of Hα1 reticle relative to dark and bush clumps. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |




17B/17A

## Summary Sheet Guidelines

1. Setup times have been developed according to the following guidelines and have subsequently been verified by crew simulations.

   a. Grating selection - average 3 min. (Selection time usually begins prior to start of pointing).

   b. Fine pointing (and roll) at a target from an arbitary pointing and roll requires 2 min. Network cells and bright spots require an additional 3 or 4 min for search time.

   c. Maximizing or minimizing DET 1 or 3 requires 1 minute.

   d. Nearly all JOP's assume that each step may be accomplished independently of any other. In those cases where steps are performed back to back with little change in pointing, roll and grating position the setup time can be reduced accordingly (never below 1 min).

   The results of future crew simulations or mission experience will be used to modify the setup time if necessary.

2. Generally if a BB must be deleted or truncated it should be the last one scheduled for that pass. The P.I.'s will attempt to schedule the highest priority Building Blocks at the beginning of the pass.

3. If the scheduled operations are interrupted for any reason, the crew and P.I. will not attempt to reschedule that day those BB's which were not completed. BB1 is an exception. The crew will complete BB1 in the next orbit, if possible.

4. At times the P.I.s will schedule a BB in a JOP which is not listed on that JOP Summary Sheet. In that case the ATM Schedule Pad will indicate the BB desired and the JOP and step number for pointing and roll information. The following notation will appear in the COMMENTS section:

   SUB 23 FOR 13
   PTG, ROLL SAME
   AS JOP 5 (6)

   For BB additions requiring changes to pointing and roll information of a particular JOP, the pointing and roll required must be completely specified in the COMMENTS section.

5. All coordinates given on the ATM Schedule and Solar Activity Pads will be assumed to be suggested coordinates unless the words "PRECISE COORD" accompanies them.

6. JOP 1
   The BB sequences in 1A and 1B should be performed by the same crewman to insure that the same network cell boundary is relocated.

   JOP 1 coordinates given on the PAD for JOPS 1A,1B and 1D will give the crewman the region within which to find a network cell.

7. JOPS 2 and 4
   Repetitions of BB's or pointings on a target will be accomplished at different positions unless specified otherwise by the summary sheets or PADS.

8. JOP 5
   The same crewman should perform as many of the BBs composing a latitude scan as possible.

9. JOP 8
   JOP 8A will be initiated on any eruptive prominence, disappearing filament, or surge (Hα or XUV) (outside .7R ) that the crewman considers to be significant based on previous crew training.

   JOP 8B will be initiated by the crewman whenever a white light structure moving out through the corona is observed. Significant changes in the shape of a white light structure occuring over the period of 1 or 2 orbits will result in crew initiation of JOP 8B. Other changes in shape noted will be reported to the ground prior to JOP 8B initiation.

10. JOP 12A
    The Scientist Pilot should be scheduled for this JOP when possible.

11. JOP 13 and 14
    The Scientist Pilot must be scheduled for these JOPS.

12. JOPS 15 and 17
    The BB sequences in 15A and 17A/B should be performed by the same crewman to insure that the bright spot is relocated and the coronal hole pointings sample the areas desired. Unless the PAD indicates that the coordinates are exact, the crewman will assume the coordinates are suggested (See 5.) and improve the pointing using XUV MON photographs and Image Persistence Scope (IPS).

13. JOP 18
    For the first two performances of JOP 18D 2 or 3 crewmen will be scheduled. The Scientist Pilot must be one of these crewmen.

14. Permanent changes to the JOP Summary Sheets will be made via a special teleprinter change message with the change formatted such that the change can be taped on the summary sheet, if possible. The change message should indicate all FDF material affected.

15. Where experiment options are present in BBs, option A will be run unless PAD indicates option B.

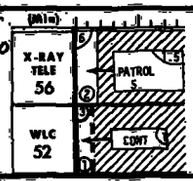
SHOPPING
LIST (1-15)

# SHOPPING LIST A

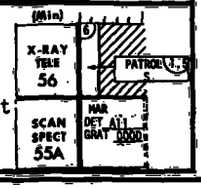
10/31/73 (P4) ~~10/26/73~~

## SYNOPTIC

1) • Suncenter
Roll ± 5400

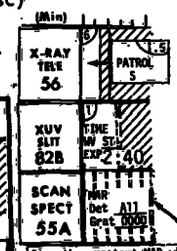



2) • 55 OFFSET
• Active region
• EFR
• XUV bright spot
• Prominence/Filament

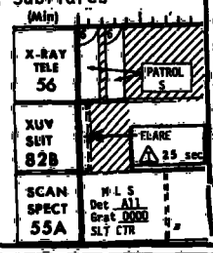



## INTERESTING EVENTS

3) • Surge (limb or disc)
• Spray
• Active Prominence
• Active Filament
• Ellerman Bombs



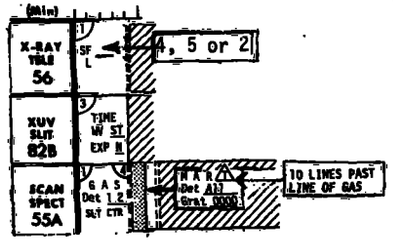

4) • Subflares




82A W ST Exp 120

## CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK

5)



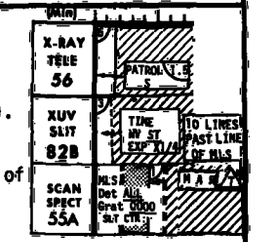

A • Point Hα1 to fill 82B slit completely on a long, enhanced boundary.
• MPC L/R to peak 55 DET.
• Step 55 mirror UP/DN to second DET peak.
• After GAS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.

B • Point Hα1 to quiet background near position in A, so 82B slit covers no clumps.

C • Roll to align 55 MLS along boundary observed in A.
• MPC U/D to peak 55 DET.
55 MLS (DET ALL, GRAT 0000), followed by partial MAR.

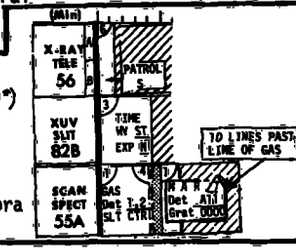
## ACTIVE REGIONS

7) FLUCTUATING Hα BRIGHT POINTS
• Point Hα1 at brightest of fluctuating spots.
• Roll so 82B slit covers as many fluctuating points as possible.
• Maximize 55 DET if desireable (e.g. projection).
• Repeat 82B three times

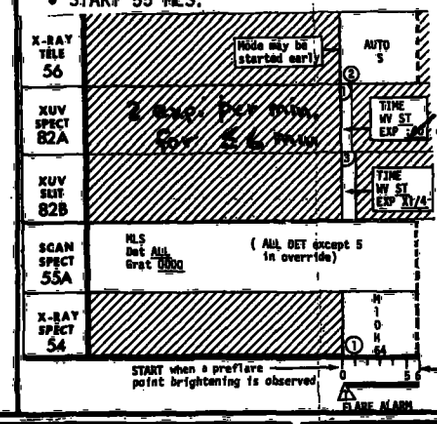



8) STRUCTURE ACROSS NEUTRAL LINE
• Point Hα1 so 82B slit lies along neutral line of a very bright EFR or active region.
• Perform one splinter on neutral line and one on brightest points on each side of neutral line, tweaking pointing and roll as necessary for uniformity along slit.

9) STRUCTURE ACROSS SUNSPOT
• Point Hα1 at center of a large umbra (≳30")
• Perform one splinter
  • at center of umbra
  • just inside boundary of umbra
  • just outside " " "
  • just inside boundary of penumbra
  • just outside " " "




10) FLARE WAIT
• Roll and point Hα1 so 82B slit is approximately parallel to neutral line and along brightest points in an active region likely to flare.
• START 55 MLS.

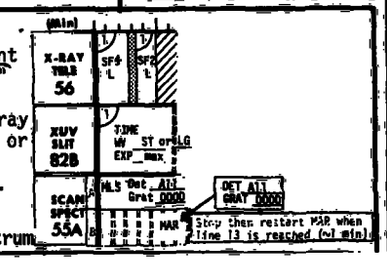



• Observe region continuously on XUV MON.
• If a preflare point brightening appears, START: 54, 56, 82A and 82B.
• If flare alarm goes off, proceed to JOP 3
Otherwise, STOP all experiments after approximately 6 min.

| Inning | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HITS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RUNS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ERRORS | | | | | | | | | | | |

## SPICULES AT THE LIMB [JOP 1D(T)]

6)
A • Point Hα1 so 82B slit is along a prominent spicule and sun-center end of slit is 6" above limb.
• For 55 MLS, step 55 mirror UP/DN to bp-gray change and then step back off the limb 1 or 2 steps.
• After 55 MLS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.
B • Point Hα1 at limb and perform 55 OPT B.
C • Repeat A off spicule for background spectrum

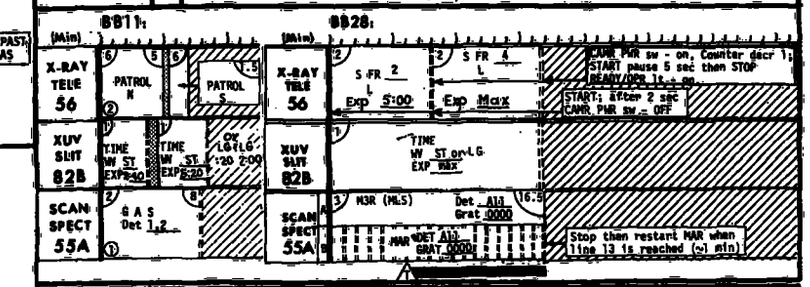



## PROMINENCE AND CORONAL LOOP

11) INTERESTING FEATURE (BB11 or BB28)
• Point Hα1 at an interesting feature.
• Roll 82B slit for uniform emmision, if desireable.
• Ensure sun-center end of slit is >3" above the limb.
• Maximize 55DET 3 (GRAT 0028) by stepping mirror UP/DN.
• After GAS step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.

12) STRUCTURE ACROSS THREAD (BB11 or BB28)
• Perform 11).
• Repoint Hα1 L/R of each position in 11) in 2" steps; perform BB at each position.

13) STRUCTURE ALONG THREAD (BB11 or BB28)
• Perform 11).
• Repoint Hα1 U/D from position in 11) in 20" - 60" steps and perform BB at each position.

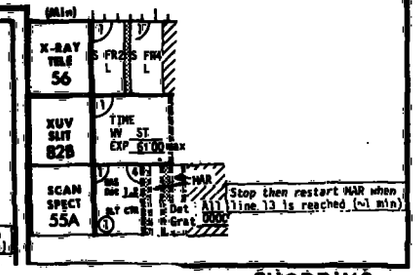



## POLAR PLUMES (BB28)

14)
A • Point Hα1 to North or South Pole (RL = 0000/10800, U/D = ± 1 $R_\odot$, L/R = 0000)
• Point sun-center end of 82B slit 15"-20" above limb.
• Step 55 to limb end of slit.
• Maximize 55DET3 (MgX, GRAT 1941 or Ne VII, Grat 2694) by rolling about sun-center 1800" CW/CCW.
• Step 55 to SLIT CTR.
B • Roll about sun-center and take background shot.

## XUV BRIGHT SPOT

15)
A • Point at center of bright spot (XUV MON).
• Maximize 55 DET 3 (GRAT 0000 or 1941).
• Log coordinates: RL_____, U/D_____, L/R_____
B • Repoint 10" L/R of spot and repeat splinter.
C • Point to coordinates used in A, Corrected for solar rotation ( 10"/hr) and maximize 55 DET.
• Repeat for several orbits.



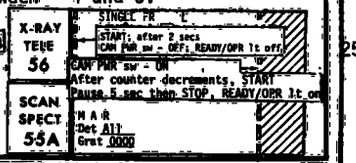
## S 0 5 6

16) • Any interesting feature.

17) • Active Region or EFR

18) • Anywhere on sun when time is available.
• Filters preferred are 4, 5 or 2 (in order).
• If more than 15 min. available divide time equally between 4 and 5.

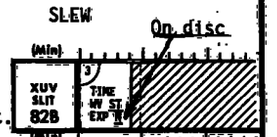
FIL 4 5 2
EXP 5-20 < 5 min




## S 0 8 2 B

19) SLEW-CORONAL HOLE BOUNDARY
• Point XUV MON at boundary (sharp or diffuse) of coronal hole.
• Roll 82B slit parallel to boundary.
• Slew L/R until 55 DET 3 (GRAT 1941) reads approximately half the value outside the hole.
• Log approximate width of boundary, W= ___ ".
• Take one sequence at half-value position while slewing U/D approximately ±60".
• Repeat slew-sequence at W/2" to the left and right.

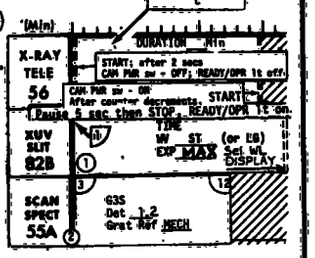
SLEW




20) SLEW-LIMB
• Point to the center of a large quiet area or coronal hole at the limb.
• Roll 82B slit tangent to the limb (U/D=0000).
• Select LIMB SCAN and MPC to LIMB OFFSET -12".
• Select LIMB PTG.
• Slew roll about sun-center approximately ±200" during sequence.
• Repeat slew-sequence at OFFSETS -6", 0", and +6".

21) LIMB POINTING
• Point Hα1 so 82B slit is tangent to, (U/D 0000) and <40" above limb over an active region, prominence, quiet region, coronal hole or pole.
• Select LIMB SCAN, then LIMB PTG, and take as long an exposure as possible.
• Filters preferred are 4,5&2 (in order)
• If more than 15 min. available divide time equally between 4&5.

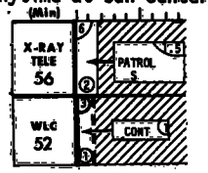
4, 5 or 2
SINGLE FR L




22) MINI LIMB-SCAN [JOP 5(4)]
• Perform steps from BB39 options that span an interesting feature above limb.
• Complete scan before feature changes greatly due to evolution or rotation.

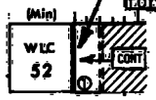
## S 0 5 2

23) Anytime at sun-center.



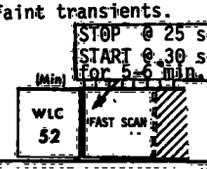

24) • Type III (bright) transients.

STOP/START every 10 sec for ≈ 2 min.



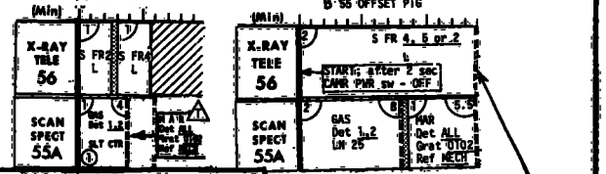

25) • Faint transients.

STOP @ 25 sec.
START @ 30 sec.
for 5-6 min.




## S 0 5 5 A

26) SPECTRA
• Point 55 aperture using appropriate Hα reticle to feature selected from list.
• Peak 55 DET 3 if GRAT step is specified.
• Perform Splinter A or, if time permits, Splinter B.

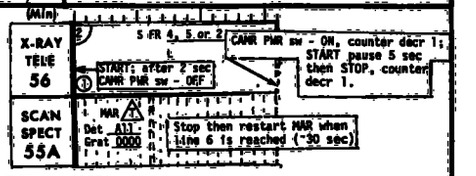



CAMR PWR sw - on, Counter decr 1; START pause 5 sec then STOP READY/OPR lt - on.

| GRAT | A | JOP | B | FEATURE | Hα Pointing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 1D(1) | | | • Spicule | - L/R0000, 1 or 2 steps above bp/gry |
| 0000 | 2A(6) | 2A(3) | | • EFR, rapid AR | - Likely flare point |
| 0000 | 2B(5) | 2B(3) | | • AR (disc) | - Feature or bright point |
| T941 | 2C(5) | 2C(1) | | • AR (limb) | - 10-60", above XUV enhancement |
| | 2E(3) | 2E(1) | | • Umbra | |
| | 2E(4) | 2E(2) | | • Penumbra | |
| 0028 | 4A(4) | 4A(3) | | • Prominence | - Brightest features |
| | 4B(4) | 4B(2) | | • Filament | - Darkest features |
| T941 | 17A(1) | 17A(4) | | • XUV Bright Spot | |

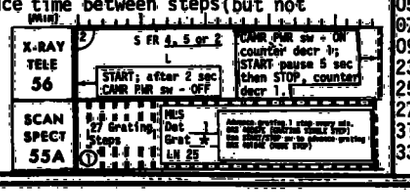
27) ATMOSPHERIC EXTINCTION
• Any sunset, point Hα1 to bright plage.

28) UMBRAL FLASHES
• Roll 0000/10800
• Point Hα1 30" below umbra of large sunspot near sun-center (to center line 3 on umbra).




29) MAXI-RASTER [JOP 25A]
• Perform several 55 MARs (DET ALL, GRAT 0000) to cover a large area of interest.

30) LINE PROFILES
• Point Hα1 so 55 MLS crosses feature stable over 1/2 hr. (AR on disc or limb, prominence, filament, boundary of network cell or coronal hole, etc.)
• Step grating to 14 steps less than line selected from list.
• If necessary, reduce time between steps (but not to < 15 sec).

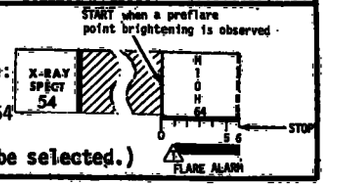



* LINE LIST DET 1

| GRAT | WV | IONS | GRAT | WV | IONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 1335 | CII | 3437 | 609 | HeII(2) |
| 0146 | 1306 | OI | 3558 | 584 | HeI |
| 0162 | 1302 | OI | 3635 | 568 | AlXI,NeV |
| 0447 | 1243 | FeXII,NV | 3711 | 552 | AlXI,OIV |
| 0574 | 1216 | H Lyα | 3853 | 522 | SiXII,HeI |
| 0766 | 1176 | CIII | 4273 | 433 | MgVIII, NeVI |
| 0902 | 923 | NIV | 4350 | 417 | FeXV,SXIV |
| 2370 | 834 | OII,OIII | 4375 | 412 | NaVIII, CrXIV |
| 2593 | 789 | OIV | 4648 | 354 | FeXIV, ArXVI |
| 2705 | 765 | NIII,NIV | | | |
| 3199 | 659 | SiV | | | |
| 3364 | 625 | MgX | | | |

## S 0 5 4

31) FLARE TRIGGER
• Whenever pointing is within 10" of an active region likely to flare, and 54 is not operating, select, but do not initiate:
• If a preflare point brightening appears, START 54.
• If flare alarm goes off, proceed to JOP 3A. Otherwise, STOP 54 after approximately 6 min.
• (Note: When any experiment is not operating, S.L.10 mode may be selected.)



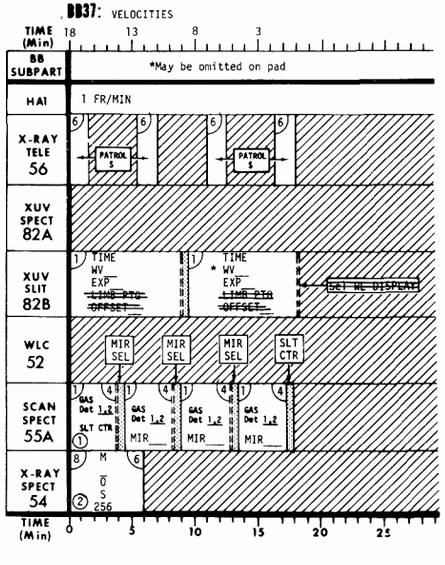

SHOPPING LIST (16-31)

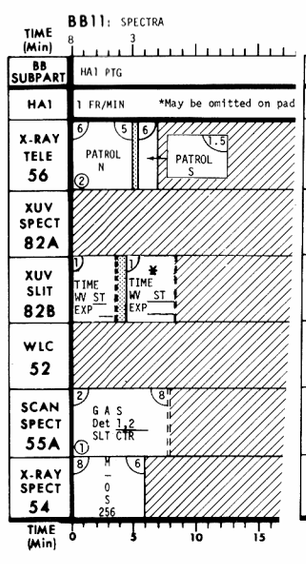
32) FLARE TRIGGER, REVISITED
• 82A WV ST EXP 120 2 exp./min for ~3 min
• 82B FLARE MODE for ~25 sec. Repeat as required.
• If major flare occurs, go to JOP 3.

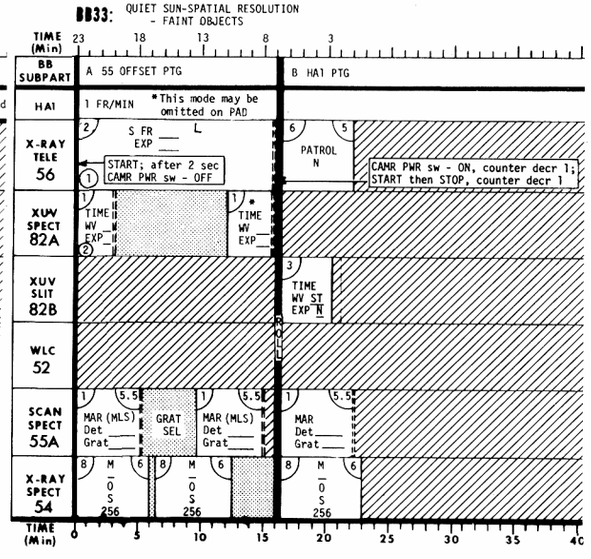
JOP 1A - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: NEAR SUN CENTER (R <.5 R☉)
1B - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: WITHIN 2 ARC MIN OF LIMB

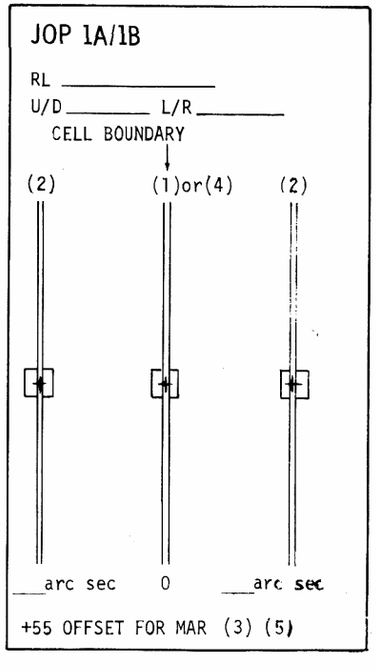
- The network cell should be centered in a quiet area or near an active region.
- Select a network cell having a long straight boundary approximately 1 arc min long.
- If the selected cell disappears between daylight passes or cannot be relocated select a nearby boundary and continue observations.
- Roll in (2) through (4) same as (1).

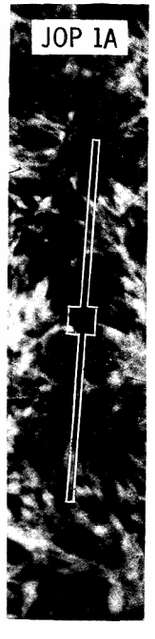
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 11 or 37 | • 1A-Point Hα1 at the boundary of a well defined network cell (dark and busy clumps in Hα)<br>• 1B-Point Hα1 at the bright base of selected cell boundary which is nearest sun center.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right.<br>• Log pointing coordinates (on diagram) and photograph Hα1 monitor. | SU: 8<br>8/16<br>or<br>18/26 |
| (2) | 11 | • Point ____ arc secs left or right from (1) or (4) (See PAD). | SU: 2<br>8/10 |
| (3) | 33B | • Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) up approximately 85 arc sec to center 55 MAR on network cell. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (4) | 11 | • Use pointing coordinates in (1) to point Hα1 at cell boundary.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right.<br>• Log new coordinates (on diagram) and photograph Hα1 monitor.<br>• Point ___ arc sec left or right (See PAD). | SU: 5<br>8/13 |
| (5) | 33A | • Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>• Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) up approximately 85 arc secs to center 55 MAR on network cell. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |

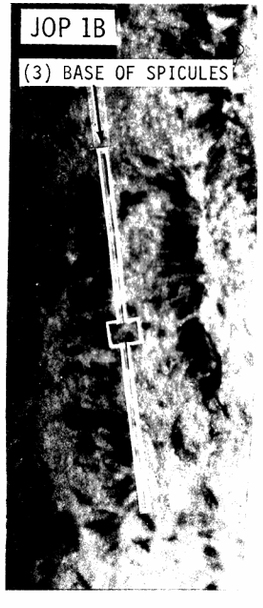


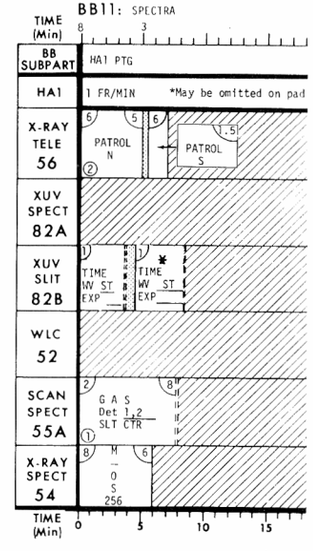



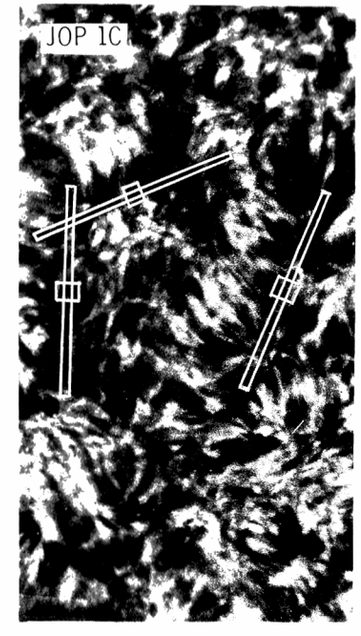



JOP 1C - SHORT TERM EVOLUTION IN THE NETWORK



| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 11 | • Point Hα1 at the boundary of a well-defined network cell (dark and bushy clumps in Hα) or at the bright base of a network cell boundary near the limb.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform dark Hα mottling along slit.<br>• Maximize DET 1 or 3 by slewing left and right. | SU: 6<br>8/14 |
| (2) | 11 | • Do not adjust pointing or roll from (1) and repeat BB11. | SU: 2<br>8/10 |

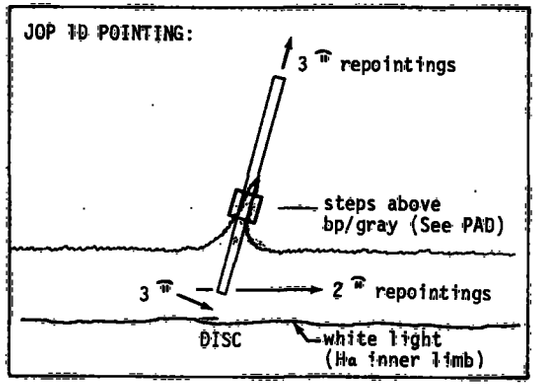


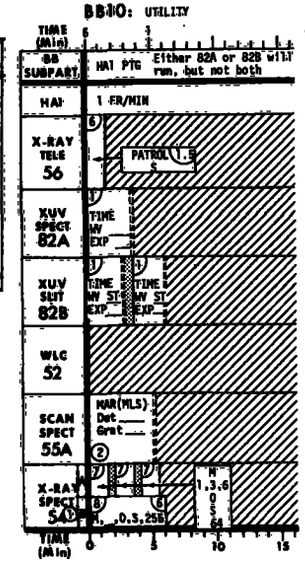
JOP 1D - SPICULES AT THE LIMB

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10<br>18<br>19<br>27<br>28<br>or<br>37 | • Point and roll Hα1 at limb position defined on PAD (82B slit perpendicular to the limb where spicules are distinct) or 82B slit along prominent spicule if one is visible.<br>• Place end of 82B slit on white light limb, then point 3 arc secs (or see PAD). off limb in U/D. Record RL +/- _____ U/D _____ L/R _____<br>• Step 55 mirror on to disk (about +/- 6 steps from slit center, 0-ORDER to gray), then step back off limb _____ steps (See PAD). (Maximize 55 Det 1 or 3, if possible, by slewing left and right less than ± 20")<br>• When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1D is not continued.<br>• If (1) is repeated using another BB, pointing and roll remain the same. | SU: 6 (First BB)<br>SU: 3 (Repetitions or other BBs) |

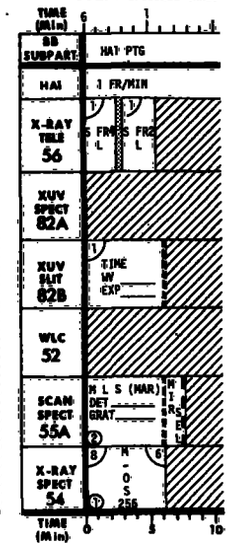
JOP 1D POINTING:



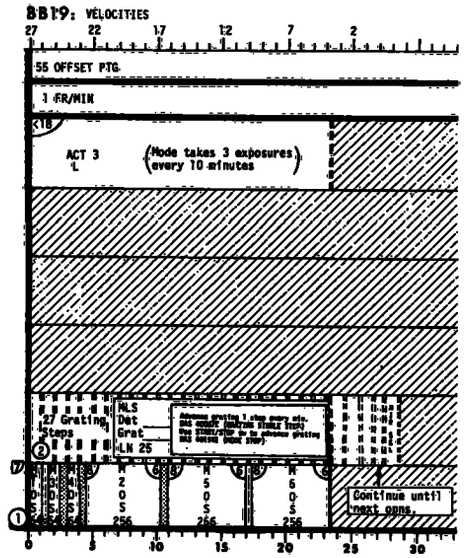

BB10: UTILITY



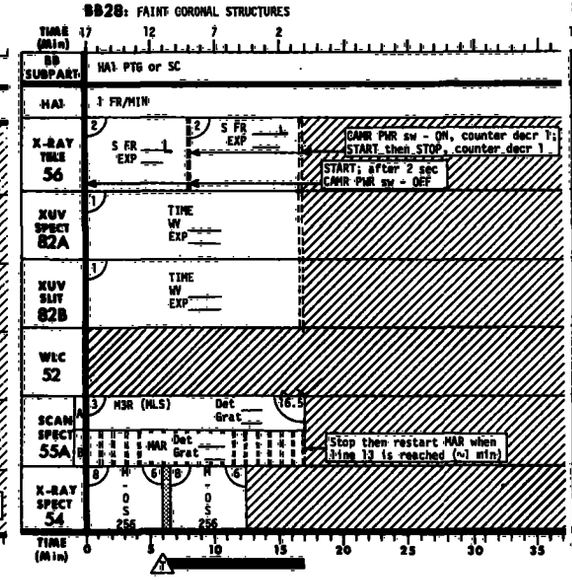

BB27: SPICULES (NRL)



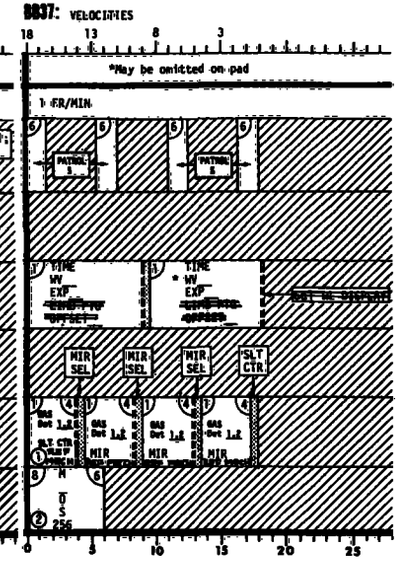

BB19: VELOCITIES



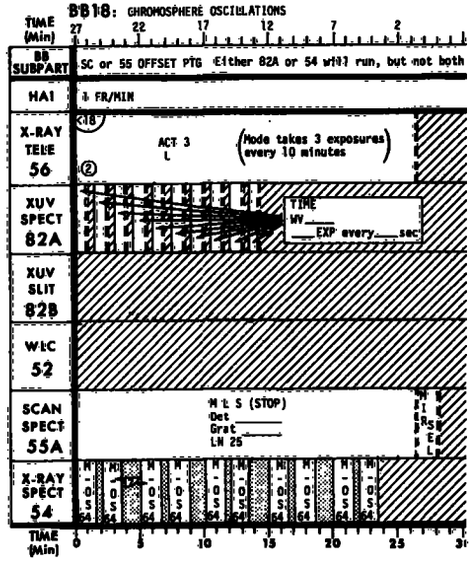

BB28: FAINT CORONAL STRUCTURES




BB37: VELOCITIES



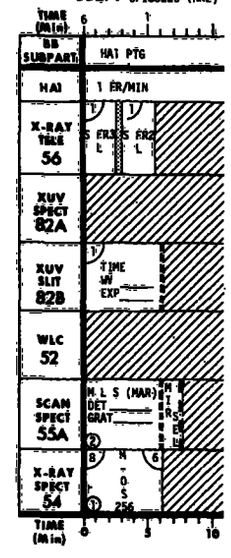

BB18: CHROMOSPHERE OSCILLATIONS



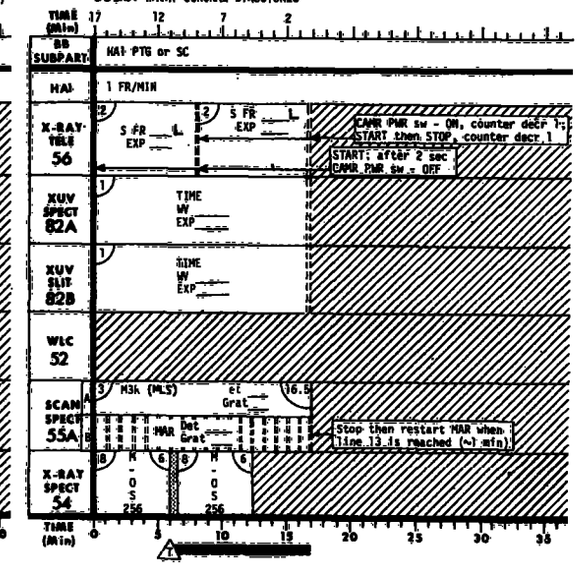
JOP 1D (cont'd)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (2) | 27 or 28 | • Roll and 55 mirror position same as (1).<br>• Change roll (Sun center roll) -7 arc min CW or CCW (See PAD) from last performance of steps (1) or (2). This roll moves 82B slit 2 arc secs around limb.<br>• When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1D is not continued. | SU: 3 6/9 or 17/20 |
| (3) | 27 or 28 | • Point 82B slit 3 arc secs (or see PAD) further away in U/D from limb than coordinate last used in step (1) and (3).<br>• Roll same as (1).<br>• When BB complete step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 1D is not continued. | SU: 3 6/9 or 17/20 |
| (4) | 28 | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates. | SU: 3 17/20 |

BB27: SPICULES (NRL)




BB28: FAINT CORONAL STRUCTURES



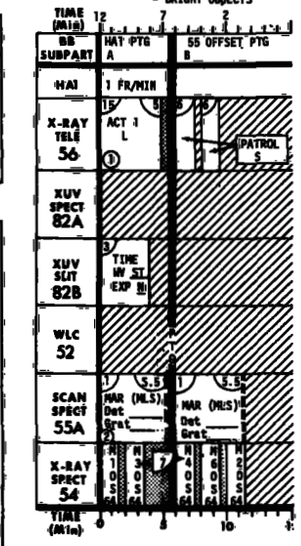
JOP 1E - CHROMOSPHERIC NETWORK: CORONAL TRANSITION REGION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 7B | • Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at the limb near a quiet or active region (See PAD).<br>• RL _____ U/D 0000, right limb. (See PAD)<br>• Slew for 55 bp/gray change.<br>• Select 82B LIMB SCAN.<br>• Record LIMB OFFSET _____ and use in all pointing changes in (2). | SU: 4<br>6/10 |

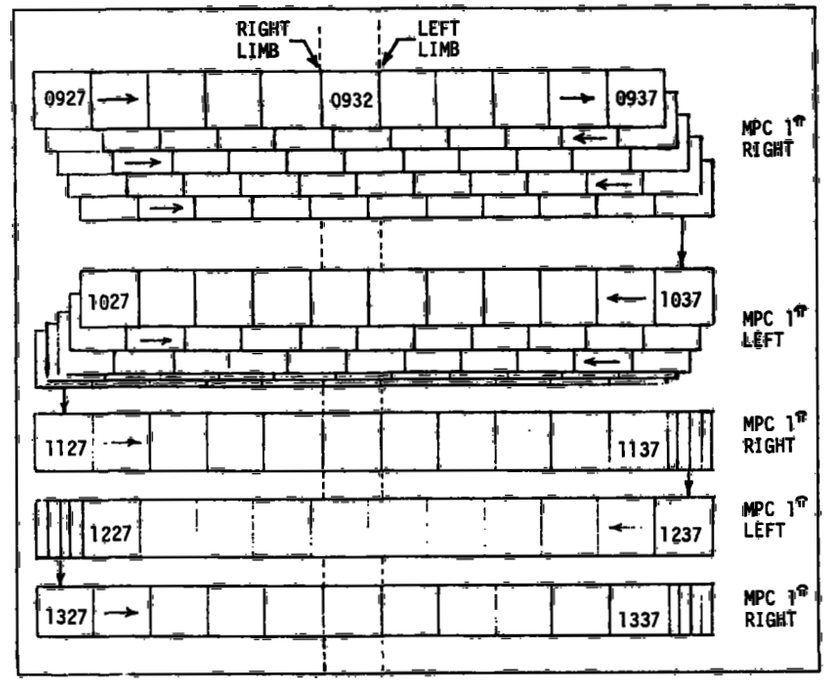
In step (2) only 55 operates (MODE sw - 3 RASTER L/R) with DET and GRAT same as (1).

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (2) | | • Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>• 55 "Ready" light remains on for entire procedure.<br>• Step 55 mirror to 0927.<br>a) Step 55 mirror across the limb to 0937 pausing approximately 3 sec at each step.<br>b) Repoint right 1 arc sec and step 55 mirror back to 0927, pausing 3 sec at each step.<br>c) Repoint right 1 arc sec and repeat a) and b).<br>d) Repoint right 1 arc sec and repeat a).<br>e) Step 55 mirror to 1037, repeat scan procedure moving left in 1 arc sec increments.<br>f) Repeat the procedure stepping the 55 mirror along lines 10, 11, and 12. Repoint right for lines 11 and 13, and left for line 12 in 1 arc sec increments.<br>• Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 1<br>20/21 |

BB7: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS




55 MINI-MAR DIAGRAM



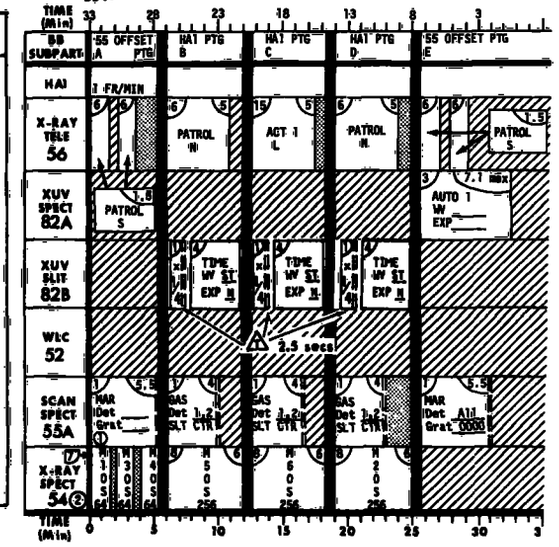

Bb to gray L/R _____
+
(-)1 _____
+
(-)2 _____
+
(-)3 _____
+
(-)4 _____

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

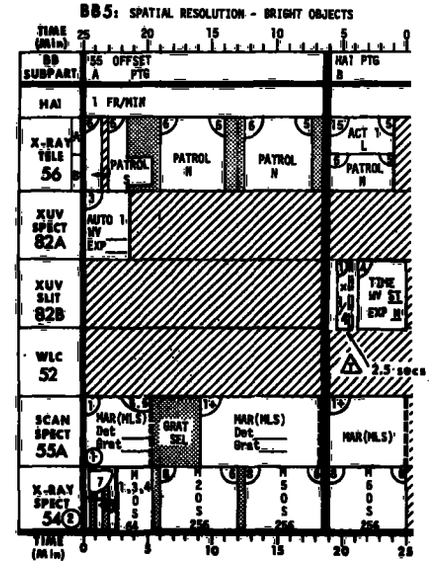
JOP 2A - ACTIVE REGIONS: Rapidly Developing

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 4A | •Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare in active region.<br>•Log pointing coordinates RL+/- 0000 or 10800 U+/D-_____ L-/R+_____. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and parallel to the neutral line, if possible).<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3 | SU: 3<br>6/19 |
| | C | •Repeat B at second Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare. | SU: 3<br>6/28 |
| | D | •Point Hα1 at a third Hα bright point in a XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission (and parallel to the neutral line, if possible). | SU: 2<br>6/36 |
| | E | •Pointing and roll same as A. | SU: 2<br>8/46 |
| (2) | 5A | •Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare. | SU: 4<br>19/23 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at a Hα bright point in an XUV bright area likely to flare.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission (and parallel to neutral line, if possible). | SU: 3<br>6/36 |

BB4: SPATIAL AND SPECTRAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT FEATURES

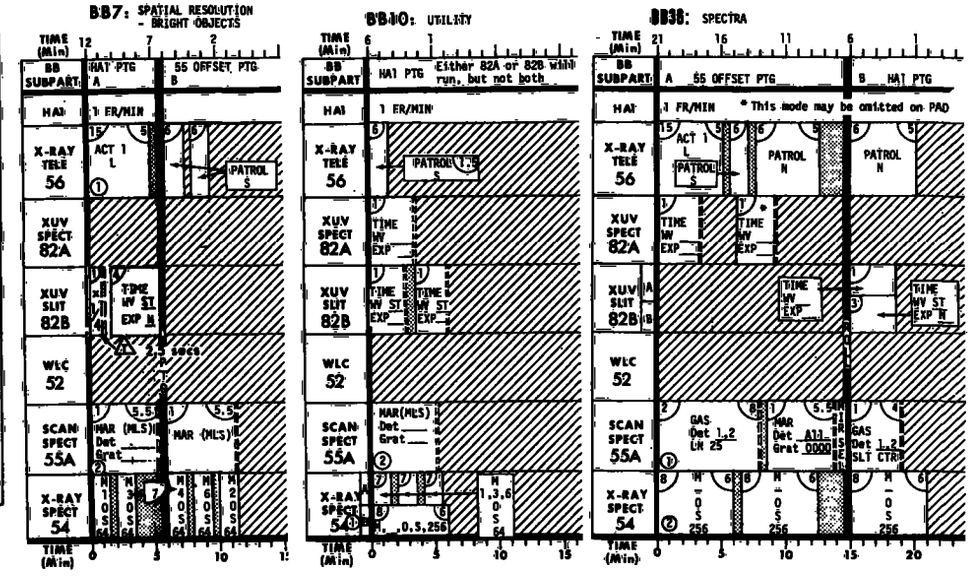


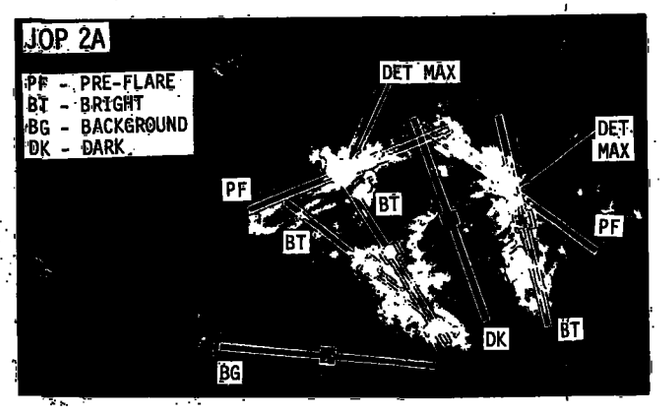

BB5: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS



JOP 2A (cont'd)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (3) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at Hα bright spot (or at PAD coordinates).<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | •After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR<br>•Point Hα1 at the same Hα bright spot.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 3<br>6/27 |
| (4) | 35B | •Point Hα1 at an area adjacent to (3) with uniform quiet Hα background (or at PAD coordinates).<br>•Roll for uniform emission along 82B slit. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (5) | 7A | •Point Hα1 at a Hα area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | B | •Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers points most likely to flare in an active region. | SU: 2<br>6/17 |
| | | If BB10s are scheduled successively on the PAD do not change pointing. | |
| (6) | 10 | •Point Hα1 at Hα area likely to flare.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |

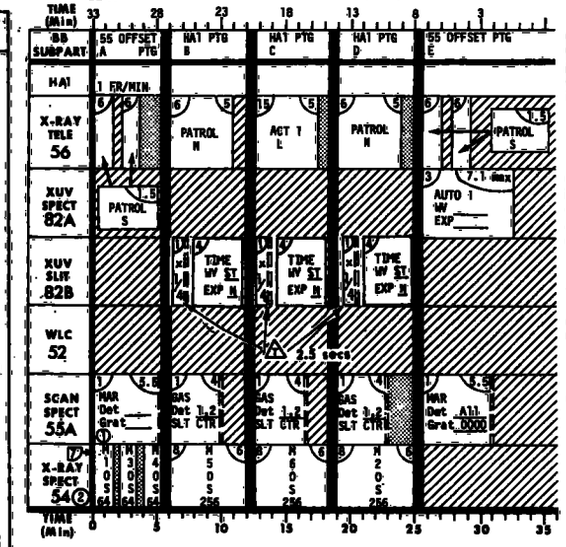


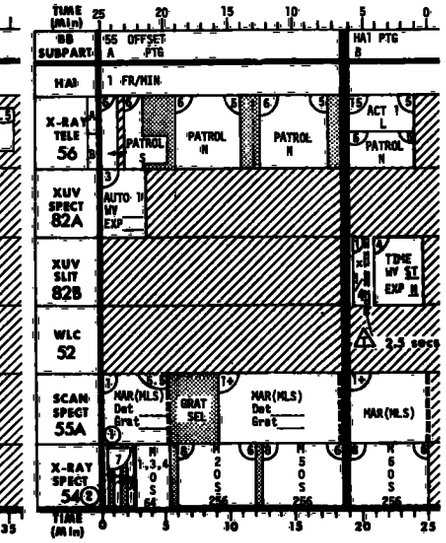
JOP 2B - ACTIVE REGIONS: On Disk

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 4A | •Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers most of active region.<br>•Log pointing coordinates RL+/- _____ U+/D- _____ L-/R+_____ | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at a Hα bright point or an interesting feature.<br>•Roll slit for uniform emission.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 3<br>6/19 |
| | C | •Repeat B at a second Hα1 bright point or an interesting feature. | SU: 3<br>6/28 |
| | D | •Point Hα1 at a relatively dark Hα area or an interesting feature.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/36 |
| | E | •Pointing and roll same as 4A. | SU: 2<br>8/46 |
| (2) | 5A | •Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers most interesting features of active region. | SU: 4<br>19/23 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at a Hα bright area or an interesting feature.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>6/36 |
| (3) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at Hα bright spot or an interesting feature (or at<br>•PAD coordinates).<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 at the same Hα bright spot or an interesting feature.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>•Maximize DET 1 or 3. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |

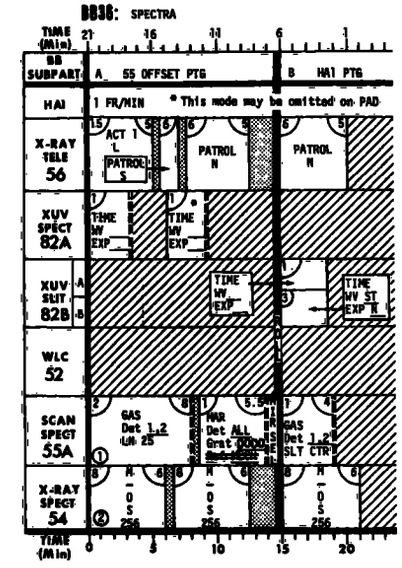
BB4: SPATIAL AND SPECTRAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT FEATURES

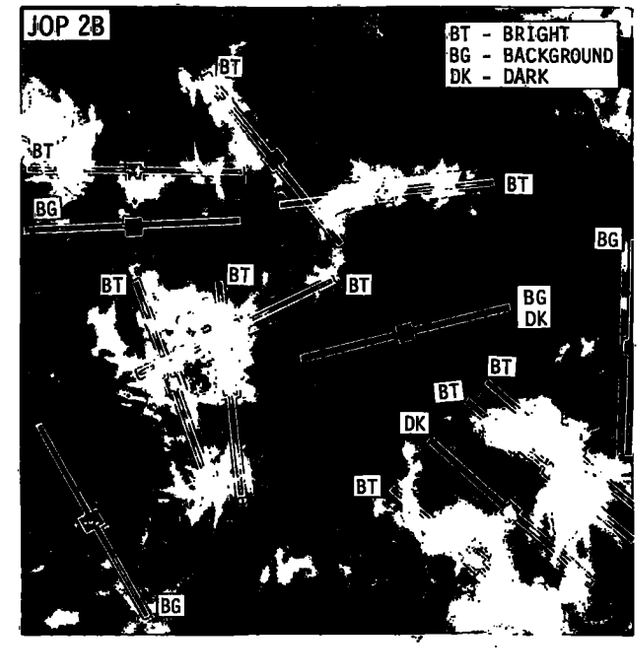



BB5: SPATIAL RESOLUTION - BRIGHT OBJECTS



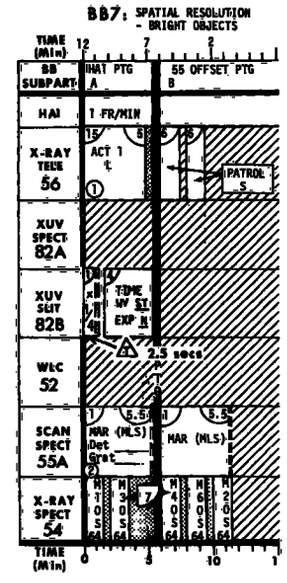

BB36: SPECTRA

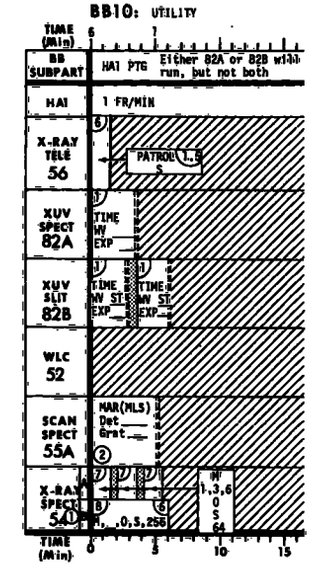


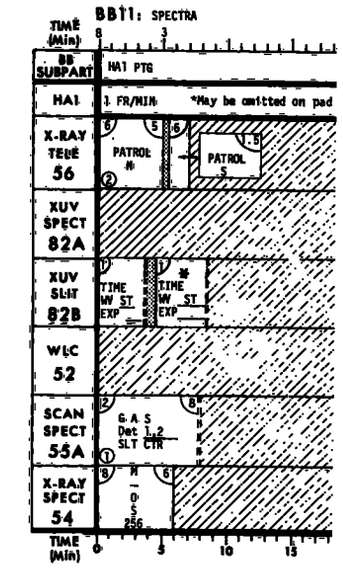



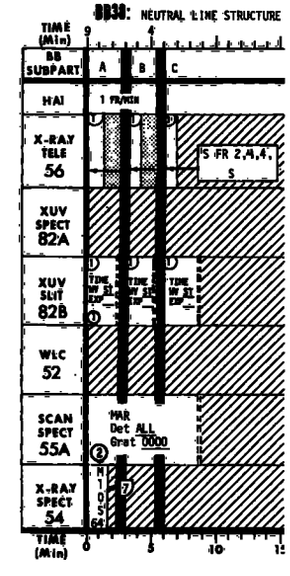
JOP 2B (cont'd)

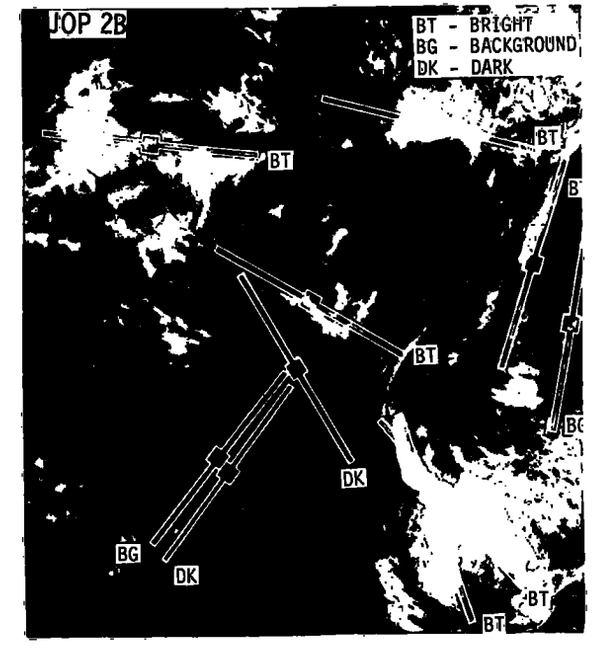
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 7A | •Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area or an interesting feature.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| | B | •Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers the most interesting features of the active region. | SU: 2<br>6/17 |
| (5) | 10<br>or<br>11 | •Point Hα1 at a relatively bright Hα area or an interesting feature.<br>•(Maximize DET 3)<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>6/9<br>or<br>8/11 |
| (6) | 38A | •Point Hα1 on top of neutral line in active region.<br>•Roll 82B slit parallel to the neutral line. | SU: 3<br>9/12 |
| | B | •Point Hα1 _____ arc secs to the left of neutral line (See PAD).<br>•Roll same as A. | |
| | C | •Point Hα1 _____ arc secs to the right of neutral line (See PAD).<br>•Roll same as A. | |



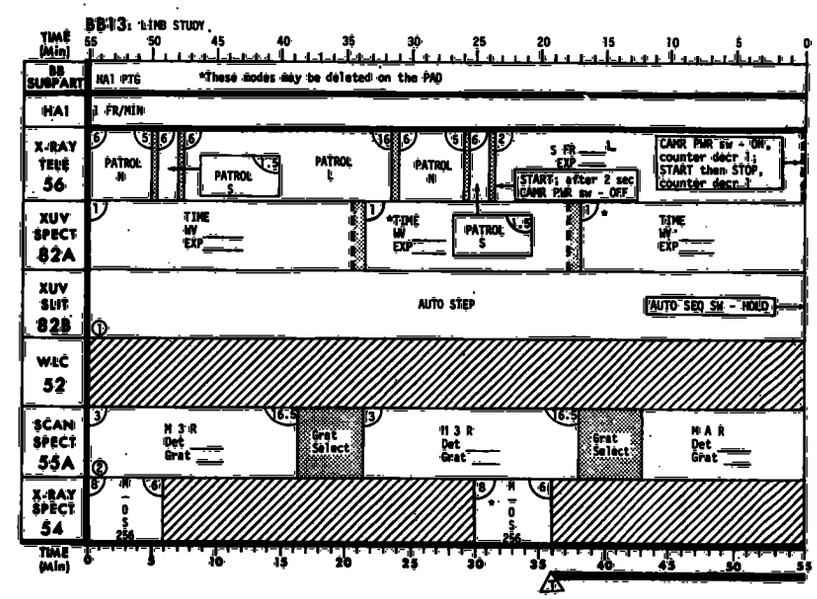



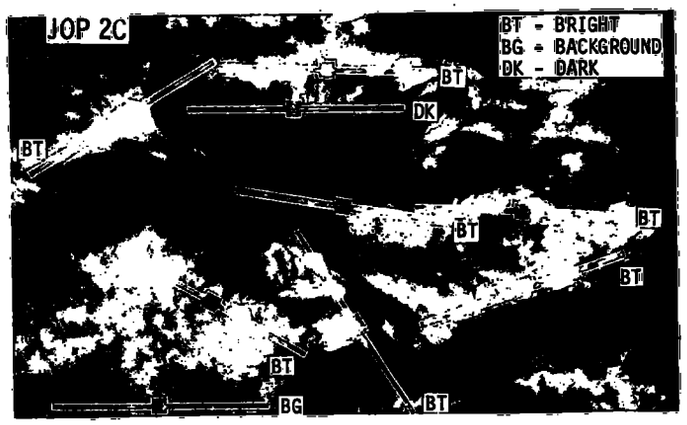



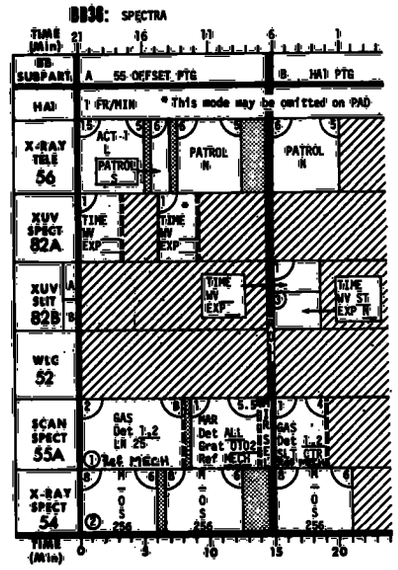



JOP 2C - ACTIVE REGIONS: On Limb

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 36A | ●Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>●Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>●Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) 10-40 arc sec above the limb and active region (in XUV brightening).<br>●After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | B | ●Point Hα1 10 to 40 arc secs above the limb above the active region.<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to the limb. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |
| (2) | 23 or 13 | ●Point Hα1 at inner Hα limb near the most intense XUV emission in active region.<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D=0000, L/R = 1R.⊙).<br>●Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>●Log pointing coordinates RL _____ U+/D- _____<br>●Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>●Start 82B AUTO STEP<br>●Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>●After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA. (See 82B LIMB SCAN TABLE).<br>●Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL | SU: 4<br>48/52 |

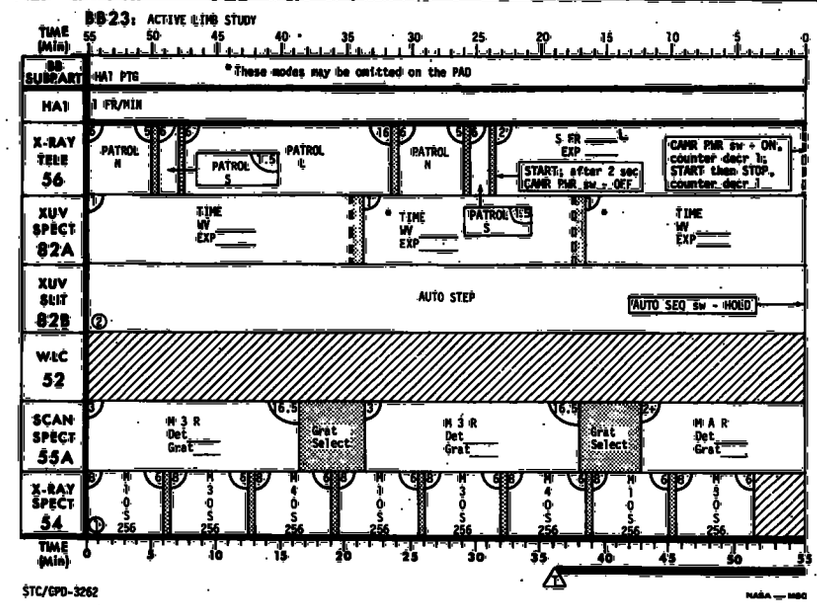



B2B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

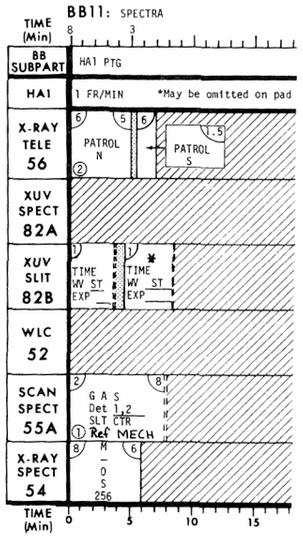
| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |

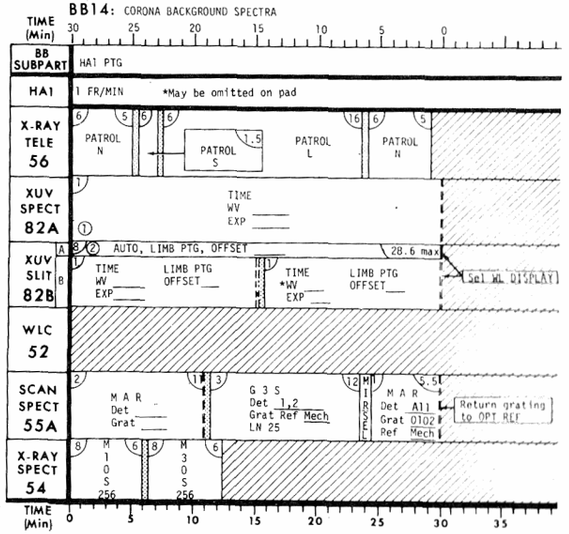


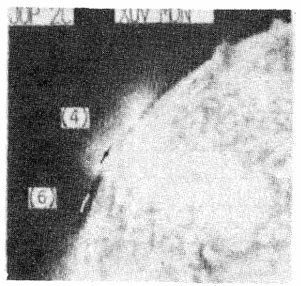

STC/GPD-3262

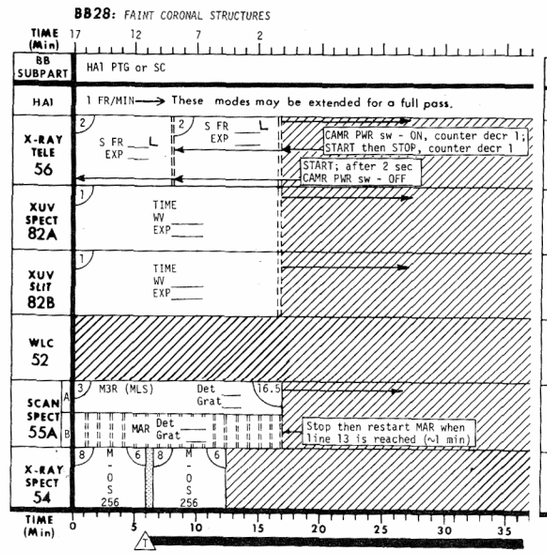
JOP 2C (cont'd)

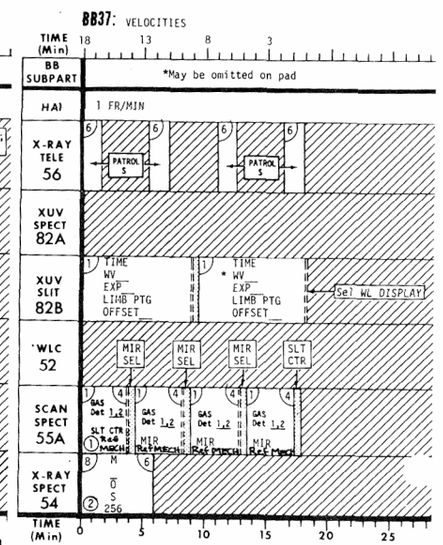
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (3) | 14 | ●Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>●Point Hα1 ____ arc secs (See PAD) above the limb and active region observed in (1).<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to limb.(U/D ØØØØ)<br>●Roll (about sun center) so that both Hα1 and 55 OFFSET are in quiet background corona near active region (away from XUV brightening).<br>●Select 82B LIMB PTG then MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See PAD)<br>●After 55 G3S, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>30/34 |
| (4) | 11<br>or<br>37 | ●Point Hα1 10-40 arc sec above the limb near active region.<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to limb.(U/D ØØØØ)<br>●For BB37, select 82B LIMB PTG then MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>18/21 |
| (5) | 11<br>or<br>37 | ●Point Hα1 at bright XUV emission 10 to 60 arcs secs above the limb.<br>●Maximize 55 DET 3, GRAT 1941 (Mg X) or GRAT 2694 (Ne VII) (See PAD).<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to limb.(U/D ØØØØ)<br>●For BB37, select 82B LIMB PTG then MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (see PAD). | SU: 5<br>8/13<br>or<br>18/23 |
| (6) | 28 | ●Point Hα1 0-40 arc sec above limb in enhanced corona (bright XUV) or quiet background corona near active region.(See PAD)<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to limb.(U/D ØØØØ) | SU: 4<br>17/21 |



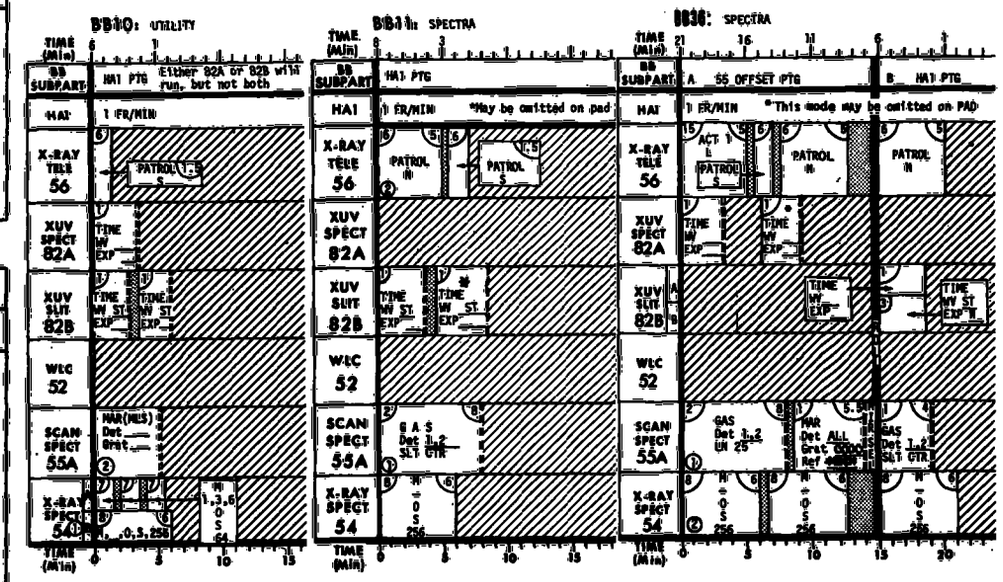
JOP 2D - ACTIVE REGIONS: Structure

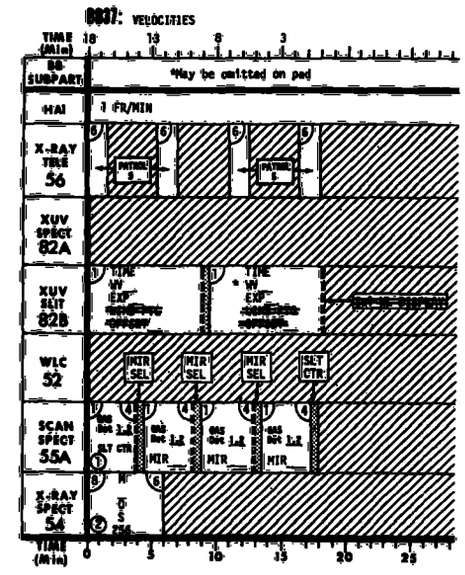
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 or 11 | •Point Hα1 at an interesting feature (See PAD).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission, if desirable. | SU: 3<br>6/9<br>or<br>8/11 |
| (2) | 10 or 11 | •Point Hα1 ___ arc secs (See PAD) to the left of feature.<br>•Roll same as (1).<br>•For subsequent BB 10's or 11's step to right across feature in ___ arc sec steps (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>6/9<br>or<br>8/11 |

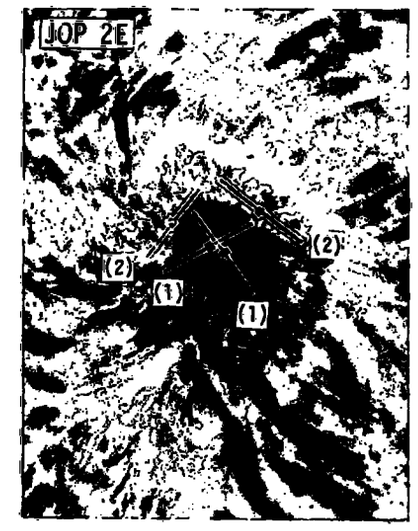
JOP 2E - ACTIVE REGIONS: Sunspots

•For recognition of sunspot umbra and penumbra use 82B WL DISPLAY and Hα1.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at dark core of umbra.<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Point 82B slit (82B WL DISPLAY) at the dark core of the umbra.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 2<br>6/25 |
| (2) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll + 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at penumbra or on edge of umbra if penumbra is not visible.<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | SU: 3<br>14/17 |
| | B | •Point 82B slit (82B WL DISPLAY AND Hα1) at the penumbra or on edge of umbra if penumbra is not visible and fill 82B slit if possible. | SU: 2<br>6/25 |
| (3) | 11 or 37 | •Point Hα1 at dark core of umbra (82B WL DISPLAY).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>18/21 |
| (4) | 11 or 37 | •Point Hα1 at penumbra (82B WL DISPLAY AND Hα1) or on edge of umbra if penumbra is not visible.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>18/21 |

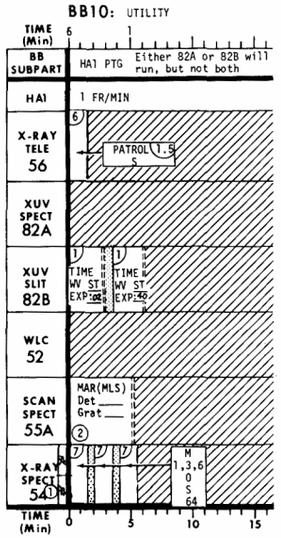


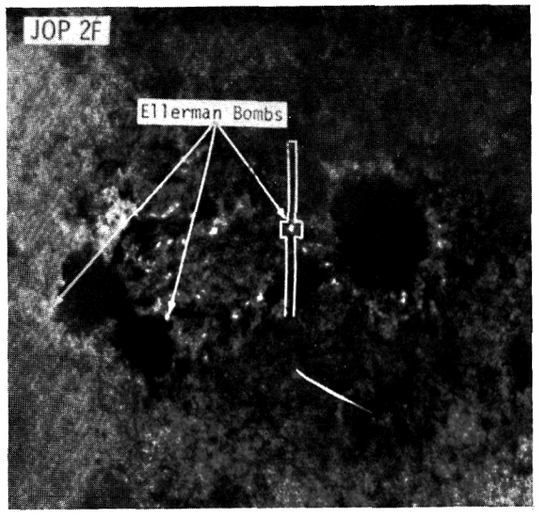



JOP 2F - ACTIVE REGIONS: Ellerman Bombs

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Ellerman bombs are small, bright points (∿2 arc secs in diameter) which are most likely to appear at the edge of the penumbra of a large sunspot (above an isolated magnetic region). The life times of the bombs average 15 minutes (can vary from 5 min. to 1 hr.). | |
| (1) | 10 | ●Point Hα1 at Ellerman bomb.<br>●Roll 82B slit off of all Hα plage (if possible) (and 82A XUV dispersion clear of Ellerman Bomb, if possible).<br>●Log RL _____ U/D _____ L/R _____ | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 10 | ●Same pointing and roll as (1).<br>●Repeat step (2) until bomb disappears. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



# JOP 3A FLARES - SLEW

X-RAY FLARE CLASSES: 540 C 730 M 920 X

PMEC C _____ F _____ = _____

(1) START: ●WATCH

(2) CONFIRM: ●BE APT 1 _____, X-RAY, XUV MON, Hα

(3) STOP/RESTART: ●56 - AUTO S (May be started on any flare indicator)
●54 - M _____ P _____
●82A WV-ST, MAN EXP 2 SECS
●H/L FLARE THRESHOLD COARSE _____ FINE _____
●55 - If in Mirror Mode, reset to MLS.
If in Grating Mode, reset to REF.

(4) LOCATE FLARE: ●X-RAY, XUV, Hα2, and Hα1 (In this order)
●Slew to SC to locate flare (if necessary)

(5) SLEW: ●Point Hα1 at brightest Hα point.

(6) START: ●82A and 82B FLARE - ENA
●MASTER FLARE - INIT

●If in MLS, continue in MLS.
●If in Grating Mode (now in REF) go to
GRAT 0000, DET ALL, MLS
55 All operating DETS except 5 - OVERRIDE
Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0932)
Hα1 -4 FR/MIN

(7) Omit the following experiments: 54, 82A and 82B unless flare rise is observed.
_____, _____, _____. (See SAP)

(8) Monitor flare rise on PMEC and BE COUNTS (BE APT 1).
If the H/L Threshold is exceeded (alarm activated 2nd time), restart 56 AUTO S immediately.
The pointing will be maintained at the initial brightest point even though other points may subsequently become brighter. If a much greater flare occurs in another part of the active region or in another region, move to the new flare in the absence of ground advice. Reinitiate JOP 3, step (3).

DISK FLARE ← | → LIMB FLARE

← OR →

## BB8 FLARE

(9) ●When the PMEC, BE COUNTS (BE APT 1) and IIC begins to decrease, go to flare fall section of BB 8B.

(10) ●Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

(11) ●Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN. Bump EREP for second orbit of post flare if flare is greater than M1 and part of flare rise is obtained.
Point Hα1 at brightest Hα1 point.
Initiate all experiments except those omitted in (6).

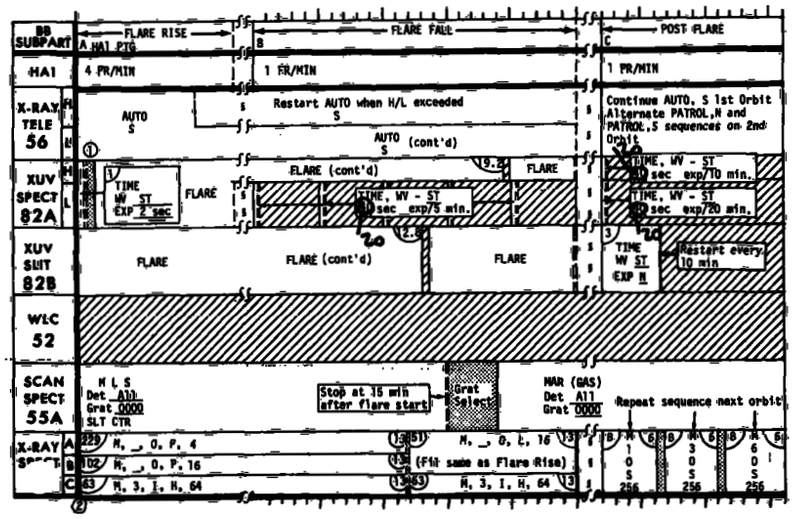
## BB9 LIMB FLARE (>. 7R ◉ )

(9) ●At approximately 5 minutes, repoint 52 to sun center.
●Roll to position region of interest at approximately 3 o'clock.
●Go to BB9B.

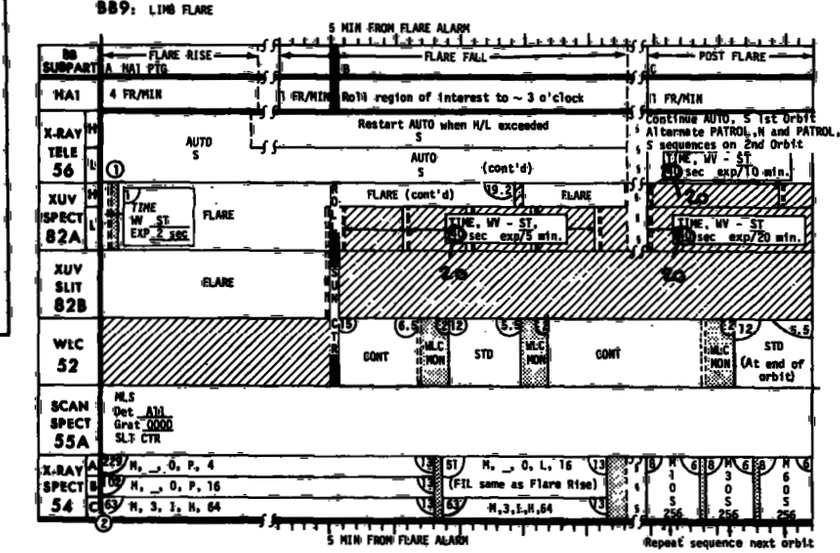
(10) ●Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

(11) ●Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN. Bump EREP for second orbit of post flare if flare is greater than M1 and part of flare rise is obtained.

BB8: FLARE




BB9: LIMB FLARE



# JOP 3B FLARES - DELAYED SLEW

X-RAY FLARE CLASSES: 540 C 730 M 920 X

(1) FLARE WAIT: BB24
- Point Hα1 at neutral line in AR at a position likely to flare. Roll 82B slit parallel to neutral line and for uniform Hα emission (if possible).
- Start 55 and configure other experiments, but do not start.
- If scheduled on PAD, turn VTR and begin to record XUV MON.
- If a pre-flare point brightening on XUV MON is observed in AR specified, start BB24.
- Do not change pointing unless 55 and 82b are not obtaining good data. In that case re-point after BB24 and prior to BB8 or 9.
- Run BB24 until bright point fades or flares (max. 13 min.)

PMEC C _____ F _____ = _____

(2) START:
- WATCH

(3) CONFIRM:
- BE APT 1 _____, X-RAY, XUV MON, Hα

(4) STOP/RESTART:
- 56 - AUTO S (May be started on any flare ind)
- 54 - M _____ P
- 82A FLARE-ENA, MASTER FLARE - INIT
- H/L FLARE THRESHOLD COARSE _____ FINE _____
- 55 - If in Mirror Mode, reset to MLS. If in Grating Mode, reset to REF.

(5)
- If flare covers part of 82B slit, 82B FLARE - ENA, MASTER FLARE - INIT

(6)
- If in MLS, continue in MLS.
- If in Grating Mode (now in REF) go to GRAT 0000, DET ALL, MLS.
- 55 all operating DETS except 5 - OVERRIDE Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR (0932).
- Hα1 -4 FR/MIN

(7) Omit the following experiments _____, _____, _____, _____. (See SAP)

(8) Monitor flare rise on PMEC and BE COUNTS (BE APT 1). If the H/L Threshold is exceeded (alarm activated 2nd time), restart 56 AUTO S immediately.

DISK FLARE ← → LIMB FLARE

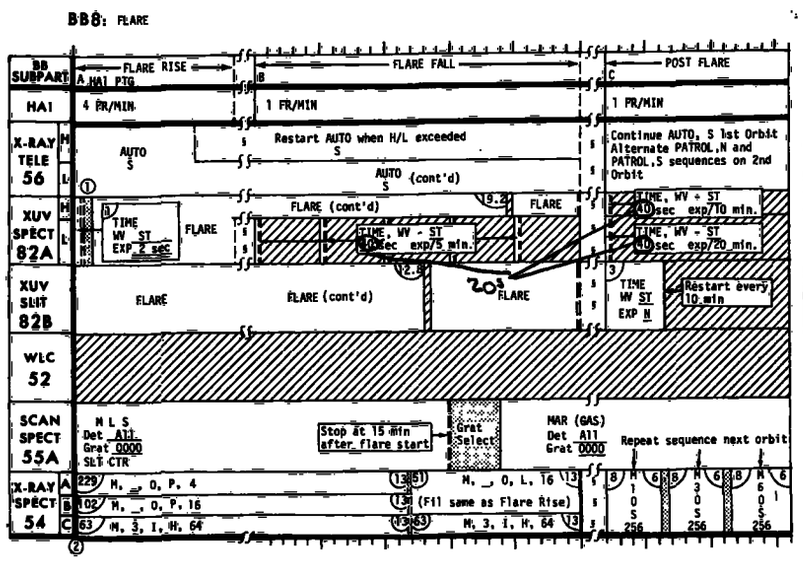
← OR →

## BB8 FLARE

(9)
- When the PMEC, and BE COUNTS (BE APT 1), and IIC begins to decrease, go to flare fall section of BB 8B.
- Slew to flare center, and 82B FLARE-ENA, MASTER FLARE-INIT if not already initiated.

(10)
- Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

(11)
- Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN. Bump EREP for second orbit of post flare if flare is greater than M1 and part of flare rise is obtained. Point Hα1 at brightest Hα1 point. Initiate all experiments except those omitted in (7).

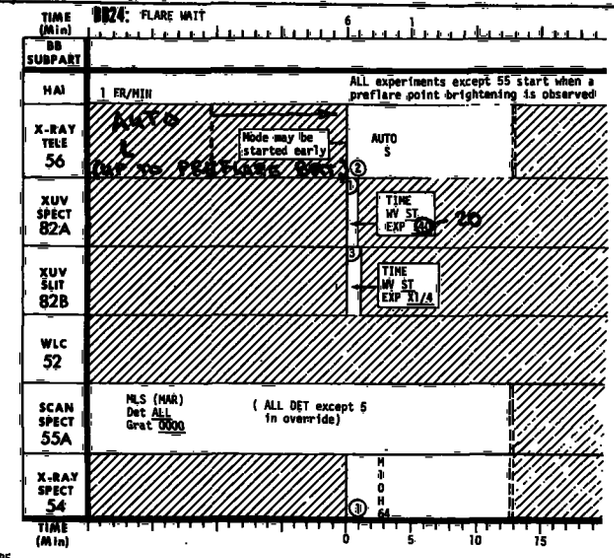



## BB24: FLARE WAIT

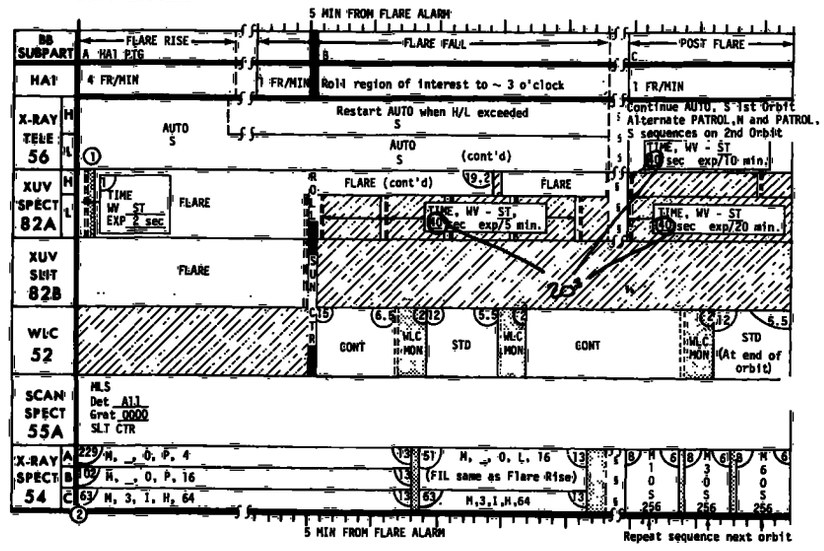
(9)
- At approximately 5 minutes, repoint 52 to sun center.
- Roll to position region of interest at approximately 3 o'clock.
- Go to BB9B.

(10)
- Initiate post flare program when flare indicators are substantially below peak value and falling slowly.

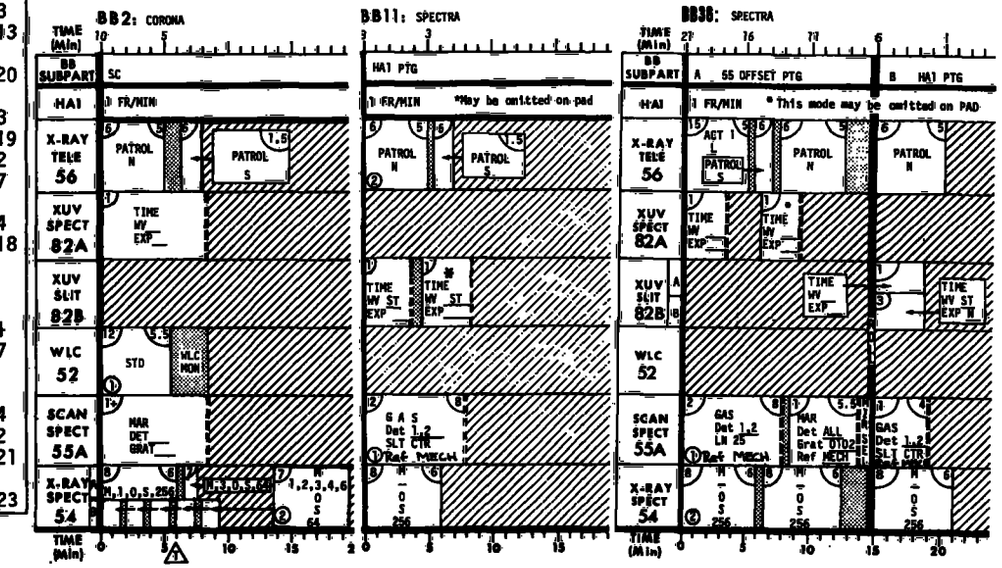
(11)
- Continue post flare for a full second orbit unless other instructions are received from STDN. Bump EREP for second orbit of post flare if flare is greater than M1 and part of flare rise is obtained.

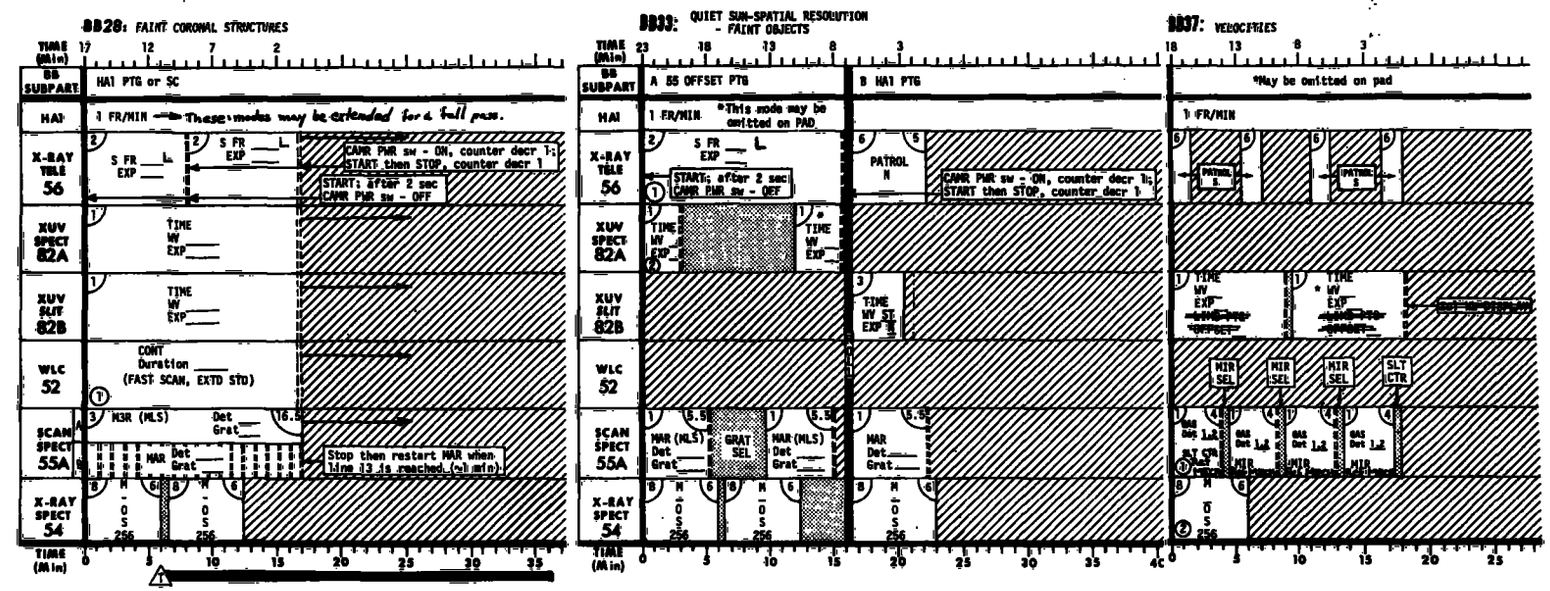



## BB9: LIMB FLARE



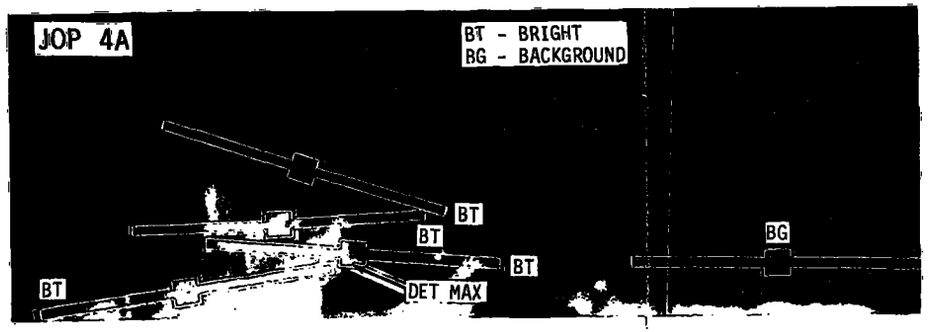
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 28 | ●Point 52 to sun center.<br>●Roll to ± 5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>10/13<br>or<br>17/20 |
| (2) | 33A<br><br><br>B | ●Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>●Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers features of interest in prominence.<br>●Point Hα1 at a bright Hα linear element.<br>●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>16/19<br>SU: 2<br>6/27 |
| (3) | 36A<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>B | ●Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>●Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>●Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at Hα bright spot.<br>(Maximize DET 3 with GRAT at 0028-Lyman β ).<br>●After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.<br>●Point Hα1 at a bright Hα linear element.<br>●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>(Maximize DET 3 at GRAT ~~is at~~ 0028-Lyman β ). | SU: 4<br>14/18<br><br><br>SU: 4<br>6/27 |
| (4) | 11<br>28<br>or<br>37 | ●Point Hα1 at a bright Hα linear element.<br>●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission.<br>(Maximize DET 3 with GRAT at 0028-Lyman β ). | SU: 4<br>8/12<br>17/21<br>or<br>19/23 |

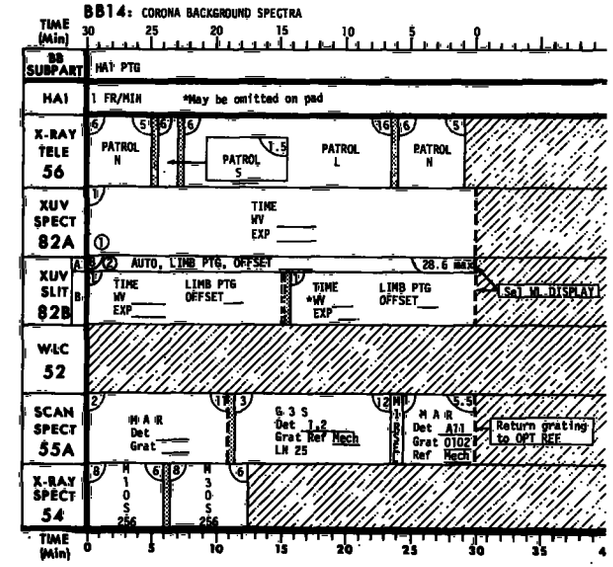


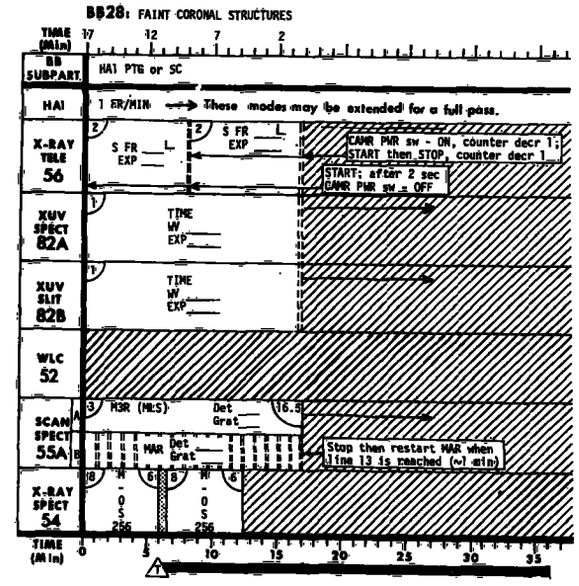



JOP 4A (cont'd)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (5) | 14 | ●Point Hα1 at a bright Hα linear element.<br>●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>30/33 |
| (6) | 14 | ●Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>●Point & Roll to place Hα2 at a bright Hα element and 82B slit parallel to the limb in adjacent quiet corona (U/D 0000)<br>●After 55 G3S, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>30/34 |
| (7) | 28 | ●Point Hα1 at a quiet background region of the corona adjacent to the prominence and at the approximate height of observations in step (2), (3), and/or (4).<br>●Roll 82B slit parallel to the limb (U/D 0000). | SU: 3<br>17/20 |

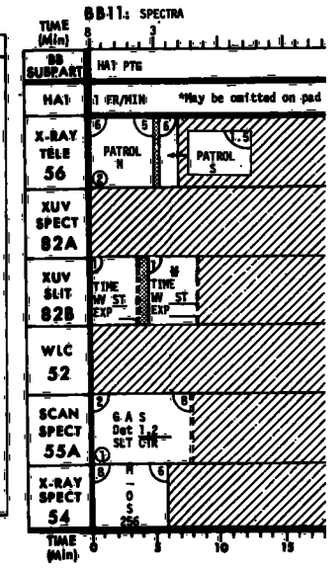


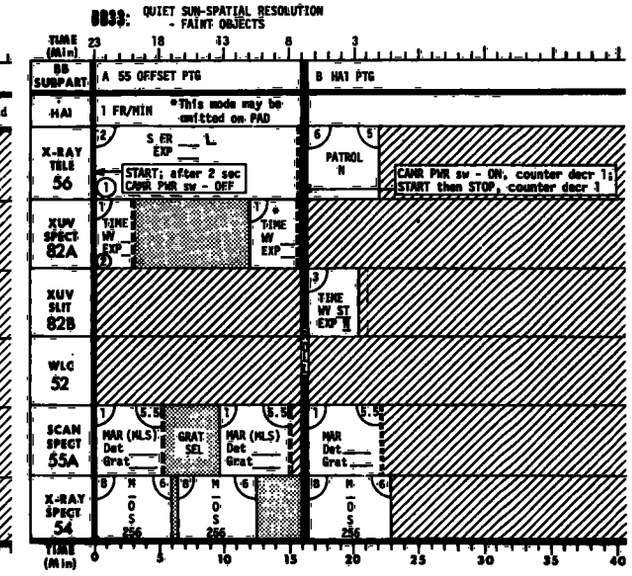



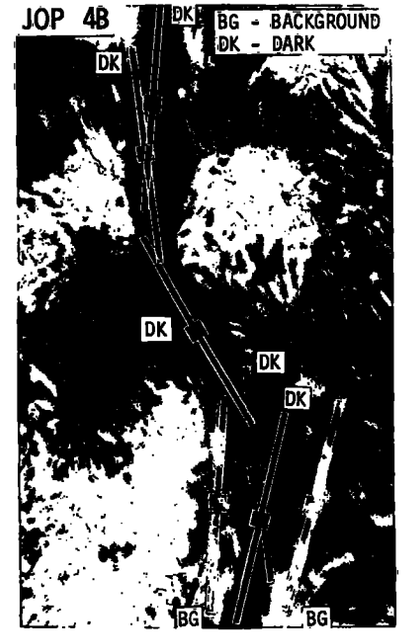



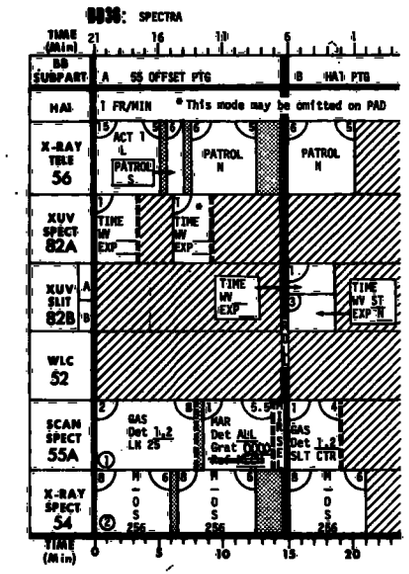
JOP 4B - FILAMENTS

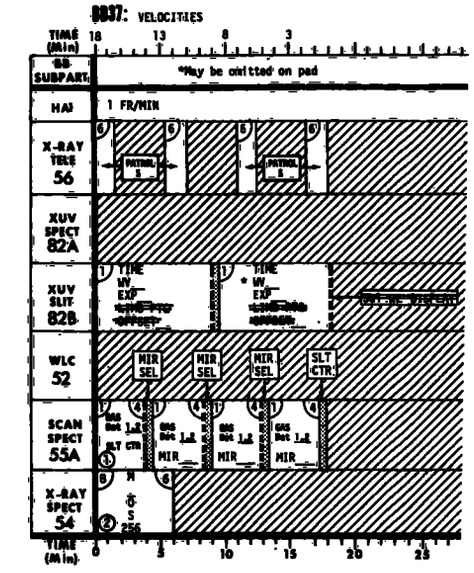
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 33A | ●Roll - 0000 or 10800. | SU: 3 |
| | | ●Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) so that 55 MAR covers features of interest in filament. | 16/19 |
| | B | ●Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element. | SU: 2 |
| | | ●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | 6/27 |
| (2) | 36A | ●Step 55 mirror to line 25. | SU: 3 |
| | | ●Roll - 0000 or 10800. | 14/17 |
| | | ●Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at a Hα dark feature in the filament. | |
| | | ●After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR | |
| | B | ●Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element. | SU: 2 |
| | | ●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | 6/25 |
| (3) | 36A or 11 | ●Point Hα1 at a uniform Hα quiet area adjacent to the filament. | SU: 3 |
| | | ●Roll 82B slit for quiet uniform emission (BB11 only). | 14/17 or 8/11 |
| (4) | 11 or 37 | ●Point Hα1 at a dark Hα linear element in the filament. | SU: 3 |
| | | ●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | 8/11 or 19/22 |
| | | ●For BB37, select 82B LIMB PTG and MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See PAD). | |



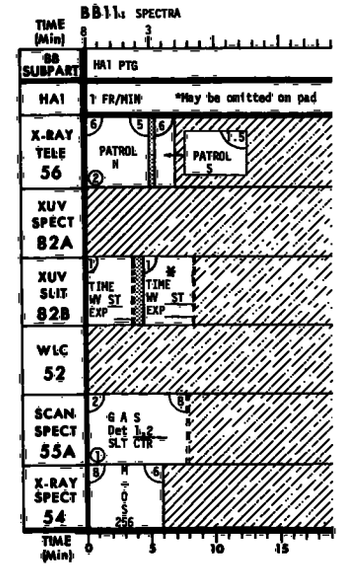



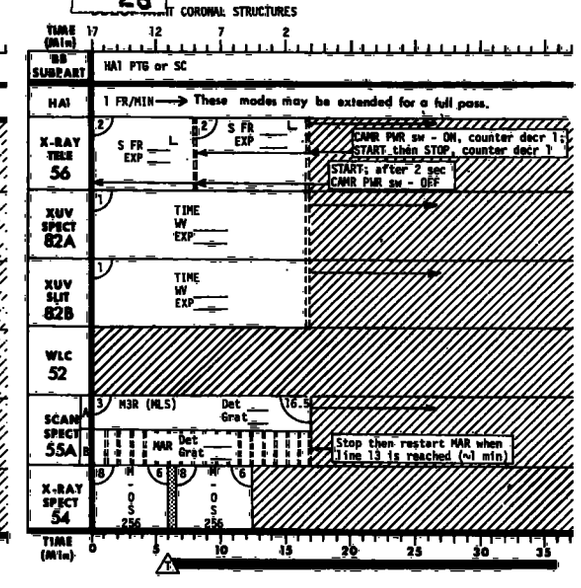



JOP 4C - PROMINENCE AND FILAMENT FEATURE STUDIES

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 11 or 28 | ●Point Hα1 at bright linear element or other feature (See PAD).<br>●Roll 82B slit for uniform emission, if desirable. | SU: 4<br>8/12<br>or<br>17/21 |
| (2) | 11 or 28 | ●Point Hα1 _____ arc secs (See PAD) to the left of feature.<br>●Roll same as (1).<br>●For subsequent BB11's or 28's step to right across feature in _____ arc sec steps (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>17/20 |



JOP 5 - LIMB PROFILE STUDIES

5A - Variation of XUV Spectrum Along Constant Latitude Lines

Target areas:

- Quiet areas.
- Enhanced regions (regions at limb where XUV emission in the chromosphere is above normal).
- Depressed regions (region at limb where XUV emissions is less than normal).
- Coronal hole.

5B - Variation of XUV Spectrum at the North and South Poles

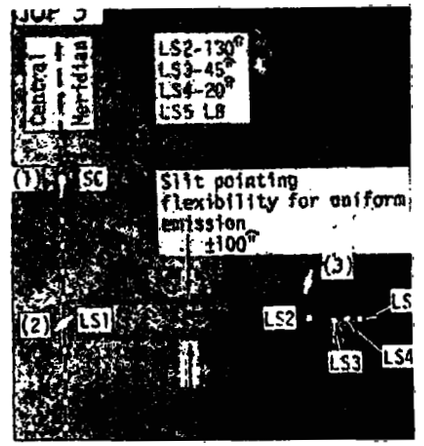
5C - Limb Scans

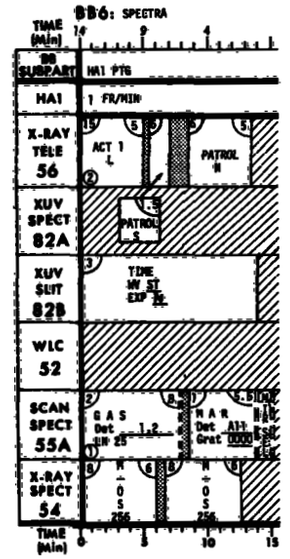
Crew will select one of the following features:

- Active or quiet regions.
- Depressed coronal and chromospheric regions (gaps in XUV images at limb).
- XUV bright spot
- Equator, 45 degree north and south
- Sector boundary at west limb.

5D - Mini - Limb Scan

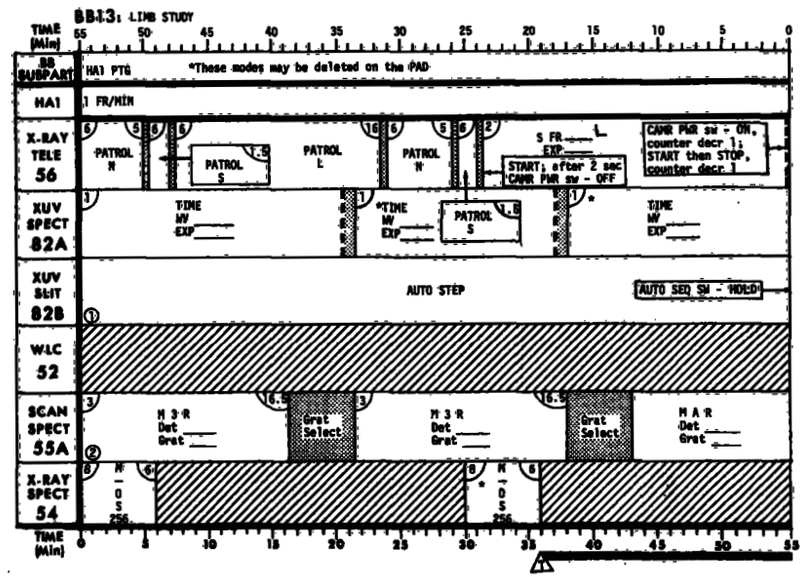
- The following limb positions will be scanned: active region behind limb, active region on or near limb, quiet limb, coronal hole on limb, and north or south pole.




- In the performance of constant latitude studies, steps (2) and (3), uniformity of the area covered by the 82B slit is more important than the exact position.
- If necessary, repoint by moving the 82B slit U/D along the slit axis, by no more than ± 100 arc sec from the point specified by the update pad.

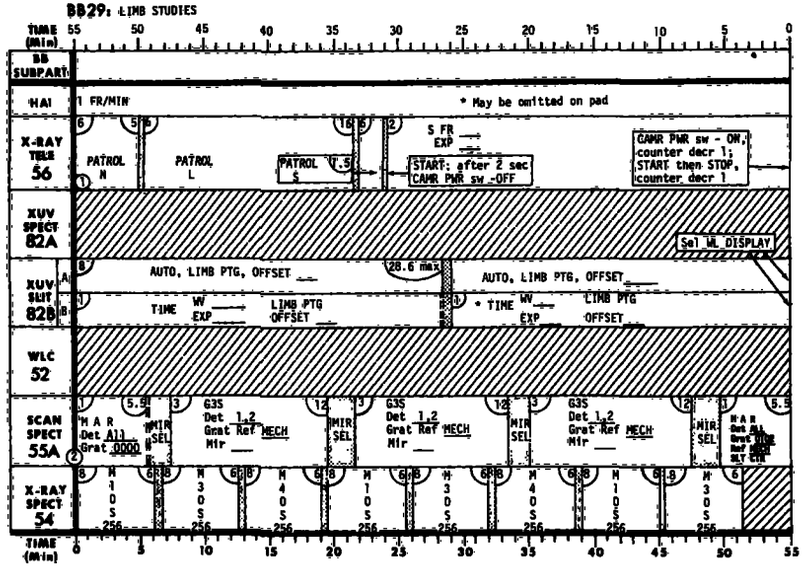
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 6 | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Point Hα1 to position on Central Meridian (PAD coordinates - RL-0000, L/R 0000).<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR unless step 2 follows immediately. | SU: 3<br>15/18 |
| (2) | 6 | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Point Hα1 to position on latitude line (PAD coordinates - U/D-0000, L/R - 130 (±20),-45 (+6), and -20 (±4) arc sec from limb).<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR unless step 2 is repeated immediately. | SU: 3<br>15/18 |
| (3) | 13 or 23 | •Point Hα1 at the Hα inner limb along latitude selected or at position defined on PAD.<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D 0000, L/R IR● ).<br>•Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000 ±5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>•Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>•Start 82B AUTO STEP.<br>•Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>•After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint 82B slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>•Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |



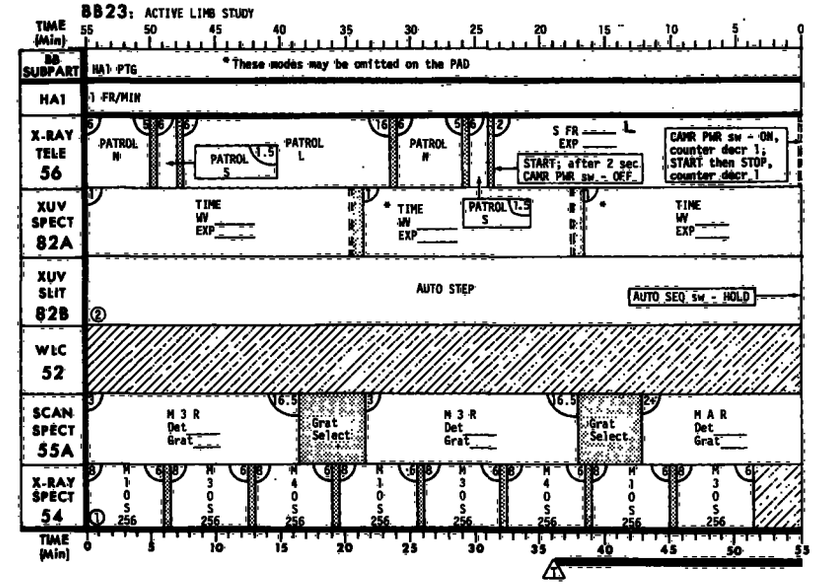
JOP 5 (cont'd)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 39 | •Point Hα1 at Hα inner limb (RL _____ See PAD).<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to white ~~light limb~~ (U/D 0000, L/R 1R●).<br>•Select 82B LIMB PTG and MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See ~~BB or~~ PAD).<br>● After BB39 return 55 mirror to slit center. | SU: 4<br>46/50 |
| (5) | 29 | •Point 55 OFFSET vertical reticle tangent to the Hα inner limb.<br>(RL _____ See PAD, U 0085).<br>•Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>Position 55 mirror on limb using O-ORDER talkback and MPC (bp to grey change).<br>•Select mirror positions for G3S. (See PAD)<br>•After completion of BB29, step 55 mirror U/D and L/R to SLIT CTR unless BB29 will be performed again in the next daylight pass. | SU: 5<br>48/53 |
| (6) | 29 | •Point Hα1 at the Hα inner limb (RL _____ See PAD).<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D 0000, L/R 1R●).<br>•Position 55 mirror on limb using O-ORDER talkback and MPC (bp to grey change).<br>•Select 82B LIMB PTG and MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See PAD).<br>•Select mirror positions for G3S. (See PAD)<br>•After completion of BB29, step 55 mirror U/D and L/R to SLIT CTR unless BB29 will be performed again in the next daylight pass. | SU: 5<br>46/53 |

BB29: LIMB STUDIES



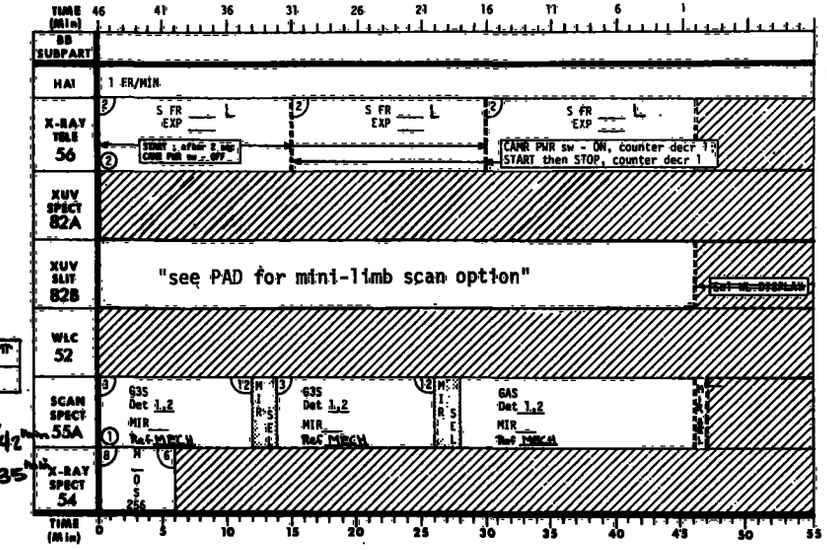

BB23: ACTIVE LIMB STUDY




82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 3.6 |

BB39: MINI-LIMB SCAN




SEQ. TIMER

¼x: 2.5, 10, 40 } Σ 52.5 s

N: 10, 40, 160 } Σ 210 s = 3m30s

4x: 40, 160, 640 } Σ 840 s = 14 min

82B MINI LIMB-SCAN (BB39) OPTIONS: Σ: 42 min & 18 fr.

DISC OPTION

| OFFSET | -12" | -6" | -2" | 0" | +2" | +4" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| •WV ST | N | N | N | N | X4 | X4 |

CHROMOSPHERE OPTIONS

| OFFSET | +2" | +4" | +6" | +12" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| •WV ST | X4 | X | X4 | X4 |
| •WV LG | N | N | X4 | X4 |

9 fr./42 min
12 fr./35 min

CORONA OPTIONS

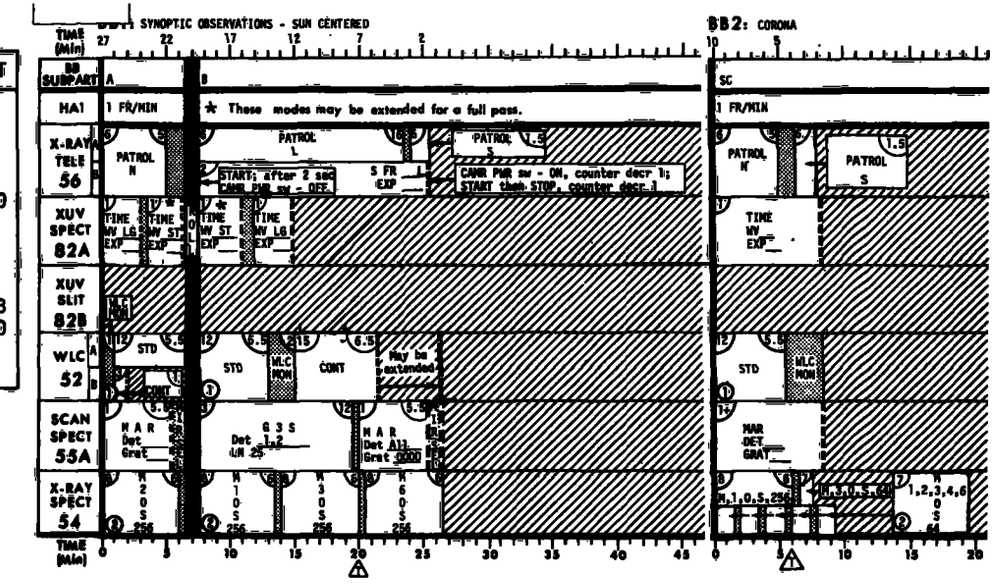
| OFFSET | +8" | +20" | +20" | +20" |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| •WV ST | X4 | 1:20 | 5:20 | 21:20 |
| •WV LG | X4 | 1:20 | 5:20 | 21:20 |

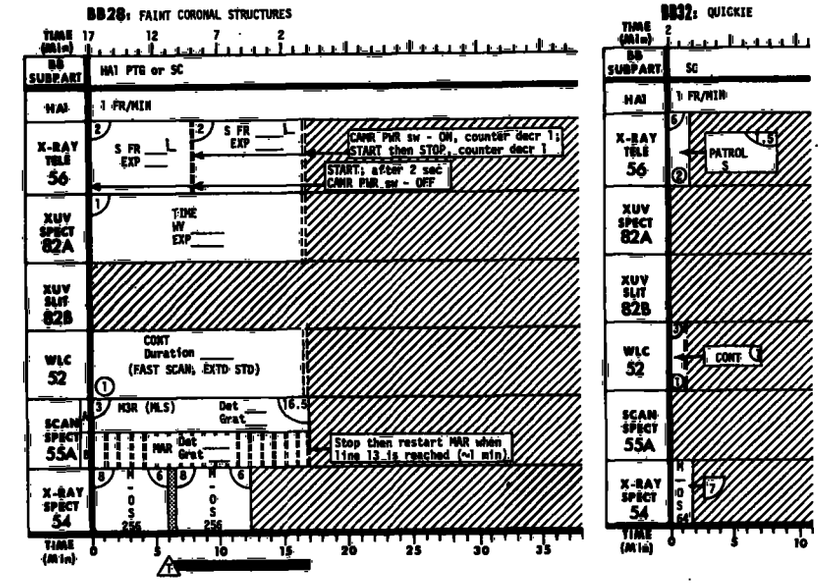
6 fr./42 min

Σ: 33-36 fr. for all 3 options

JOP 6 - SYNOPTIC OBSERVATIONS

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 1A | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to 0000 or 10800 arc min.<br>• After 55 MAR step 55 mirror to line 25. | SU: 3<br>7/10 |
| | B | • Pointing same as A.<br>• Roll to +5400 arc min.<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR.<br>• <u>If BB1 is interrupted, repeat it on the subsequent orbit (if possible).</u> | SU: 1<br>19/30 |
| (2) | 2<br>28<br>or<br>32 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ±5400 arc min (See PAD).<br>• Observe WLC MON prior to or after completion of BB. | SU: 3<br>10/13<br>17/20<br>or<br>2/5 |



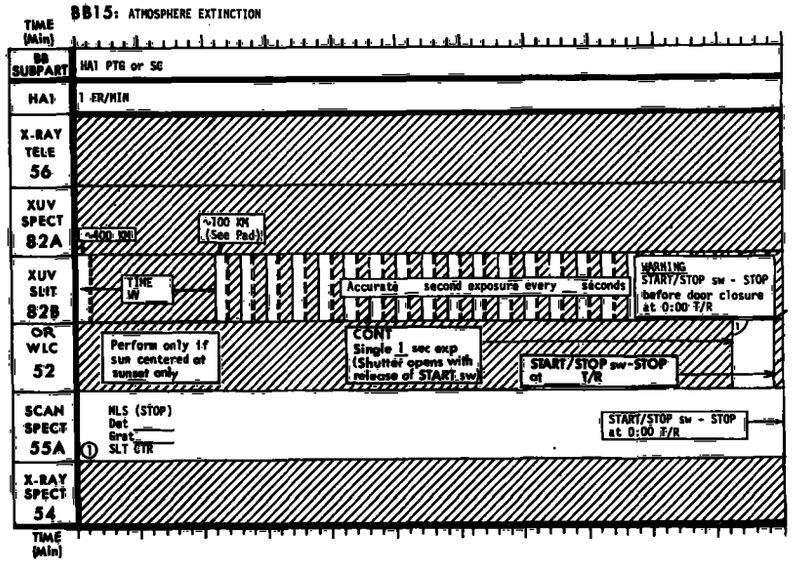

SO52 CONT MODE

| FR | TIME (MIN:SEC) |
|---|---|
| 3 | 1:00 - 1:20 |
| 6 | 2:20 - 2:40 |
| 9 | 3:45 - 4:05 |
| 12 | 5:05 - 5:25 |
| 15 | 6:30 - 6:50 |

JOP 7 - ATMOSPHERE EXTINCTION

- The 55 portion of BB15 may be used as a "filler" at the beginning or end of any orbit, if it does not infringe on scheduled solar observations.
- Point Hα1 at a bright plage, sun center or at last pointing position.
- MLS (STOP), at DET ALL, GRAT 0000 or at last DET and GRAT selection

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 15 | • 55 only operates.<br>• Point Hα1 at a bright plage.<br>• Start times may be given on PAD | SU: 4<br>2/6 |
| (2) | 15 | <u>Sunset Setup</u><br>• Point to bright plage or if 52 operates, to sun center.<br>• Start 55 (if MLS) and 52 at time indicated on PAD<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate (if provided).<br>• Take an 82B exposure at 400 km.<br>• SR/SS sw - SUN if 82B is operating.<br>• START 82B at time given on PAD (100 km ).<br>• STOP BB15 at 0:00 Time Remaining.<br>• SR/SS sw - CMP when BB complete | SU: 4<br>2/6 |
| (3) | 15 | <u>Sunrise Setup</u><br>• Open 82B and 55 Doors prior to sunrise.<br>• Start 55 prior to sunrise.<br>• START 82B at time given on PAD.<br>• STOP 82B at time given on PAD. | SU: 4<br>2/6 |



# JOP 8 - CORONAL AND DISK TRANSIENTS

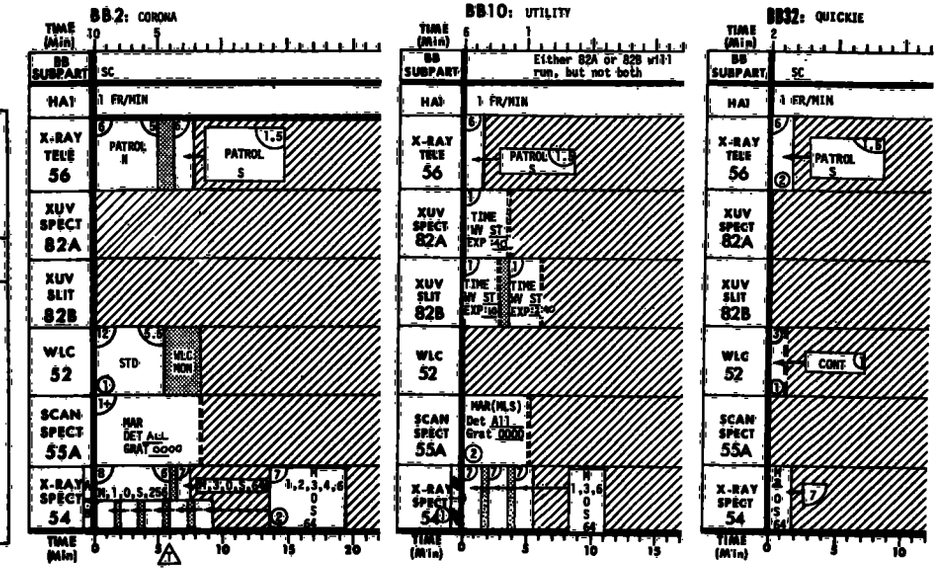
## 8A H-ALPHA DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENTS

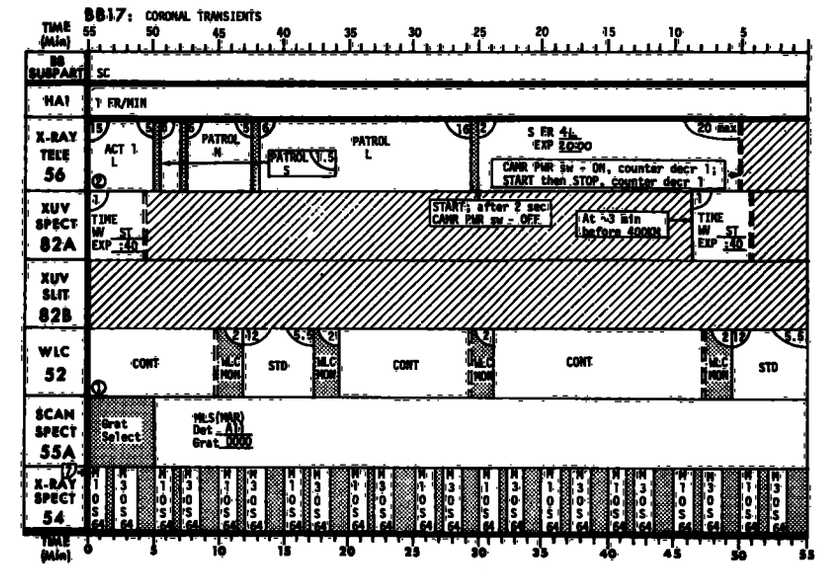
- If surge, spray, eruptive prominence or disappearing filament is observed > .7R⊙ perform steps (1), (2), (3), and (4) unless steps (1) and (2) are omitted on the SAP.
- If a surge, disappearing filament, or winking filament or other nonflare transient is observed < .7R⊙ perform step (5) for the duration of the transient or at least 3 times.

| Step | BB | For >. 7R⊙ TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | • Point Hα1 at the Hα moving material.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission along the slit. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (2) | 10 | • Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at the Hα moving material or at its last visible position.<br>• Omit 82A.<br>• Perform BB10 for the remainder of the orbit. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (3) | 17 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock).<br>• For the remainder of the orbit and during the following orbit perform BB 17 repetitively. | SU: 3<br>50/53 |

Perform a BB2 or several performances of BB32 for each of 3 consecutive orbits following the 2nd orbit of BB17s.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 2 or 32 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock). | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>2/5 |
| | | For <. 7R⊙ | |
| (5) | 10 | • Point Hα1 at transient phenomena where structural changes or movement is observed.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform emission and for maximum coverage by 55 MAR.<br>• 55 MAR, DET ALL, GRAT 0000 or if transient is changing or moving very rapidly (noticeable change and movement in 1 min) 55 MLS mode may be selected.<br>• Repeat BB 10 for duration of transient. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



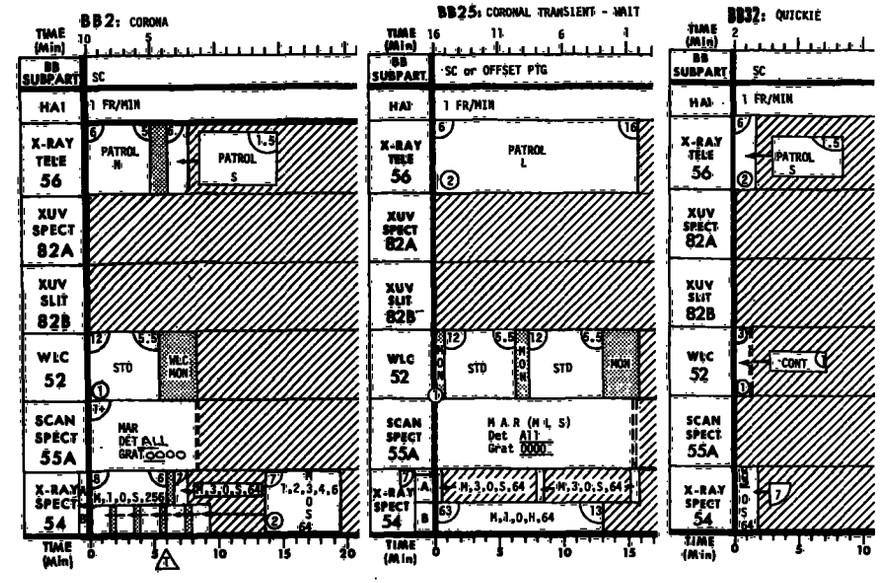
## 8B WHITE LIGHT CORONAGRAPH (WLC) CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENTS

- If any motion or the structure of a transient is observed, perform step (1), BB17.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 17 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock.<br>•Continue to perform BB17 for the remainder of the orbit and all of the following orbit. | SU: 3<br>50/53 |

Perform a BB2 or several performances of BB32 for each of 3 consecutive orbits following the 2nd orbit of BB17s.

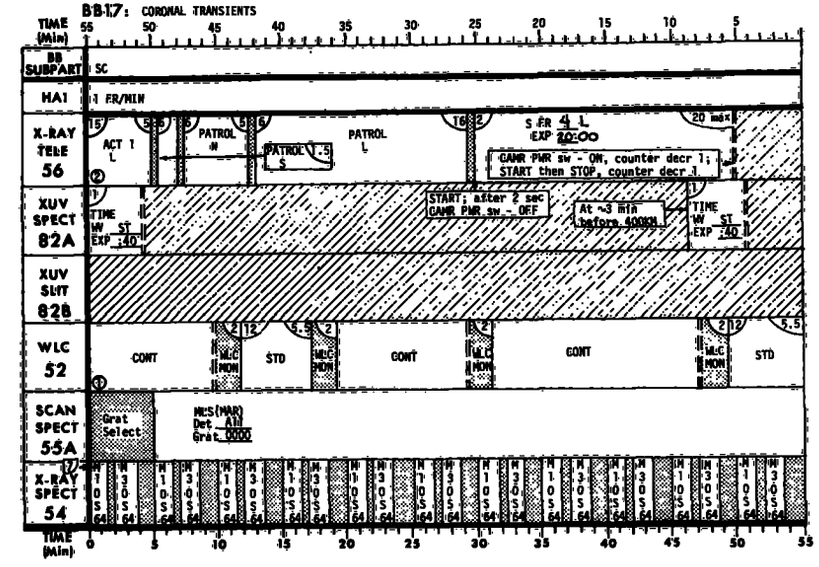
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (2) | 2<br>or<br>32 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock). | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>SU: 3<br>2/5 |




## 8C CORONAL TRANSIENT WAIT

- If the probability of a coronal transient is high, BB25 will be scheduled on the PAD or requested realtime. The feature of interest and number of BB repetitions will be specified.
- If a Hα CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT is observed terminate BB25 and go to Hα DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT (8A).
- If a WLC CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT is observed terminate BB25 and go to WLC CREW DETECTED TRANSIENT EVENT (8B).

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 25 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to position feature of interest at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock). | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (2) | 25 | •Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at transient phenomena.<br>•Omit 52. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |




S052 CONT MODE

| FR | TIME (MIN:SEC) |
|---|---|
| 3 | 1:00 - 1:20 |
| 6 | 2:20 - 2:40 |
| 9 | 3:45 - 4:05 |
| 12 | 5:05 - 5:25 |
| 15 | 6:30 - 6:50 |

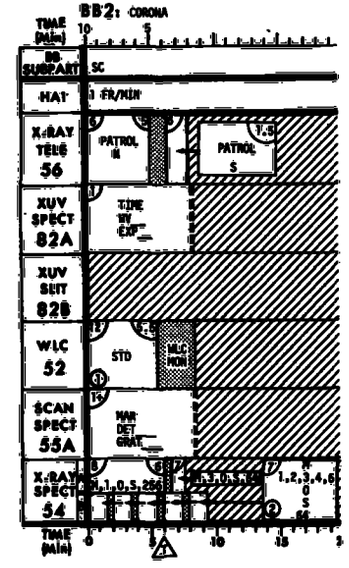
JOP 9 - SOLAR WIND

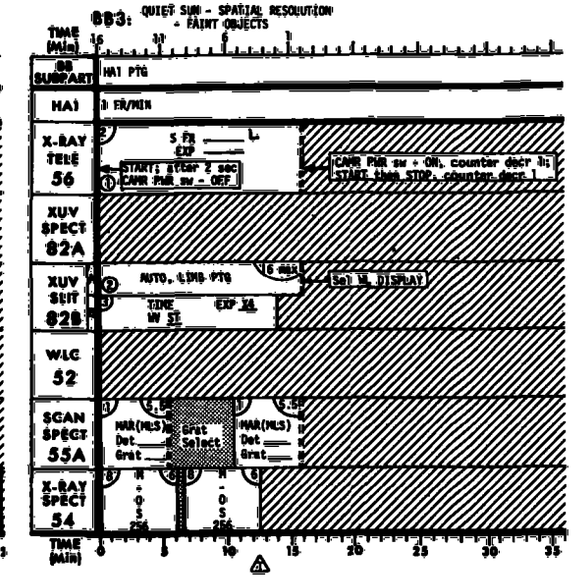
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ± 5400 arc min.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2 or 28. | SU: 3<br>10/13<br>or<br>17/20 |
| (2) | 3 or 28 | • Select 82B LIMB SCAN.<br>• Roll and point Hα1 so that 82B slit is tangent to limb (U/D ØØØØ) and LIMB OFFSET is 4 arc sec (or see PAD) above the limb at position defined on PAD.<br>• Select 82B LIMB PTG. | SU: 3<br>16/19<br>or<br>17/20 |

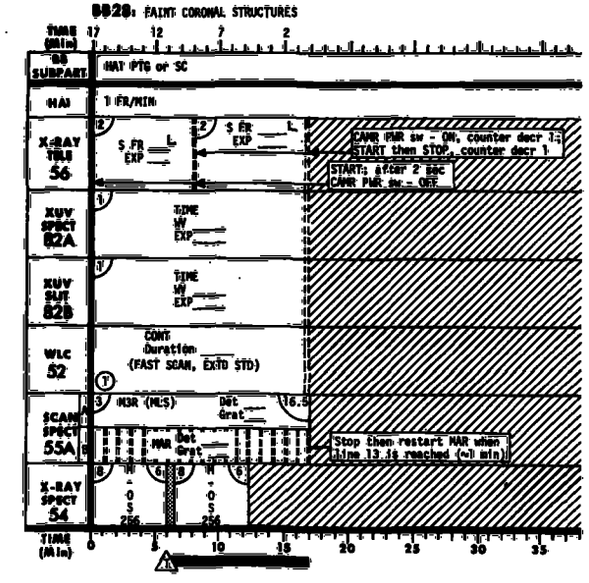
JOP 10 - LUNAR LIBRATION CLOUDS

• The lunar libration clouds will pass through 52's FOV on November 19 (L4), 29 (L5) and December 18 (L4), 30 (L5).

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• See PAD for roll.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>10/13 |

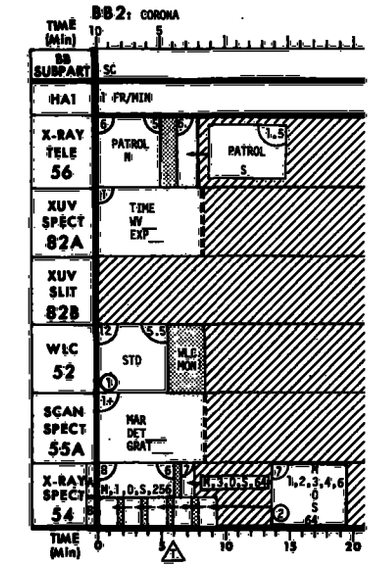


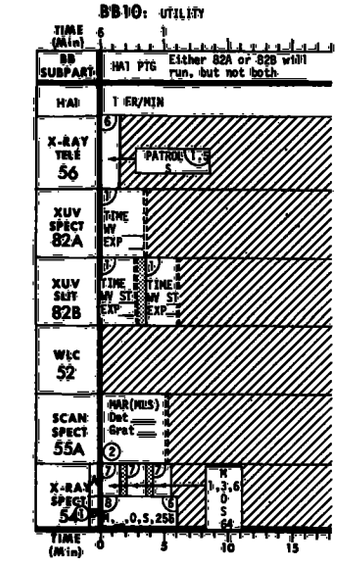



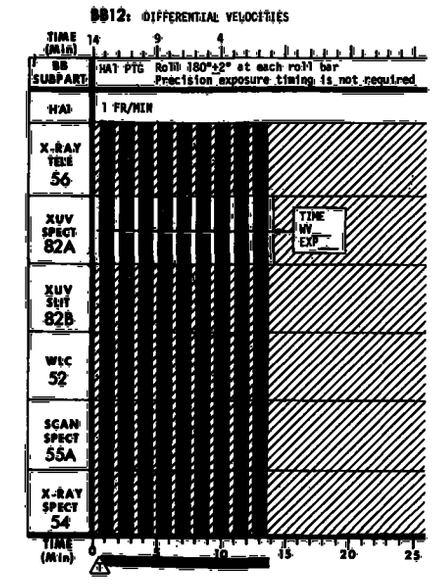



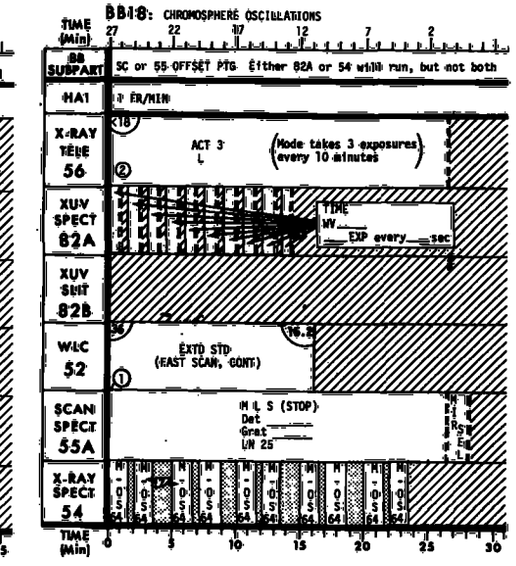
JOP 11 - CHROMOSPHERIC OSCILLATIONS AND HEATING: Quiet or Active Region

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to 0000, 10800 or ± 5400 arc min (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>10/13 |
| (2) | 10 | • Point 55 OFFSET so 55 MAR is centered on a Hα quiet region which has a diameter of at least 5 arc min (preferably close to sun center), at the center of an active region, or at sunspot umbra (See PAD).<br>• Roll - 0000 or 10800. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (3) | 18 | • Pointing and roll same as (1) or (2).<br>• Omit 52 if not pointed at sun center.<br>• Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• After 55 MLS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 11 is not continued. | SU: 2<br>28/30 |
| (4) | 10 | • Pointing same as (3).<br>• Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>• Step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. AFTER BB COMPLETED | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (5) | 12 | • Point Hα1 at sun center.<br>• Roll to ± 5400 arc min.<br>• Between successive exposures, alternate the roll between EXP ROLL - 0000 and EXP ROLL - 10800 (±100 arc min) | SU: 3<br>15/18 |



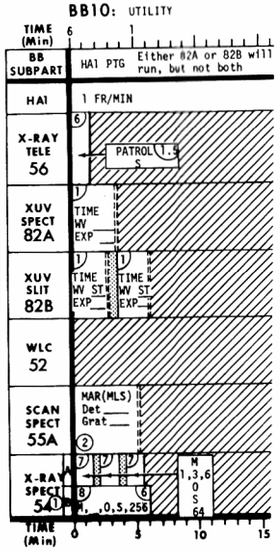



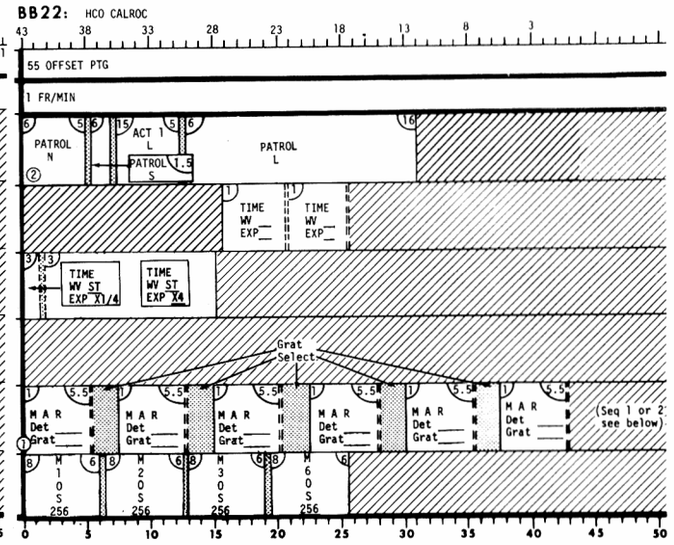



JOP 12A - 55 ROCKET CALIBRATION

- A three orbit sequence of the following will be performed as near as possible to the launch of the HCO calibration rocket.
- The field of view of the calibration rocket is 4.4 by 4.4 arc mins.

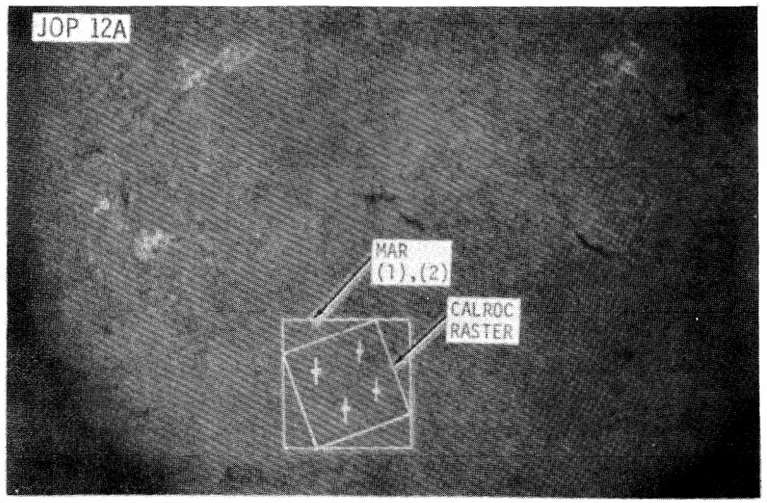
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 22 | • Roll and point at PAD coordinates. These coordinates center 55 MAR on the region scanned by the calibration rocket. This region should be quiet XUV and Hα area. | SU: 3<br>43/46 |
| (2) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (1). | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (3) | 26 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Point Hα1 to a position within the field of view of the calibration rocket (See PAD coordinates for center of rocket FOV).<br>• 55 GAS NO INTLK, DET ALL-For each scan turn respective detectors off when grating indicator reaches number on cue card.<br>• Stop the grating between 5370 and 5390. Reenable all detectors, wait 10 secs and then START.<br>• After GAS, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if BB26 is not immediately repeated.<br>• For successive BB26s repoint to a position at least 1 arc min away. | SU: 3<br>9/12 |

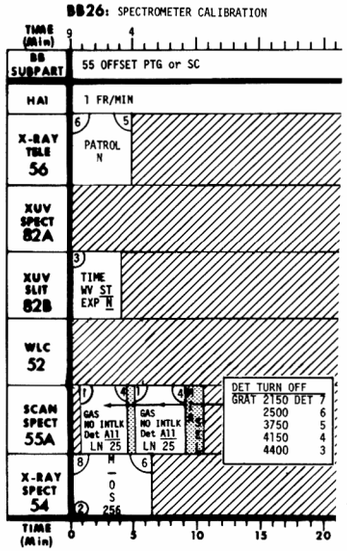



BB22 55 MAR, DET/GRAT SELECT

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SEQ 1 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0426 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0620 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 2063 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2665 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2999 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0000 |
| SEQ 2 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0162 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 0200 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 1042 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 1200 | DET ALL<br>GRAT 1423 | DET 12345<br>GRAT 2897 |



JOP 12B - FILM CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 16 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to ±5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |

JOP 12C - 82B SLEW CALIBRATION

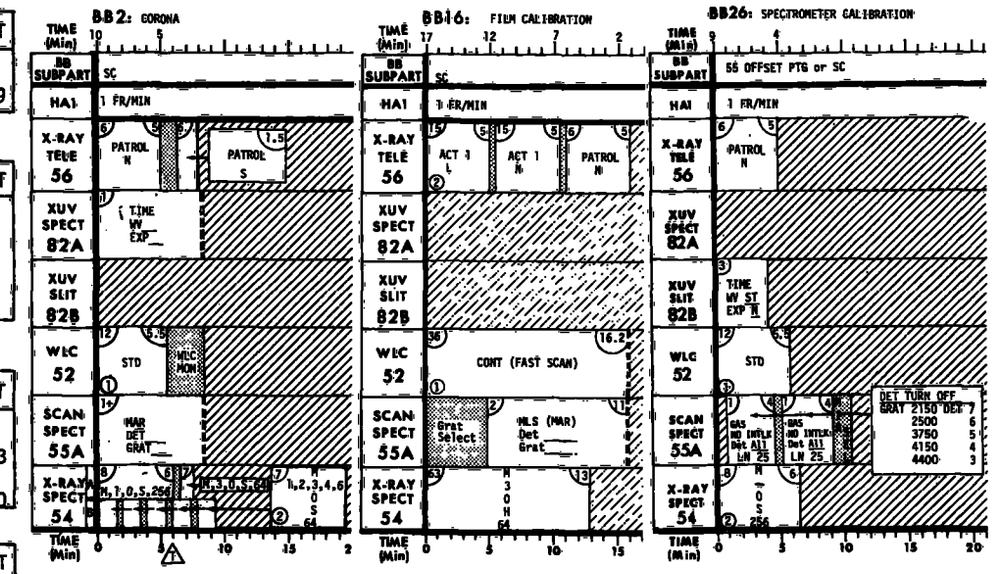
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | | • 82B TIME MODE, WV ST, EXP N.<br>• Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet or active region (See PAD coordinates).<br>• Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>• Slowly slew Hα1 left and right approximately ±30 arc secs during exposures.<br>• Start slewing prior to start of 82B exposures. | SU: 2<br>5/7 |

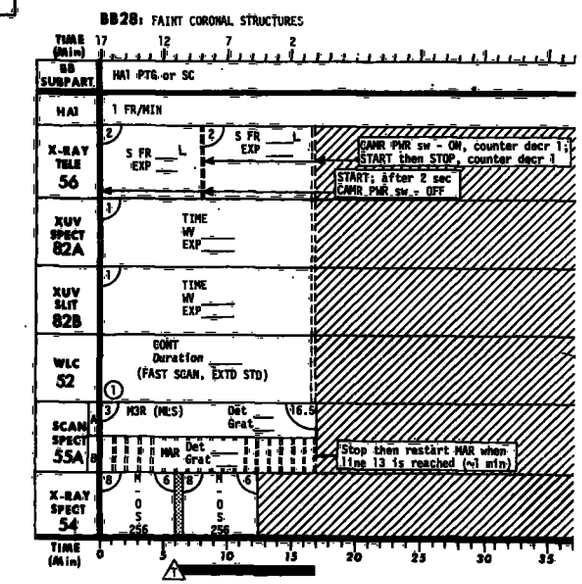
JOP 12D - LUNAR CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2<br>or<br>28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• See PAD for roll.<br>• Observe WLC MON after completion of BB2. | SU: 3<br>10/13<br>or<br>17/20 |

JOP 12E - 55 CALIBRATION

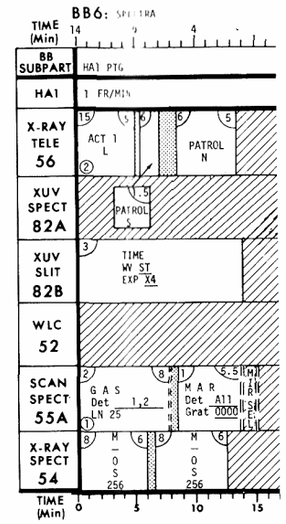
| Step | BB | | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 26 | • Point 52 at suncenter or Hα1 at active region (See PAD).<br>• Roll - (see PAD). | SU: 3<br>9/12 |

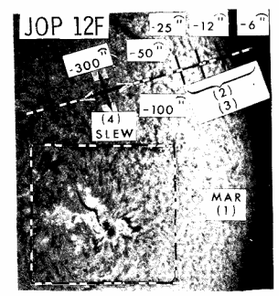


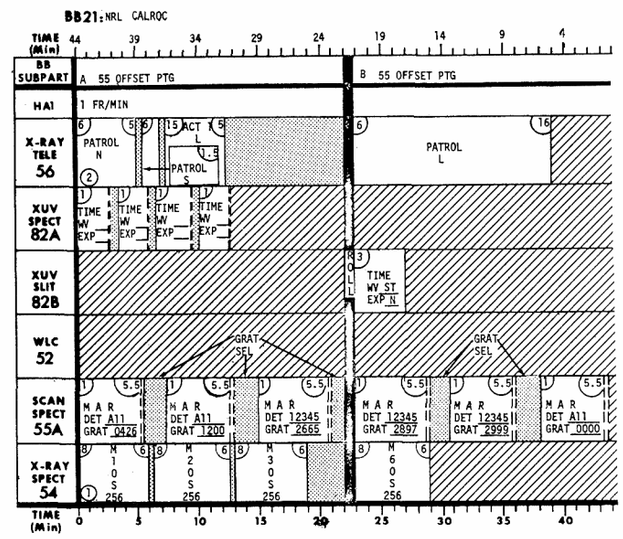



JOP 12F - 82A & B CALIBRATION

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | A sequence of the following BB's will be performed as soon as possible after the NRL rocket flight. | |
| (1) | 21A | Roll to PAD coordinate (82A XUV dispersion parallel to CALROC dispersion). Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at a quiet Hα and XUV area near an active region (See PAD for approximate coordinates) such that the 55 MAR pattern will encompass both quiet and active areas (<.7R ). | SU: 4<br>44/47 |
| | 21B | Roll and point 82B slit for uniform emmission and to maintain Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at orginal position. | |
| (2) | 6 | Point Hα1 at position along radial line (See PAD coordinates - U/D-0000). | SU: 3<br>15/18 |
| (3) | | Pointing and roll same as (2).<br>82B TIME, WV ST , EXP :10<br>WV LG , EXP X1/4 Truncate at 17 sec (after first two exposures). | SU: 1<br>1/2 |
| (4) | | Point and roll Hα1 at a quiet region (See PAD coordinates).<br>Slew Hα1 left and right approximately ±30 arc secs during the 82B exposures.<br>Start slewing prior to start of 82B exposures.<br>82B TIME, WV LG , EXP X1/4. Truncate at 17 sec (after first two exposures).<br>WV ST , EXP :10<br>WV ST , EXP X4 | SU: 3<br>16/19 |



JOP 13 - NIGHT SKY OBJECTS

Step — SU: 5 50/55

( ) Perform NUZ update at GMT _____:_____

(2) PWR ON - OPR NEXT PASS

(3) Verify MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG tb - bp

(4) Key - 52010E (Inhibit)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52010E (Inhibit)
50004E (Star Track OG Plan Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
5_____E (PAD, minutes must be in octal)

(5) Canister roll - _____ (PAD)

(6) NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
Key - 52023E

(7) At GMT ____:____:____ (PAD)
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(8) Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E (1.0 deg increments,
5_____E must be in octal)
and/or
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E (0.01 deg increments,
5_____E must be in octal)

During Mnvr perform steps (10) through (13)

~~(9) Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)~~
~~50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)~~

(10) 55 GRATING SELECT
EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE
GRAT _____ (PAD)

(11) BB20 PREP (Perform only in ORB PHASE - night or ØX and ØY >4.0 degrees)

56 DOOR sw - OPEN
SINGLE FR ____ LONG (READY lt on)
52 DOOR sw - OPEN
FAST SCAN
55 DOOR sw - OPEN (READY lt on)
MAR, DET ____
54 M 3 0 S 256
XUV MON DOOR sw - OPEN

(12) Key - 52003E (Display) EXPECT FINAL ATT (PAD)
50002E (Att error) ØXF_____
ØYF_____
ØZF_____

(13) Key - 52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50002E (X AXIS SELECT PRI:
RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50012E (X AXIS RM INHIBIT)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50005E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI:
RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50013E (Y AXIS RM INHIBIT)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50010E (SUN PRESENT SELECT PRI:
RM INHIBIT)
30107E (ACQ SS PRI-OFF)

(14) Key - 52024E (BIAS MOM)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
5_____E

(15) NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
Key - 52023

(16) When attitude error is zero
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify ØX,Y,Z = 0 and immediately select
MODE SOLAR INERTIAL sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI

(17) STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN (PAD)
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR OGP1 _____
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to: IGP1 _____

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT Star 1 available:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR GMT _____ _____
Record IGA1 (star 1) below to _____ _____

(PAD)
(18) STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN OGP2 _____
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to: IGP2 _____

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT Star 2 available:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR GMT _____ _____
Record IGA 2 (star 2) below to _____ _____

(19) MAN PTG ENABLE sw - INHIBIT; tb - bp

(20) Perform the following calculations:

Delta ØX=C11 IGP1-IGA1 +C12 IGP2-IGA2
Delta ØY=C21 IGP1-IGA1 +C22 IGP2-IGA2

(IGP1) _____ (PAD) (IGP2) _____ (PAD)

-(IGA1) _____ -(IGA2) _____

=(P1-A1)_____ =(P2-A2)_____

C11=_____ (PAD) C21=_____ (PAD)

C12=_____ (PAD) C22=_____ (PAD)

(C11)x(P1-A1)=_____ (C21)x(P1-A1)=_____

+(C12)x(P2-A2)=_____ +(C22)x(P2-A2)=_____
Delta ØX = Delta ØY =

= [ ] = [ ]

(0.01° increments in octal)

_____ or _____

LOAD C12 _____ (PAD)
ENTER ↑
LOAD C11 _____ (PAD)
ENTER ↑
LOAD IGP1 _____ (PAD)
ENTER ↑
LOAD IGA1 _____
- /STO/ X/ X⇄Y
LOAD IGP2 _____ PAD
ENTER ↑
LOAD IGA 2 _____
- /ENTER↑/ R↓/ X/ +
COPY DELTA ØX = _____

= [ ]

X⇄Y
LOAD C22 _____ (PAD)
X
LOAD C21 _____ (PAD)
RCL /X/ +
COPY DELTA ØY = _____

= [ ]

(0.01° increments in octal)

* If Delta ØX or Delta ØY > 0.005, round off to nearest *
* 0.01°, convert to octal, and change cluster att by: *
*
* DAS: Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) 0+ *
* 5+/-XXXE (0.01 deg. increments, 1- *
* 5+/-YYYE must be in octal) *
* 50000E *
* Record IGA2 after completion of maneuver _____ *
* and monitor during experiment operations. *

(21) Perform BB20 at _____:_____GMT

START SEQUENCE

(a) 52 START
When OPR light is on, STOP
Take 1 exp every 5 min.

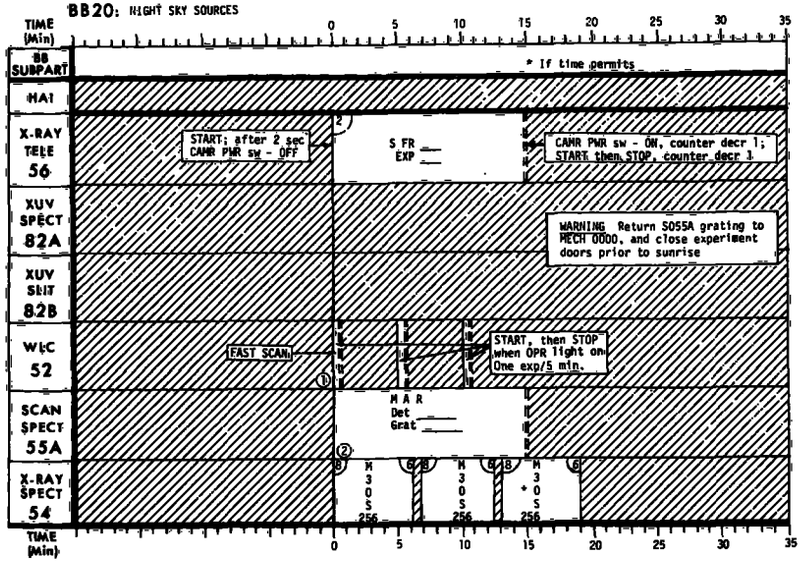
(b) 55 START (OPR lt on)
54 START

(c) 56 START (OPT lt on)
After 2 sec, CAMR PWR sw - OFF (READY/OPR lt - off)

(d) Record time _____.

(e) XUV MON: Observe display with integration.

BB20: NIGHT SKY SOURCES




STOP SEQUENCE

(a) 56 CAMR PWR sw - ON
After counter decrements, START then STOP (READY lt on)
DOOR sw - CLOSE

(b) Record time _____.

(c) 52 DOOR sw - CLOSE

(d) 55 STOP
DOOR sw - CLOSE

(e) XUV MON Door sw - CLOSE

(22) STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE; tb - bp

(23) Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
500___E (Minutes) (PAD)
At GMT ____:____:____ (PAD)
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(24) Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E (1.0 degree increments,
5_____E must be in octal)

During Mnvr perform steps (26) through (27)

~~(25) Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)~~
~~50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)~~

(26) Key - 30134E (ACQ SS PRI-ON)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50001E (X AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50004E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50007E (SUN PRESENT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)

(27) 55 MECH REF, GRAT 0000
EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - NORMAL

(28) BIAS MOM if required (PAD)
priro to GMT _____:_____
Key 52024E
5_____E
5_____E
5_____E

(29) NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
(MNVR COMPLETE)
Key - 52023E

End of Mnvr

(30) When attitude error is zero and ACQ SS angles near zero.
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify ΔX,Y,Z = 0000 and immediately select
MODE SOLAR INERTIAL sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI

(31) Key - 52011E (Enable)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52011E (Enable)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
50015E (13 Minutes)

(32) SUNSIDE PREP or PWR DN for Unattended

(33) MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG sw - ENABLE

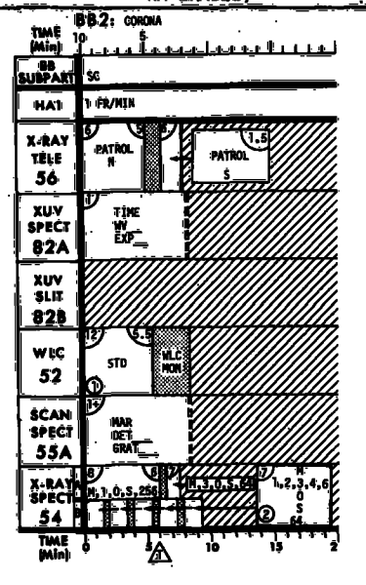
JOP 14 - SOLAR ECLIPSE

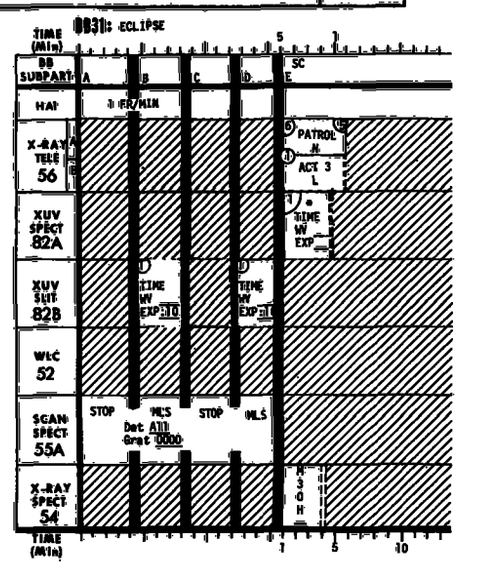
- The Skylab-Eclipse intercept can occur in as many as three orbits. The number and kind of intercepts will not be known exactly until several days before the eclipse.
- The annular totality will occur on Dec. 24, 1973.

- The Moon's edge will be crossing the sun at or less than 3 arc secs/sec.

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 | • Point 52 to sun center. | SU: 3 |
| | | • Roll (See PAD)(places Moon at approximately 3 o'clock). | 8/11 |
| (2) | | • ATTITUDE CONTROL MODE - SI | |
| | | • Key - 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50002E (X AXIS SELECT PRI: RM ENABLE) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50012E (X AXIS RM INHIBIT) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50005E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI: RM ENABLE) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50013E (Y AXIS RM INHIBIT) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50010E (SUN PRESENT SELECT PRI: RM INHIBIT) | |
| | | 30107E (ACQ SS PRI OFF) | |
| | | • Open the FSS door. | |
| | | • ATTITUDE CONTROL MODE - EXP PTG | |
| (3) | 31A | • Select Hα1 and WL DISPLAY on MON1 and MON 2. | |
| | | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates (places 55 aperture at point of first contact, with MLS along line of centers between sun and moon). | |
| | | • MPC for gray to bp and then move off limb another 3-4 arc sec. | |
| | | • Set electronic crosshairs on some Hα feature. | |
| | | • START 55 at exact time given on PAD_____:_____. | |
| | | • If 55 aperture is not at first contact: | |
| | | • Maintain pointing of electronic crosshairs with MPC as necessary. (Pointing will drift at approximately_____ arc sec/sec towards _____o'clock on monitors, see PAD). | |
| (4) | 31B | • Pointing and roll same as (3). | |
| | | • Perform immediately after (3): | |
| | | • Select 82B LIMB PTG when slit is completely on moon (after first contact on WL DISPLAY) and then START 82B. | |
| | | • START 55 MLS approximately 5 sec after the moon's edge has completely crossed 55 aperture. | |
| | | • Continue MLS for approximately 1 minute, maintaining pointing of electronic crosshairs on Hα feature with MPV, as necessary. | |
| | | • Select WL DISPLAY when 82B exposure is complete. | |
| (5) | 31C | • Point Hα1 to bright plage in AR (or other feature, see PAD) which will soon be oculted by moon's edge. | |
| | | • Maintain Hα1 pointing with MPC, as necessary, until at least 5 sec after moon's edge has completely crossed 55 aperture. | |

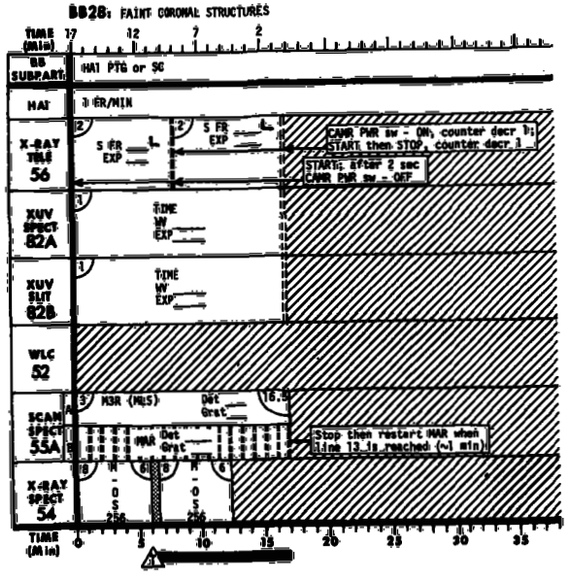
| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (6) | 31D | • Select Hα1 and WL DISPLAY on MON 1 and MON 2. | |
| | | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates (centers 55 MLS near point of last contact with MLS along line of centers between sun and moon). | |
| | | • Set electronic crosshairs on some Hα feature. | |
| | | • START 55 MLS. | |
| | | • Select LIMB OFFSET on COUNTER 3 and then select 82B LIMB SCAN. | |
| | | • Maintain pointing of electronic crosshairs on Hα feature with MPC. | |
| | | • When LIMB OFFSET has decreased to approximately 10 arc sec, select 82B LIMB PTG, and then START 82B. | |
| | | • Continue MLS for approximately 1 minute. | |
| | | • Select WL DISPLAY when 82B exposure complete. | |
| (7) | 31E | • Roll to PAD coordinate (places long axis of 54 FOV along line of centers between sun and moon. | |
| | | • Center sun approximately in Hα2. | |
| | | • START 54 at exact time given on PAD_____:_____(Moon's edge _____ arc min from point of first or last contact) and maintain pointing of Hα1 with MPC as necessary. | |
| | | • STOP 54 at exact time given on PAD_____:_____(Moon's edge _____ arc min beyond point of contact. | |
| (8) | | • Key - 30134E (ACQ SS PRI-ON) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50001E (X AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50004E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE) | |
| | | 52014E (ACQ SS RM) | |
| | | 50007E (SUN PRESENT SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE) | |

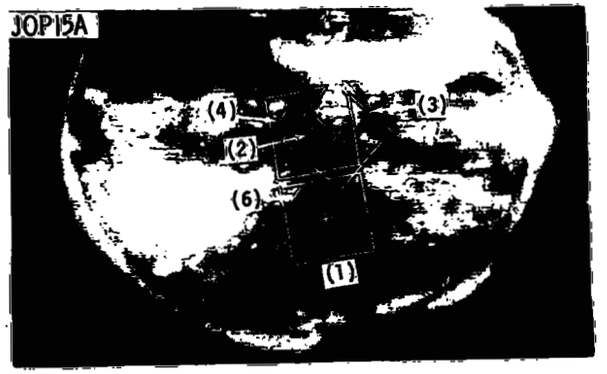


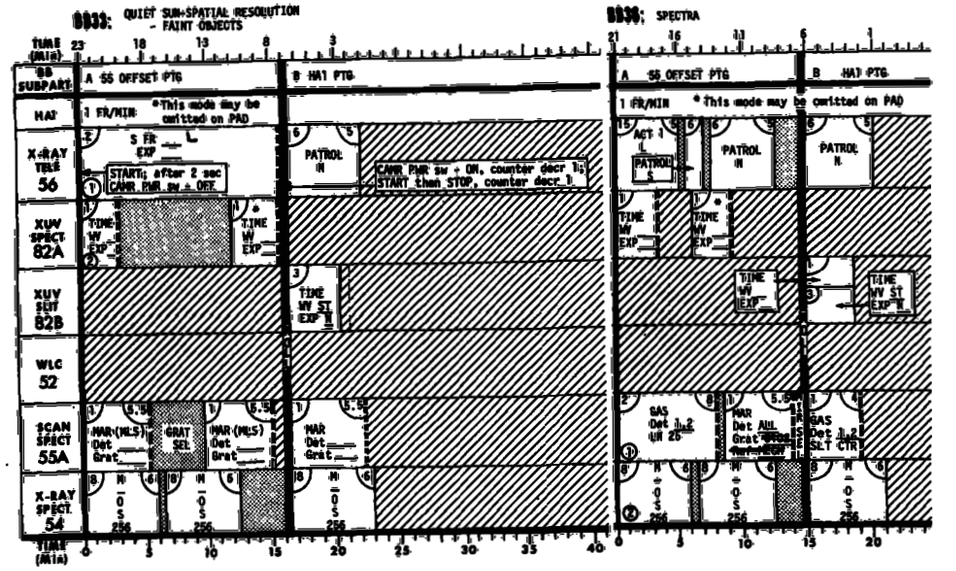
JOP 15A - CORONAL HOLES ON THE DISK

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 28 | •Roll and point to PAD coordinates (center of coronal hole).<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at center of coronal hole.<br>•Point up 85 arc secs so that 55 MAR is centered on the coronal hole.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 5<br>17/22 |
| (2) | 33A | •Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point XUV MON at an area in the hole not previously viewed.<br>•Point up 85 arc secs so that 55 MAR covers selected portion of hole. | SU: 3<br>16/19 |
| (3) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at boundary of coronal hole.<br>•Point up 85 arc secs so that 55 MAR is centered on boundary.<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 8<br>15/23 |



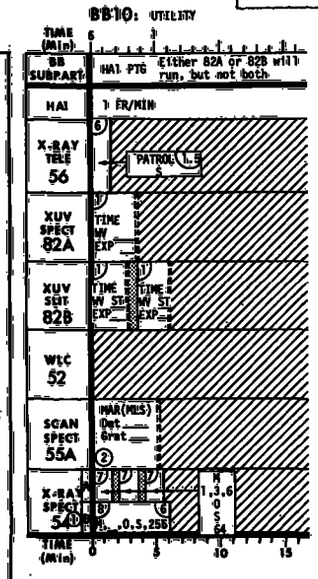



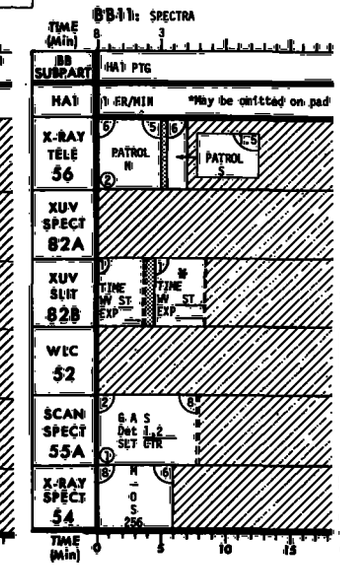

Steps (1) and (2) form "picture" of large area around coronal hole, while steps (3) and (4) primarily obtain spectra near boundary of hole, steps (5) and (6) spectra within the hole.

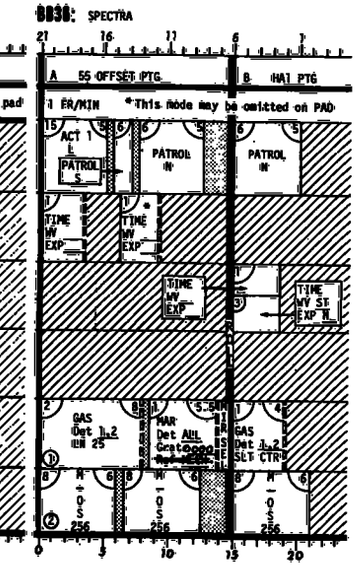


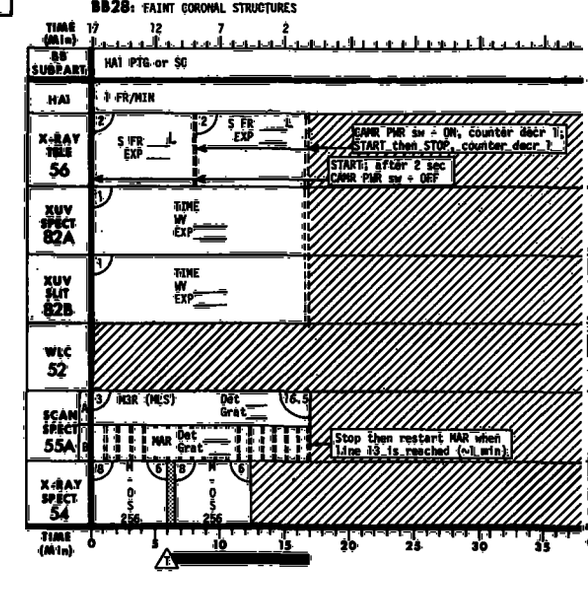
JOP 15A (cont'd)

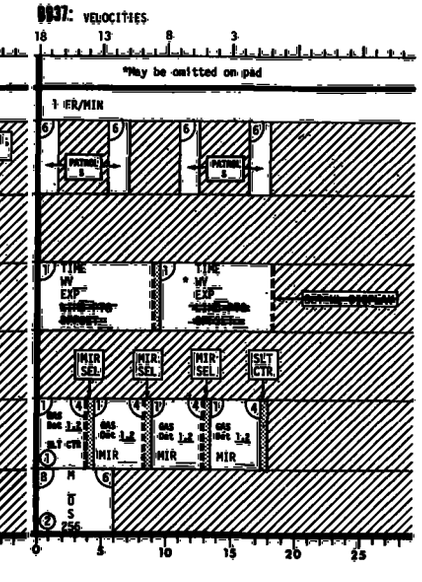
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (4) | 11<br>28<br>or<br>37 | •Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at boundary of coronal hole.<br>•Roll 82B slit parallel to hole boundary.<br>•Slew left and right so 55 DET 3, GRAT 1941(MgX) reads approximately 1/2 value outside of hole and log approximate width of boundary, W = _____.<br>•Log coordinates RL _____ U/D _____ L/R _____. | SU: 8<br>8/14<br>17/25<br>or<br>19/27 |
| (5) | 11<br>or<br>10 | •Point ___ arc secs left or right (See PAD) of coordinates recorded in (4).<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at a position left or right of coronal hole boundary.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>6/9 |
| (6) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON to an area in the coronal hole not previously viewed.<br>•Point up 85 arc secs so that 55 MAR covers the selected area in the hole.<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| (7) | 10<br>or<br>11 | •Point to PAD coordinates (inside or outside coronal hole).<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point at a position inside or outside coronal hole (See PAD).<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 4<br>6/10<br>or<br>8/12 |



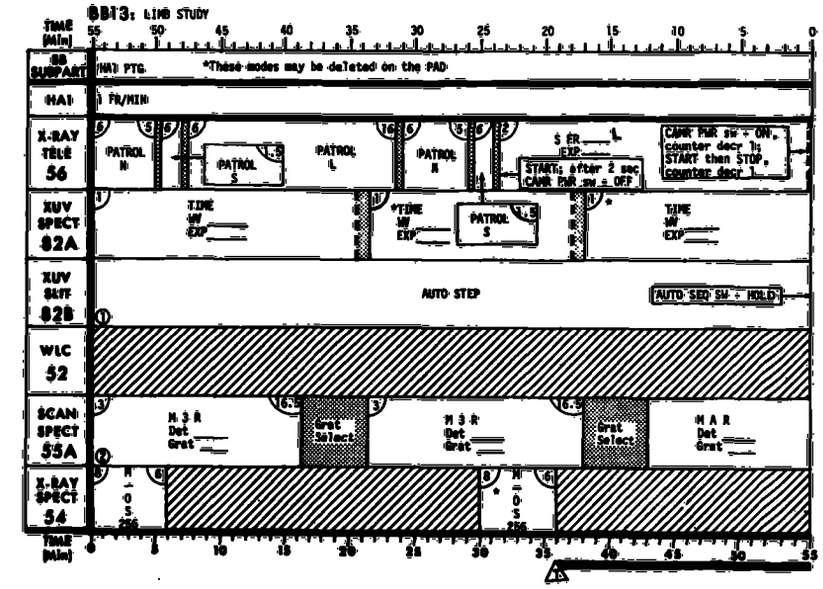



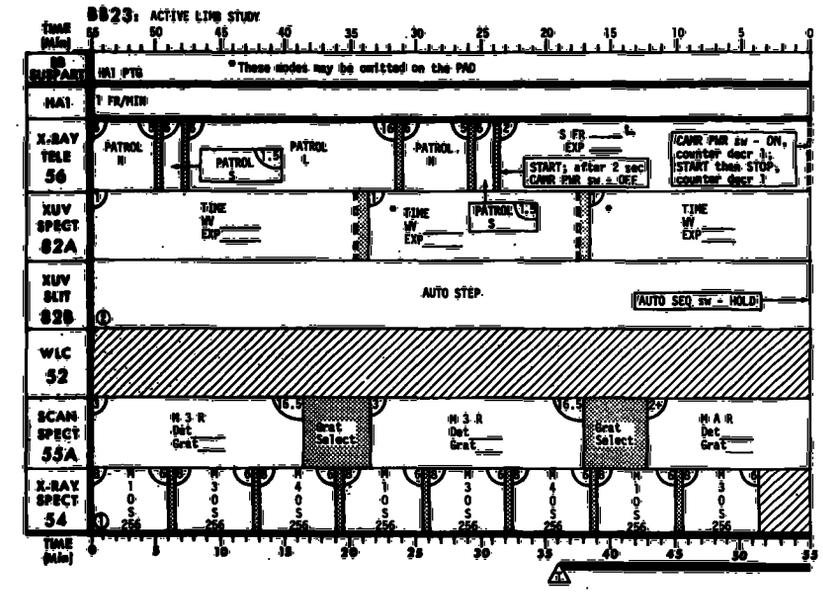
JOP 15B - CORONAL HOLE ON THE LIMB

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 13 or 23 | •Point XUV MON at coronal hole on the limb or point to PAD coordinates.<br>•Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D 0000, R/L = IR●).<br>•Record pointing coordinates RL +/- _____ U+/D- _____ if JOP 15B is to be continued in the next orbit.<br>•Select LIMB SCAN, MPC to LIMB OFFSET = 0000+5, then select LIMB PTG.<br>•Record 82B FRAMES REMAINING before AUTO STEP initiation. _____<br>•Start 82B AUTO STEP.<br>•Go to AUTO SEQ - HOLD before ESS and record FRAMES REMAINING. _____<br>FRAMES DELTA _____<br>•After SUNSIDE PREP, repoint 82B slit tangent to white light limb, select LIMB SCAN and using MPC point to LIMB OFFSET position determined from FRAMES DELTA (See 82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM).<br>•Select LIMB PTG and AUTO SEQ - NORMAL. | SU: 4<br>48/52 |



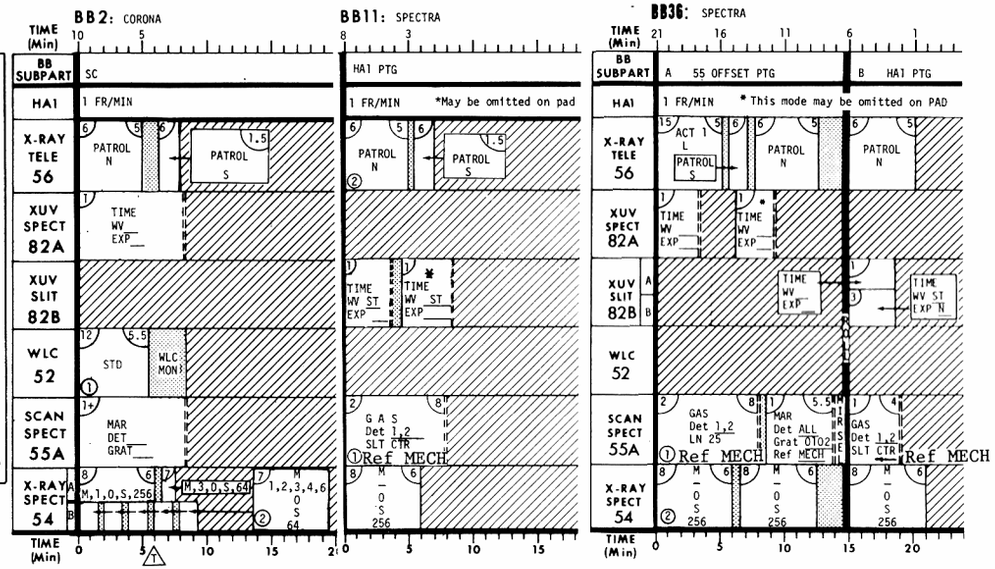

82B LIMB SCAN DIAGRAM

| Frames used: | 0-7 | 8-15 | 16-23 | 24-31 | 32-39 | 40-47 | 48-55 | 56-63 | 64-71 | 72-80 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| New LIMB OFFSET: | -12" | -4" | -2" | +0" | +2" | +4" | +6" | +8" | +12" | +20" |
| Time (minutes): | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 17.9 | 28.6 | 28.6 |

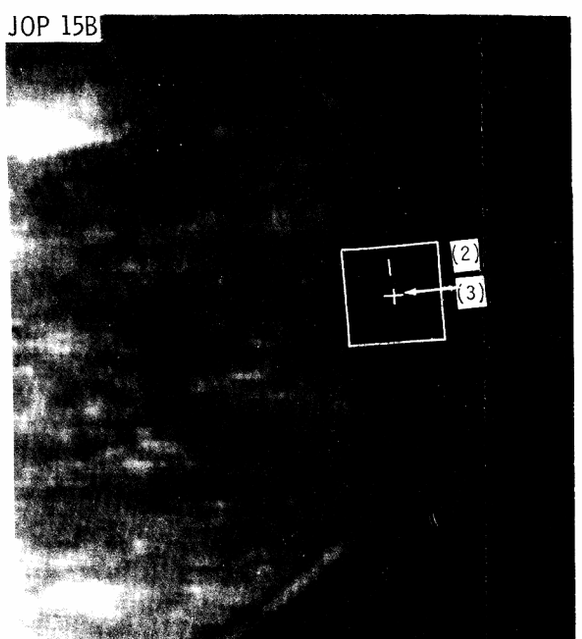


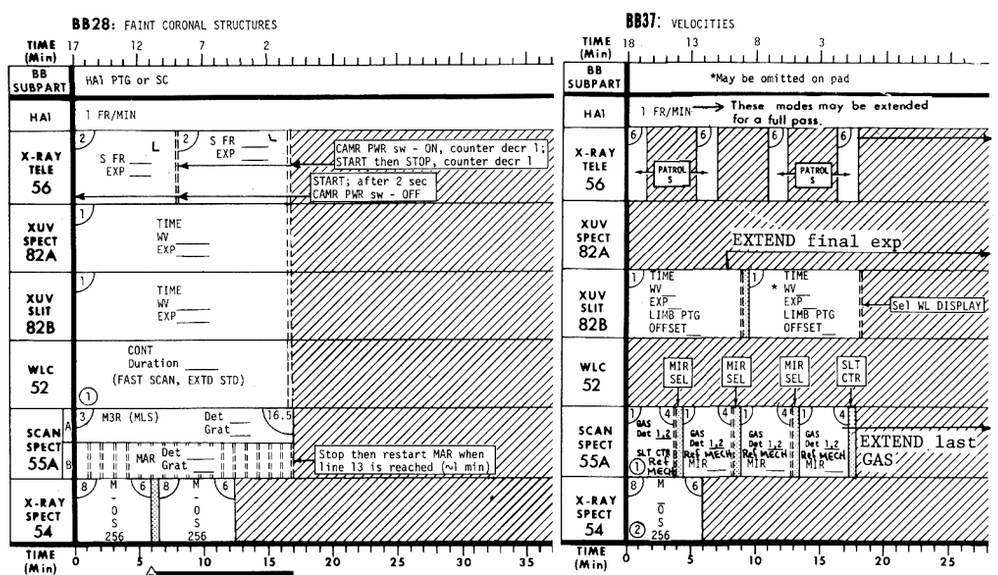
JOP 15B (cont'd)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (2) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll and point to PAD coordinates (10-20 arc secs above limb see PAD).<br>or<br>• If XUV pointing is desired.<br>  • Point XUV MON to a position 10 - 20 arc secs above the limb and coronal hole.<br>  • Point up exactly 85 arc secs to point 55 aperture at the selected position.<br>After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 5<br>14/19 |
| (3) | 11 | • Point Hα1 at position selected in (2).<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to the limb. | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (4) | 37 | • Point to PAD coordinates (10-40 arc secs above limb).<br>• Roll 82B slit parallel to limb.<br>• Select LIMB PTG then MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET position (See PAD). | SU: 3<br>18/21 |
| (5) | 2<br>or<br>28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate or to position coronal hole at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock). | SU: 3<br>8/12<br>or<br>17/20 |



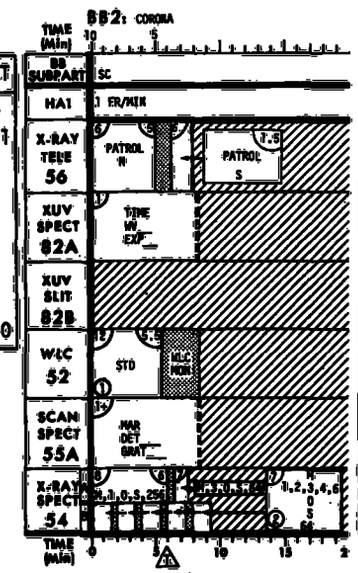

JOP 15B

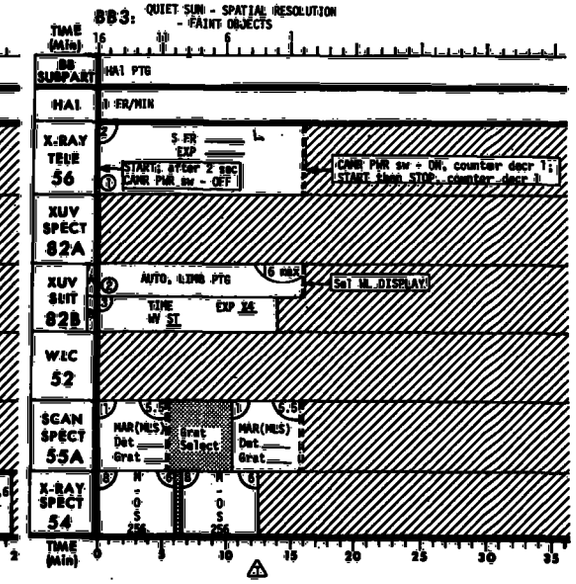


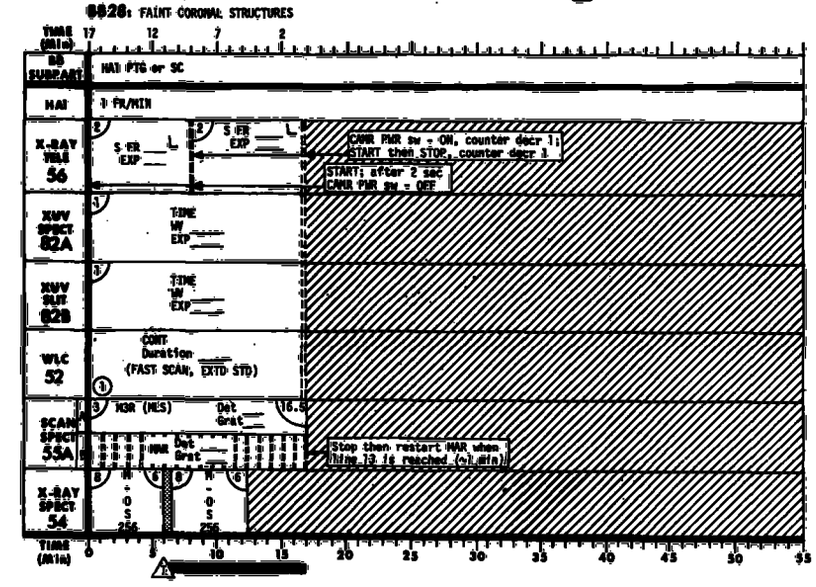



JOP 15C - EVOLUTION OF A CORONAL HOLE

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 28 or 3 | • Roll and point at coronal hole (See PAD, centers MAR on a position in coronal hole).<br>or<br>• If XUV pointing is desired:<br>• Point XUV MON at a position in the coronal hole.<br>• Point up 85 arc secs so that MAR is centered on selected position in hole.<br>• Roll 82B slit for uniform Hα emission. | SU: 4<br>17/21 |
| (2) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate or to position coronal hole at approximately 3 o'clock (1-5 o'clock). | SU: 3<br>8/11<br>or<br>17/20 |



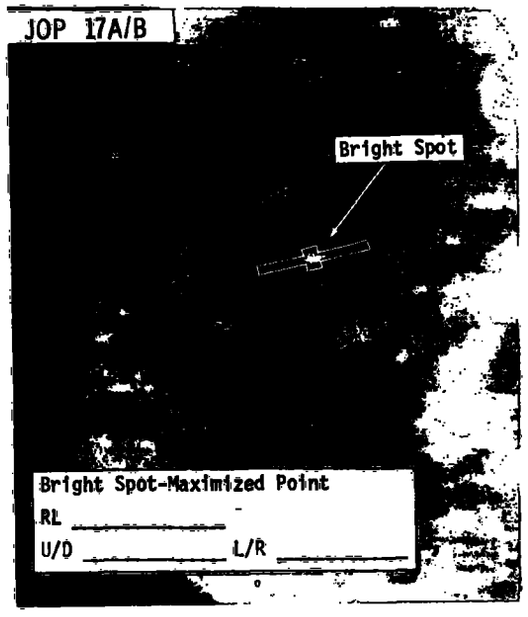



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

## JOP 17A - STRUCTURE OF XUV AND X-RAY BRIGHT SPOT

- XUV bright spots range from 3-10 arc secs in diameter and may persist for periods of days.
- Some of these bright spots may correlate with X-ray bright spots or intense bipolar fields and can be seen in Hα as large dark and bushy clumps in the chromospheric network.

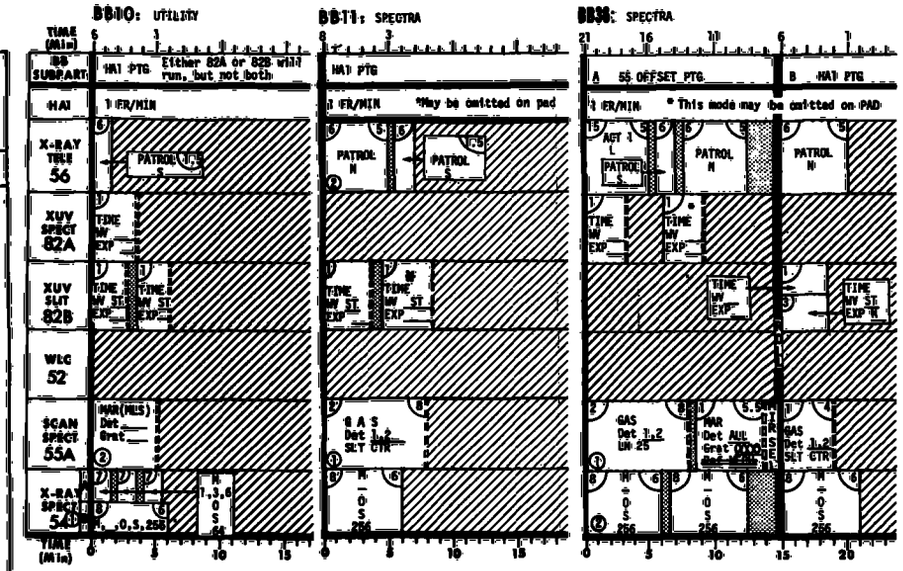
| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 11 or 37 | • Roll and point to area specified on PAD, if provided.<br>or<br>• If XUV pointing is desired:<br>• Point XUV MON at center of bright spot.<br>• Roll to minimize Hα emission in 82B slit from sources other than bright spot, if possible (or see PAD).<br>• Maximize DET 3, GRAT 0000 (OVI) or 1941 (MgX) (See PAD).<br>• Log pointing coordinates (on diagram) and report them real time (Channel B).<br>• Photograph position of 82B slit on Hα1 and XUV MON reticle position. | SU: 8<br>8/16<br>or<br>18/26 |
| (2) | 11 | • Point Hα1 to a position __ arc sec to the left or right of (1) (See PAD).<br>• Roll same as (1) (or see PAD). | SU: 3<br>8/11 |
| (3) | 10 | • Point up approximately 85 arc secs from (1) which will center 55 MAR on bright spot.<br>• Roll same as (1). | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (4) | 36A | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll same as (1).<br>• Point up exactly 85 arc secs from pointing in (1) which will center 55 aperture on bright spot.<br>• Maximize DET 3, GRAT 0000 (OVI) or 1941 (MgX) (See PAD).<br>• After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>15/19 |

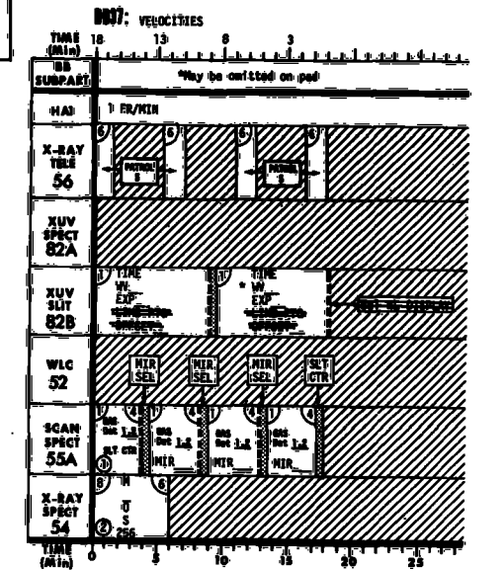



JOP 17A(1)

R/L _____

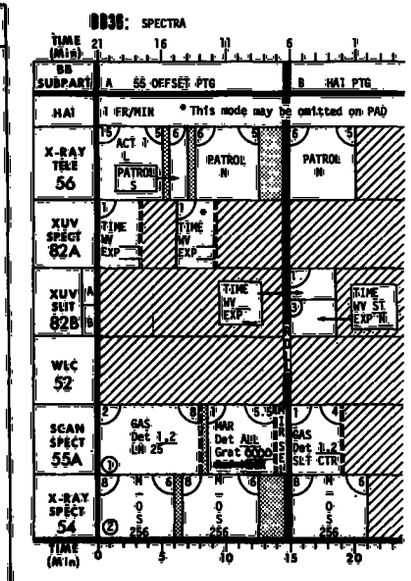
U/D _____ L/R _____

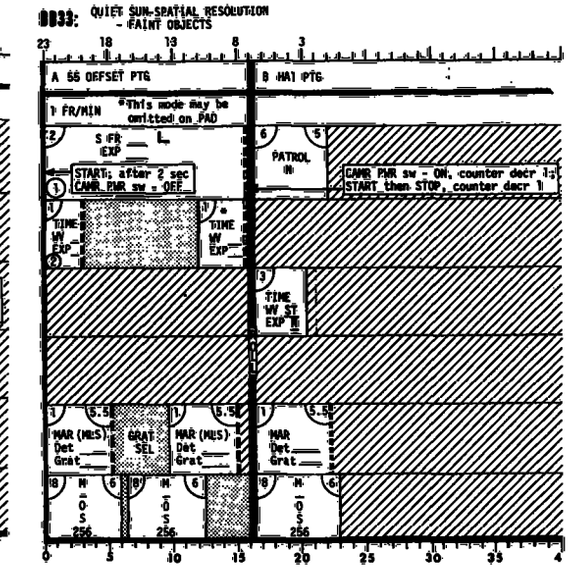


JOP 17B - SHORT AND LONG TERM EVOLUTION OF BRIGHT SPOT

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/Σ ΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 33A | •Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>•Point up approximately 85 arc secs which will center 55 MAR on bright spot.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point XUV MON at bright spot.<br>•Point up 85 arc sec to center 55 MAR on bright spot. | SU: 5<br>16/21 |
| | 33B | •Point down exactly 85 arc secs to bright spot (back to PAD coordinates).<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at bright spot.<br>•Roll 82B slit to minimize emission in slit from XUV sources other than bright spot.<br>•Maximize DET 3, GRAT 0000 (OVI) or 1941 (MgX) (See PAD).<br>•Log pointing coordinates (on diagram) and report them real time (Channel B).<br>•Photograph position of 82B slit on Hα1 and XUV MON reticle position. | SU: 2<br>6/29 |
| (2) | 36A | •Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>•Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>•Point up exactly 85 arc secs which will center 55 aperture on bright spot.<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>•Point XUV MON at bright spot.<br>•Point up exactly 85 arc secs to center 55 aperture on bright spot.<br>•Maximize DET 3, GRAT 0000 (OVI) or 1941 (MgX) (See PAD).<br>•After 55 MAR, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR. | SU: 4<br>14/18 |
| | 36B | •Point down exactly 85 arc secs (back to PAD coordinates).<br>or<br>•If XUV pointing is desired:<br>•Point XUV MON at bright spot.<br>•Roll 82B slit to minimize emission in slit from XUV sources other than bright spot.<br>•Maximize DET 3, GRAT 0000 (OVI) or 1941 (MgX) (See PAD).<br>•Log pointing coordinates (on diagram) and report them real time (Channel B).<br>•Photograph position of 82B slit on Hα1 and XUV MON reticle position. | SU: 2<br>6/26 |




JOP 17B(1)

RL _____

U/D _____ L/R _____

JOP 18 - COMET KOHOUTEK

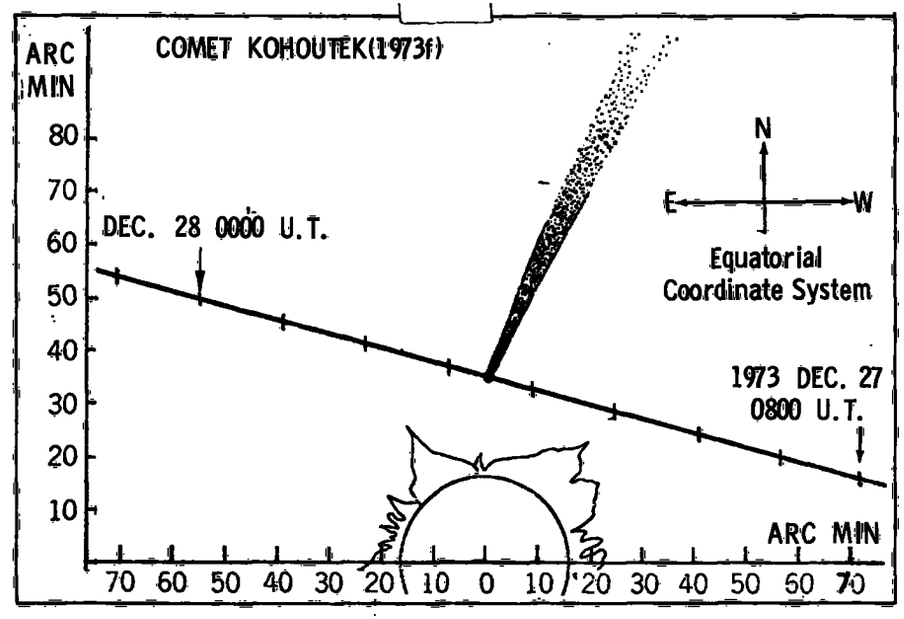
The comet will approach the sun from the southwest, cross the equator proceeding east north east, and leave the vicinity of the sun in the northeast quadrant (See diagram). The average geocentric speed of the comet during this period will be ~8 arc min/hr.

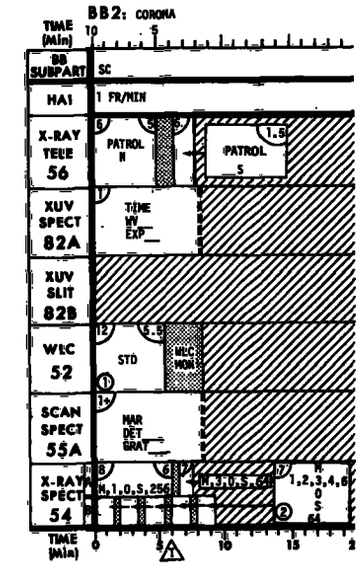
The nucleus will cross the solar equator approximately 2° from the sun (at ~2200 GMT, 26 Dec.) on a track inclined approximately 20° to the equator. Minimum elongation will be ~36 arc min at ~1000 GMT, 27 Dec. and will occur when the nucleus is just west of solar north.

The comet tail during this period will be streaming away from the sun, at a very narrow angle to the line-of-sight. The foreshortening will be severe, so that the actual tail length will be 4 to 10 times larger than the projected length.

OFFSET Pointing Constraints (Thermal):

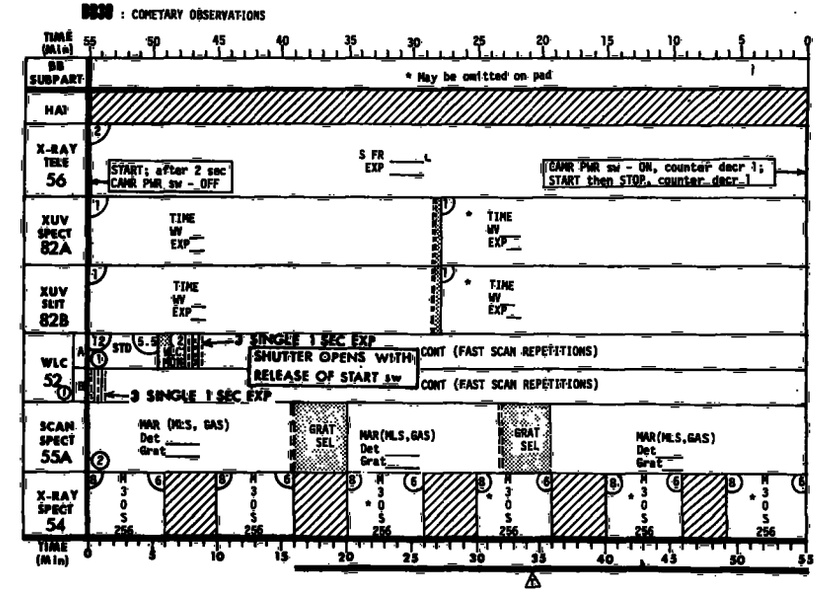
55 - .5 to 4° the following cannister rolls are required
-6600 before DEC 27 (D361)
+4200 after GMT 1100
52 - Data collection <20" or >4°
Door operation <5' or >4°
82 - 24' to 3° no data collection or door opening
A&B




JOP 18A - EXPERIMENT POINTING - ELONGATION <1.5°

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ ΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 30 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate and position comet so that it is not obscured by occulting disk (approximately 3 o'clock).<br>• Voice record comet description and describe unexpected events on A/G. | SU: 3<br>10/13<br>or<br>50/53 |
| (2) | 30 | • Key - 52010E (INHIBIT)<br>- 50006E (55/Hα DR AUTO)<br>• Roll and point to PAD coordinates. The roll coordinate will approximately position sun-comet line along cannister L/R axis so that the 82A dispersion of the comet clears the sun. The pointing will be ~1440 arc secs from sun center toward comet to get as much of comet in 82A and 55's FOV as possible.<br>• Point up (U+) as indicated on table (See PAD).<br>These pointing changes keep the comet nucleus at the same angle in 82A's FOV.<br>• Key - 52011E (ENABLE)<br>- 50006E (55/Hα DR AUTO) | SU: 5<br>50/55 |
| (3) | 30 | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates.<br>(Pointing will be less than 1320 arc secs from Sun Center) | SU: 3<br>50/53 |



JOP 18B - SOLAR INERTIAL OFFSET POINTING - COMET FEATURE <1.0° FROM SUN CENTER
(PRIMARILY 55 OPERATION)

The comet will be moving at an average geocentric speed of approximately 7 arc min/hr.

STEP

(1) MODE sw - SOLAR INERTIAL
tb - SI

(2) 55 EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE
MODE sw - STOP, DET 1
GRAT 0574 (Lyman α) or _____ (PAD)
Cannister roll -6600 before Dec. 27 (D361)
+4200 after GMT 1100
After Sunrise (40km)
52 DOOR sw - OPEN
TV PWR sw - ON

(3) Verify electronic crosshairs are aligned to the center of the 52 occulting disk image. Use comet overlay to determine x and y offsets from caged position (position overlay on electronic crosshairs at specified cannister roll) to comet feature _____ (PAD) Record offsets in step (5).

(4) 52 TV PWR sw - OFF
DOOR SW - CLOSE
55 DOOR sw - OPEN
EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - NORMAL

(5) Key 52021E (Fine Mnvr) (See step 3 or see PAD)
5_____E (ØX _____)
5_____E (ØY _____)
50000E

Perform Step (6) unless omitted on PAD

(6) If 55 DET 1 increase is noted, use 55 MIR SEL to verify maximum. If 55 DET 1 did not increase significantly or is not pointed at position of maximum intensity, use MIR SEL and/or FINE MNVR search pattern in an attempt to find maximum. If no increase is noted, return to orginal pointing position.

L = Line-9 A = .0014 Cos CSTR Roll
C = Column -32 B = .0014 Sin CSTR Roll

L = _____ C = _____

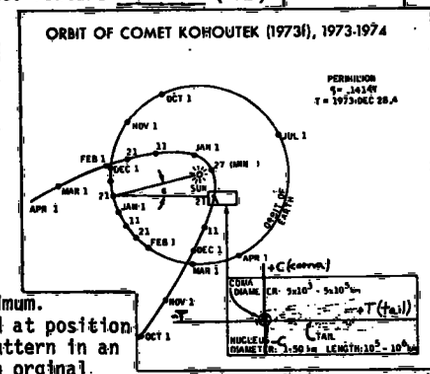
B = _____ (PAD) A = _____ (PAD)

$Ø_X$ = BL _____ — AC _____ = [ ]

L = _____ C = _____

A = _____ (PAD) B = _____ (PAD)

$Ø_Y$ = -AL _____ — BC _____ = [ ]




* If ØX or ØY >0.005, round off to nearest *
* 0.01°, convert to octal, and change *
* cluster att by: *
* Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) *
* 5+/-XXXE *
* 5+/-YYYE *
* 50000E *

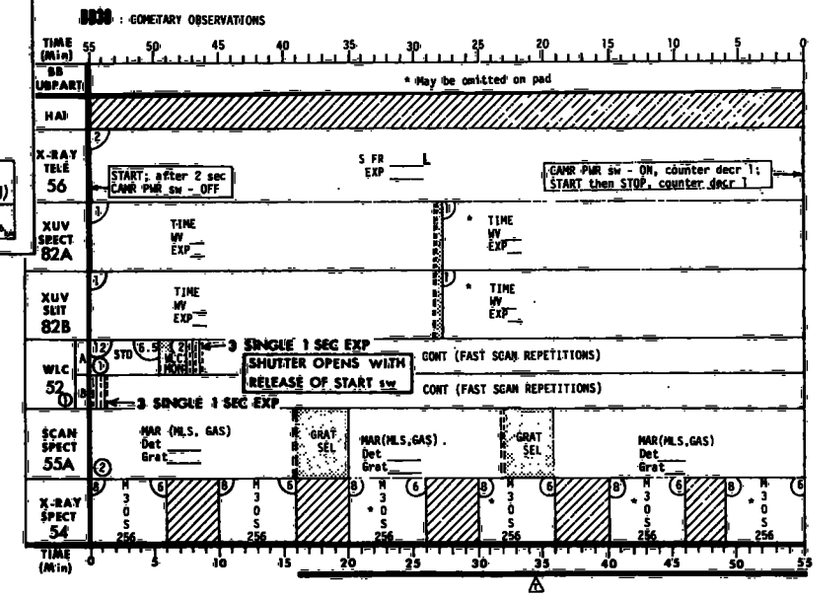
(7) Return 55 mirror to slit center.

(8) Verify doors of experiments to be operated in BB30 and Hα are opened.

(9) Perform BB30.
Observe Hα display to detect possible comet image.

If specified perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD).
Key 52021E (Fine Mnvr)(PAD)
5_____E (_____Deg)(DEL X)
5_____E (_____Deg)(DEL Y)
50000E

(10) Unless JOP 18B is repeated, remove offsets by
MODE sw - SOLAR INERTIAL
tb - SI



JOP 18C - SOLAR INERTIAL OFFSET POINTING - ELONGATION 1°-5.1°.

The comet will be moving at approximately _____ arc min/hr.

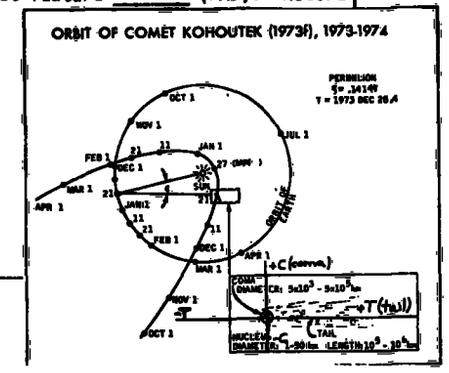
| STEP | |
|---|---|
| (1) | Verify electronic crosshairs are aligned to the center of the 52 occulting disk image.<br>55 EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE<br>MODE sw - STOP, DET 1<br>GRAT 0574 (Lyman α) _____ (PAD)<br>Cannister roll - _____ (PAD) |
| (2) | MODE sw - SOLAR INERTIAL<br>tb - SI |
| (3) | Key 52021E (Fine Mnvr)(PAD)<br>5_____E<br>5_____E<br>50000E |
| (4) | 55 EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - NORMAL |

Steps (5-12) will only be used if elongation is 3-5° which allows WLC viewing & data taking of comet

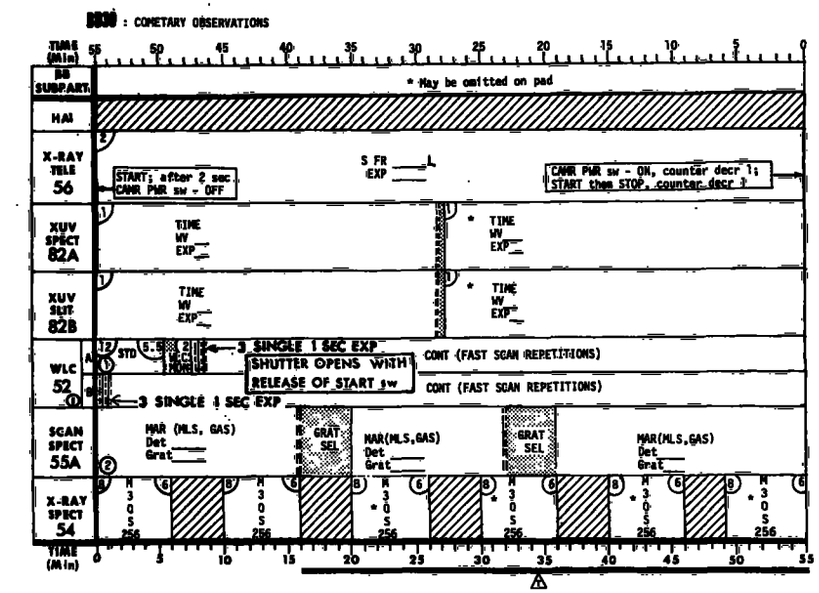
| | |
|---|---|
| (5) | 52 DOOR sw - OPEN (ONLY IF OFFSET POINTING ≥4°)<br>TV PWR sw - ON<br>Verify comet feature is visible in WLC field of view. |
| (6) | Verify doors of experiments to be operated in BB30 are opened. |
| (7) | Perform BB30 (primarily 52 operation).<br>If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD).<br>Key 52021E (Fine Mnvr)(PAD)<br>5_____E (_____Deg)(DEL X)<br>5_____E (_____Deg)(DEL Y)<br>50000E |
| (8) | Close all doors except 52 if immediately continuing JOP 18C. |
| (9) | Cannister roll - _____ (PAD) |
| (10) | Use Comet overlay to determine x and y offsets from caged position (align overlay to electronic crosshairs) to comet feature _____ (PAD). Record offsets in step (12). |
| (11) | 52 TV PWR sw - OFF<br>DOOR sw - CLOSE |
| (12) | Key 52021E (Fine Mnvr)<br>5_____E (ØX_____)<br>5_____E (ØY_____)<br>50000E |

Perform step (13) and (14) unless omitted on PAD.

| | |
|---|---|
| (13) | 55 DOOR sw - OPEN |

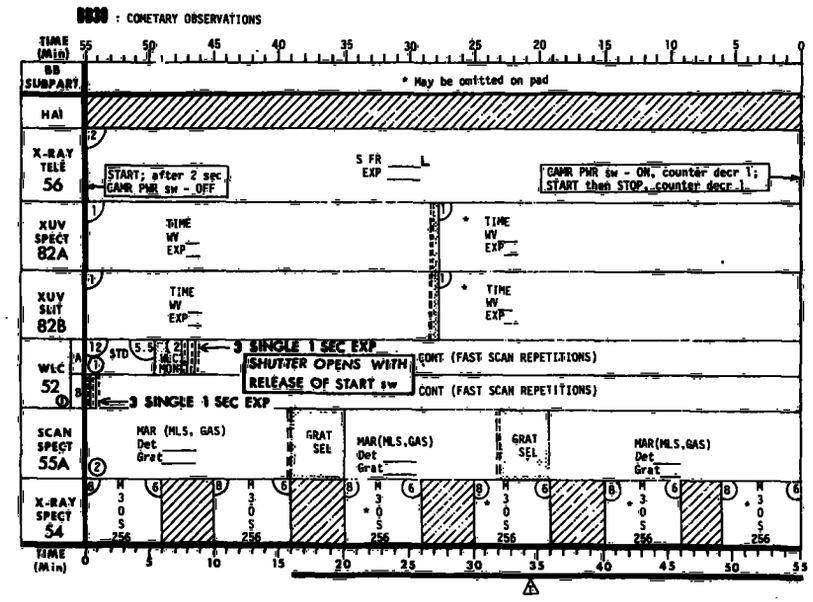



| | |
|---|---|
| (14) | If 55 DET 1 increase is noted, use 55 MIR SEL to verify maximum.<br>If 55 DET 1 did not increase significantly or is not pointed at position of maximum intensity, use MIR SEL and/or FINE MNVR search pattern in an attempt to find maximum . If no increase is noted, return to orginal pointing position.<br><br>L = Line-9 A = .0014 Cos CSTR Roll<br>C = Column -32 B = .0014 Sin CSTR Roll<br><br>L = _____ C = _____<br>B = _____ (PAD) A = _____ (PAD)<br>$Ø_x$ = BL _____ — AC _____ =<br><br>L = _____ C = _____<br>A = _____ (PAD) B = _____ (PAD)<br>$Ø_y$ = -AL _____ — BC _____ =<br><br>• If ØX or ØY > 0.005, round off to nearest*<br>* 0.01°, convert to octal and change *<br>* cluster att by: *<br>• *<br>* Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) *<br>* 5+/-XXXE *<br>• 5+/-YYYE *<br>* 50000E * |
| (15) | Return 55 mirror to slit center. |



JOP 18C - (CONT)

| | |
|---|---|
| (16) | Verify doors of experiments to be operated in BB30 and Hα are opened. |
| (17) | Perform BB30.<br>Observe Hα display to detect possible comet image.<br><br>If specified, perform motion compensation every ____ min (PAD).<br>Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)<br>5+ ____E (_____ Deg)(DEL X)<br>5+ ____E (_____ Deg)(DEL Y)<br>50000E (After Fine Mnvr return 55 mirror to slit center) |
| (18) | Close all doors |
| (19) | Unless JOP 18C is repeated, remove offsets<br>MODE sw - SOLAR INERTIAL<br>tb - SI |



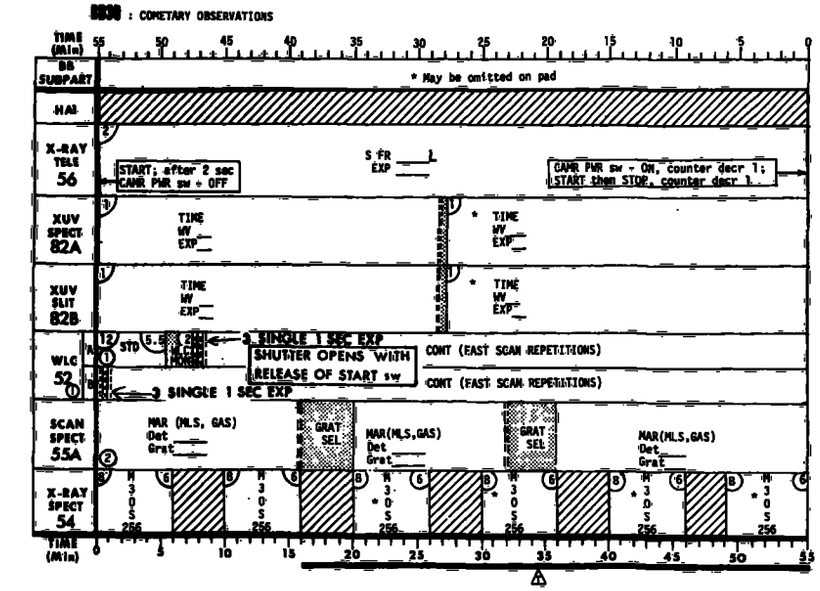
JOP 18D - ATTITUDE HOLD OFFSET POINTING - ELONGATION >5.1°

| STEP | |
|---|---|
| (1) | Verify Electronic crosshairs are aligned to the center of the 52 occulting disk image<br>55 EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - OVERRIDE<br>MODE sw - STOP, DET 1<br>GRAT 0574 (Lyman α) or _____ (PAD). |
| (2) | Perform NUZ update at _____:_____ GMT (PAD) |
| (3) | Verify MOMENTUM DUMP AUTO GG tb - bp |
| (4) | Key - 52010E (Inhibit)<br>50004E (Star Track Control)<br>52010E (Inhibit)<br>50011E (Star Track OG Plan Error Update)<br>52030E (Maneuver Time)<br>5_____E (PAD) |
| (5) | NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)<br>Key - 52023E |
| (6) | At _____:_____ GMT (PAD)<br>MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG |
| (7) | Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr) Expect Final Att (PAD)<br>5_____E (PAD) ØXF _____<br>5_____E ØYF _____<br>5_____E ØZF _____<br>and/or<br>Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)<br>5_____E (PAD)<br>5_____E<br>5_____E |

During Mnvr perform steps (8) through (13).

| | |
|---|---|
| (8) | ~~Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)~~<br>~~50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)~~ |
| (9) | Key - 52003E (Display)<br>50002E (Att error) |
| (10) | Key - 52014E (ACQ SS RM)<br>50002E (X AXIS SELECT PRI: RM ENABLE)<br>52014E (ACQ SS RM)<br>50012E (X AXIS RM INHIBIT)<br>52014E (ACQ SS RM)<br>50005E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI: RM ENABLE) 52014E (ACQ SS RM)<br>52014E (ACQ SS RM) 50013E (Y AXIS RM INHIBIT)<br>50010E (SUN PRESENT SELECT PRI: RM INHIBIT)<br>30107E (ACQ SS PRI OFF)<br>52024E (BIAS MOM)<br>5_____E (PAD)<br>5_____E<br>5_____E |

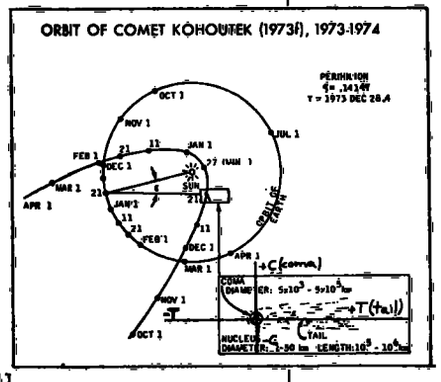
| | |
|---|---|
| (11) | NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)<br>(MNVR complete)<br>Key - 52023E |
| (12) | Cannister roll - _____ (PAD) |
| (13) | When attitude error is zero<br>Key - 52012E (Select System)<br>50005E (Initialize Strapdown)<br>Verify ØX,Y,Z = 0 and immediately select<br>MODE SOLAR INERTIAL sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI<br><br>Comet is visible<br>From _____:_____ to _____:_____ GMT (PAD) |
| (14) | 52 DOOR sw - OPEN<br>TV PWR sw - ON<br>55 DOOR sw - OPEN<br>EXP NIGHT INTLK sw - NORMAL |
| (15) | Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened. |
| (16) | Perform BB30 at _____:_____ GMT (PAD) |



JOP 18D (CONT)

(17) Cannister roll = _____ (See PAD - 82B roll)

(18) Use comet overlay to determine x and y offsets from caged position (align overlay to electronic crosshairs) to comet feature _____ (PAD)
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (ØX _____)
5_____E (ØY _____)
50000E




Perform step (19) only if indicated on PAD.

(19) If 55 DET 1 increase is noted, use 55 MIR SEL to verify maximum.
If 55 DET 1 did not increase significantly or is not pointed at position of maximum intensity, use MIR SEL and/or FINE MNVR search pattern in an attempt to find maximum.

L = Line -9 A = .0014 Cos CSTR Roll
C = Column -32 B = .0014 Sin CSTR Roll

L = _____ C = _____
B = _____ (PAD) A = _____ (PAD)
$Ø_x$ = BL _____ → AC _____ = [ ]

L = _____ C = _____
A = _____ (PAD) B = _____ (PAD)
$Ø_y$ = -AL _____ — BC _____ = [ ]

* If ØX or ØY > 0.005, round off to nearest*
* 0.01°, convert to octal, and change *
* cluster att by: *
* *
* Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) *
* 5+/-XXXE *
* 5+/-YYYE *
* 50000E *

(20) Return 55 mirror to slit center.

Perform steps (21-24) only if indicated on PAD and if a maximum has not been found in step (19).

(21) STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN (PAD)
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - ENABLE; tb - STR OGP1 _____
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to OGP1, IGP1 IGP1 _____

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT Star 1 available:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR from _____ _____
Record IGA1 (star 1) below to _____ _____ GMT

(22) STAR TRACK ACQ sw - MAN; tb - MAN (PAD)
MPC - Manipulate Gimbals to: OGP2 _____
IGP2 _____

STAR TRACK ACQ sw - AUTO; tb - AUT Star 2 available:
STAR TRACK SHUTTER tb - OPN or STR from _____ _____
Record IGA2 (star 2) below to _____ _____ GMT

(23) Perform the following calculations:

Delta ØX=C11 IGP1-IGA1 +C12 IGP2-IGA2
Delta ØY=C21 IGP1-IGA1 +C22 IGP2-IGA2

(IGP1) _____ (PAD) (IGP2) _____ (PAD)
-(IGA1) _____ -(IGA2) _____
=(P1-A1) _____ =(P2-A2) _____
C11= _____ (PAD) C21= _____ (PAD)
C12= _____ (PAD) C22= _____ (PAD)
(C11)x(P1-A1)= _____ (C21)x(P1-A1)= _____
+(C12)x(P2-A2)= _____ +(C22)x(P2-A2)= _____
Delta ØX = _____ Delta ØY = _____
= _____ = _____

(0.01° increments in octal)

_____ or _____

LOAD C12 _____ (PAD)
ENTER
LOAD C11 _____ (PAD)
ENTER
LOAD IGP1 _____ (PAD)
ENTER
LOAD IGA 1 _____
- /STO/ X/ X Y X Y
LOAD IGP2 _____ PAD LOAD C22 _____ (PAD)
ENTER X
LOAD IGA 2 _____ LOAD C21 _____ (PAD)
- /ENTER / R / X/ + RCL /X/ +
COPY DELTA ØX = _____ COPY DELTA ØY = _____

= _____ = _____

(0.01° increments in octal)

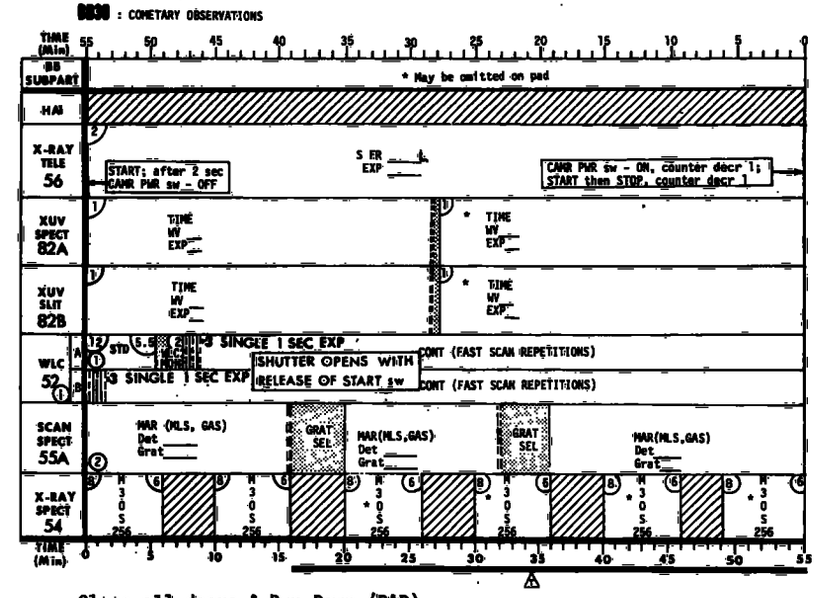
* If Delta ØX or Delta ØY > 0.005, round off to nearest*
* 0.01°, convert to octal, and change cluster att by:*
* *
* Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr) 0+ *
* 5+/-XXXE (0.01 deg. increments,1- *
* 5+/-YYYE must be in octal) *
* 50000E *
* Record IGA2 after completion of maneuver _____.*

(24) STAR TRACK SHUTTER sw - CLOSE, tb - bp
MAN PTG ENABLE sw - INHIBIT; tb - bp

(25) Perform BB30 at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
Observe Hα display to detect possible comet image.

If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD)
Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)
5_____E (_____ Deg) (DEL X)
5_____E (_____ Deg) (DEL Y)
50000E

Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened.

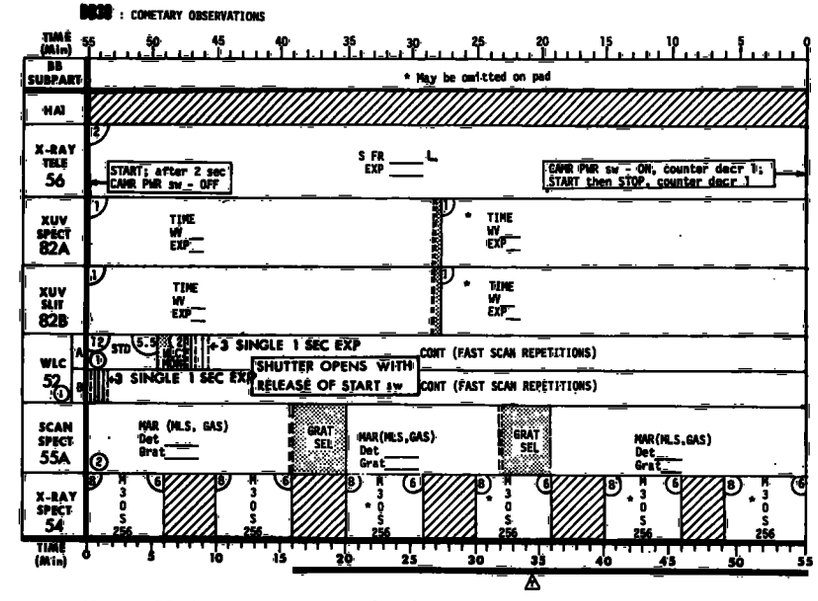



Close all doors & Pwr Down (PAD)

(26) At _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
50000E
Perform BB30 at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)

If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD)
Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)
5_____E (_____ Deg) (DEL X)
5_____E (_____ Deg) (DEL Y)
50000E

Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened.




Close all doors & Pwr Down (PAD)

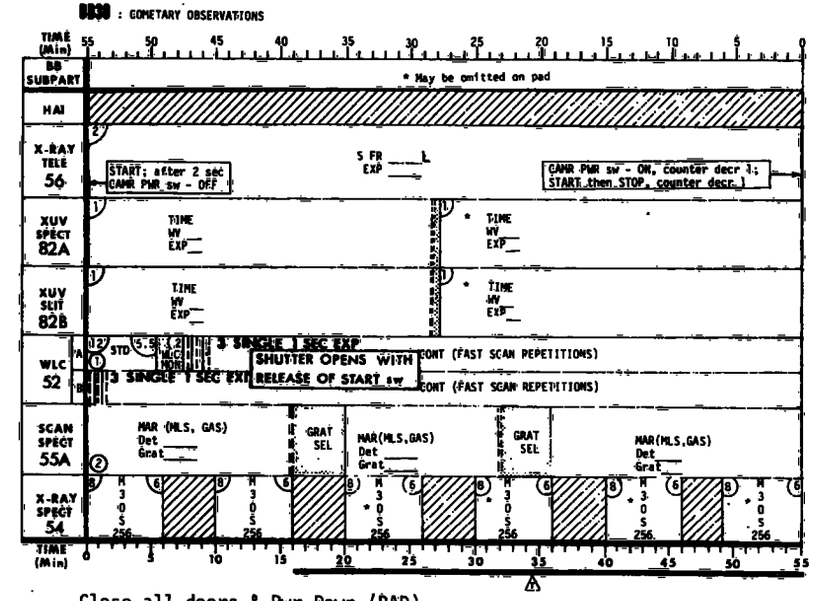
(27) At _____ : _____ GMT (PAD)
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
50000E
Perform BB30 at _____ : _____ GMT (PAD)

If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD)
Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)
5_____E (_____ Deg)(DEL X)
5_____E (_____ Deg)(DEL Y)
50000E

(28) At _____ : _____ (GMT (PAD)
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
50000E
Perform BB30 at _____ : _____ GMT (PAD)

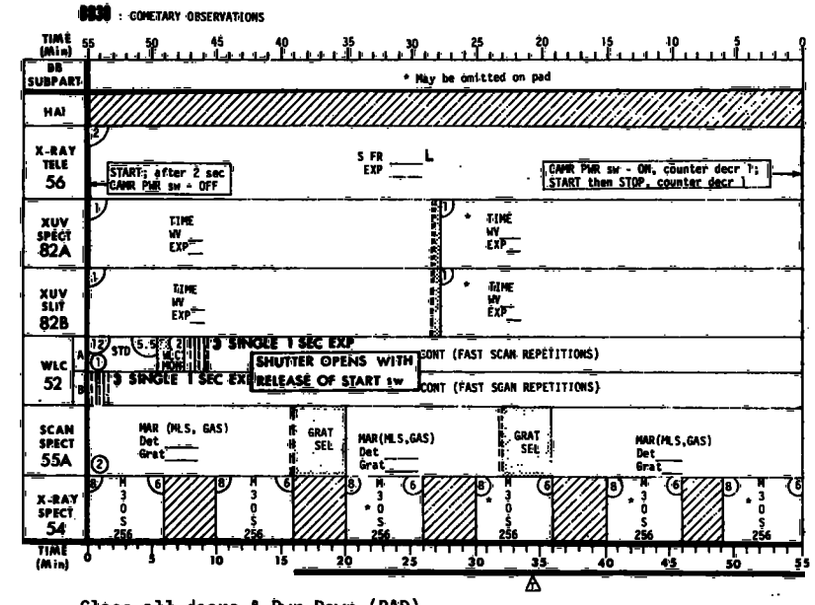
If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD)
Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)
5_____E (_____ Deg)(DEL X)
5_____E (_____ Deg)(DEL Y)
50000E

Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened.




Close all doors & Pwr Down (PAD)

Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened.




Close all doors & Pwr Down (PAD)

JOP 18D - (CONT)

(29) At _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
Key - 52021E (Fine Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
50000E
Perform BB30 at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)

If specified, perform motion compensation every _____ min (PAD)
Key 52021E (FINE MNVR) (PAD)
5_____E {_____ Deg} (DEL X)
5_____E {_____ Deg} (DEL Y)
50000E

(30) Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)
500____ (Minutes) (PAD)
At _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
MODE ATT HOLD sw - CMG; tb - CMG

(31) Key - 52020E (Coarse Mnvr)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
5_____E

~~(32) During Mnvr perform steps (32) and (33)~~
~~Key - 52030E (Maneuver Time)~~
~~50000E (Set Maneuver Time to zero)~~

During Mnvr perform steps (33).

(33) Key - 30134E (ACQ SS PRI-ON)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50001E (X AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50004E (Y AXIS SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)
52014E (ACQ SS RM)
50007E (SUN PRESENT SELECT PRI & SEC: RM ENABLE)
52024E (BIAS MOM)
5_____E (PAD)
5_____E
5_____E

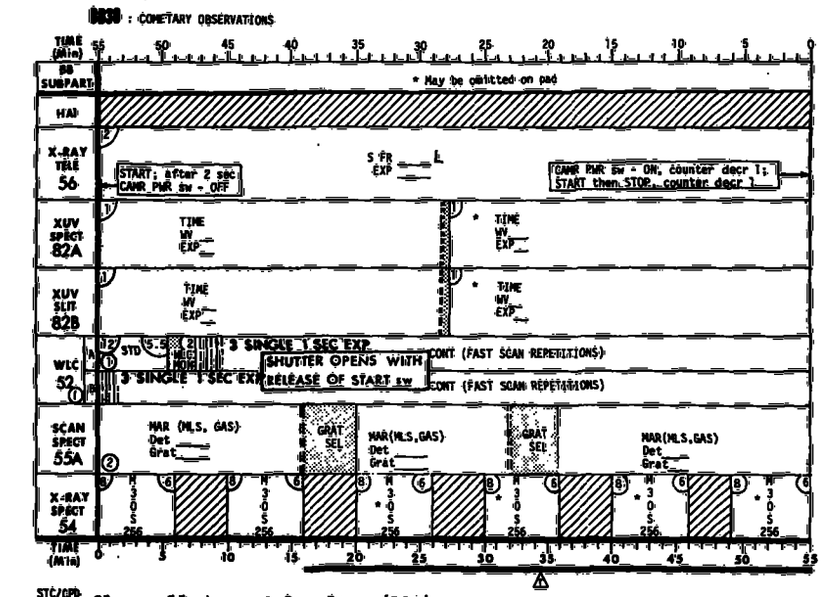
(34) NOM CGE at _____:_____ GMT (PAD)
(Mnvr complete)
Key - 52023

(35) End of Mnvr
When attitude error is zero and ACQ SS angles near zero.
Key - 52012E (Select System)
50005E (Initialize Strapdown)
Verify ØX,Y,Z = 0000 and immediately select
MODE sw - SOLAR INERTIAL; tb - SI

(36) Key - 52011E (Enable)
50004E (Star Track Control)
52011E (Enable)
50011E (Star Track OG Plane Error Update)
52030E (Maneuver Time)
50015E (13 Minutes)



Verify doors of experiments operating in BB30 are opened.




STC/CPD Close all doors & Pwr Down (PAD)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

JOP 19 - ALFVEN WAVES IN THE CORONA

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 34 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll - ±5400. | SU: 3<br>50/53 |

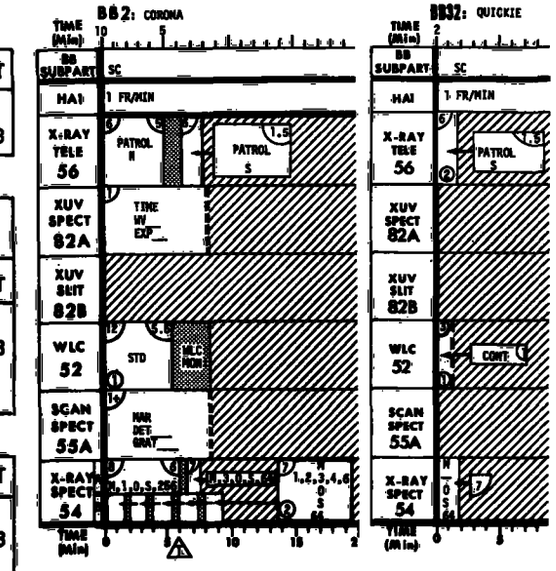
JOP 20 - RAPIDLY CHANGING CORONAL STRUCTURES

•Active prominences, series of Type III radio bursts, rapid evolving active regions, and other dynamic features will be observed on the limb.

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 32 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll ± 5400 arc min. | SU: 3<br>10/13 or 2/5 |

JOP 21 - TIME VARIATIONS IN CORONAL STRUCTURE

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 34 | •Point 52 to sun center.<br>•Roll to PAD coordinate. | SU: 3<br>50/53 |
| (2) | 35 | •Point Hα1 at a bright feature in an active region which is producing frequent flares, displaying changes in Hα structures or emerging flux regions, or other indications which suggest rapid structural changes in the low corona.<br>•Roll 82B slit for uniform emission. | SU: 3<br>50/53 |

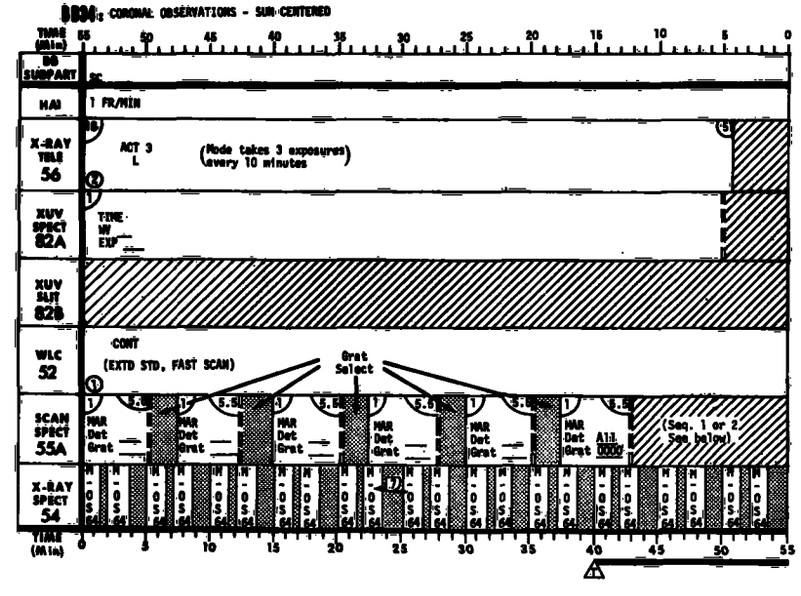


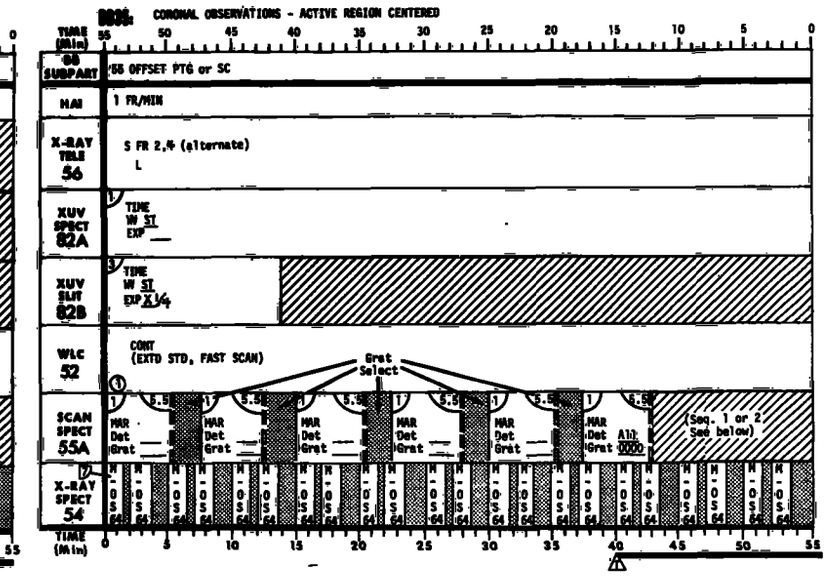

55 SEQ 1

| GRAT | DET |
|---|---|
| 0000 | ALL |
| 0766 | ALL |
| 1042 | ALL |
| 1659 | 123476 |
| 2436 | 1234 |
| 0000 | ALL |

55 SEQ 2

| GRAT | DET |
|---|---|
| 0000 | ALL |
| 0028 | ALL |
| 0426 | ALL |
| 0766 | ALL |
| 2436 | 1234 |
| 0000 | ALL |



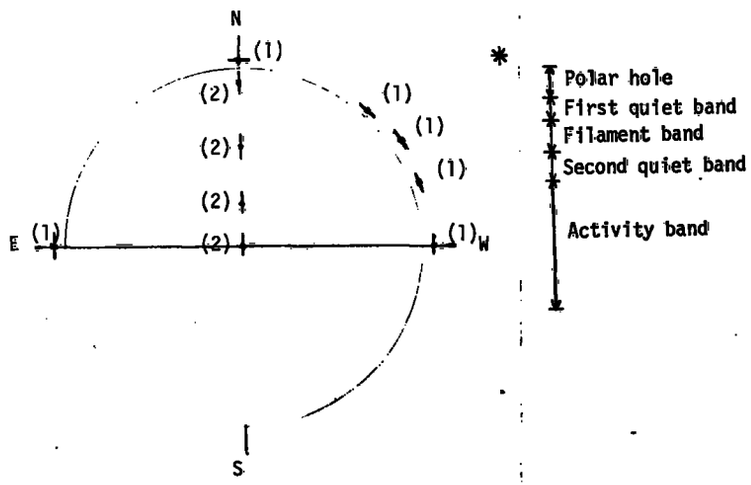



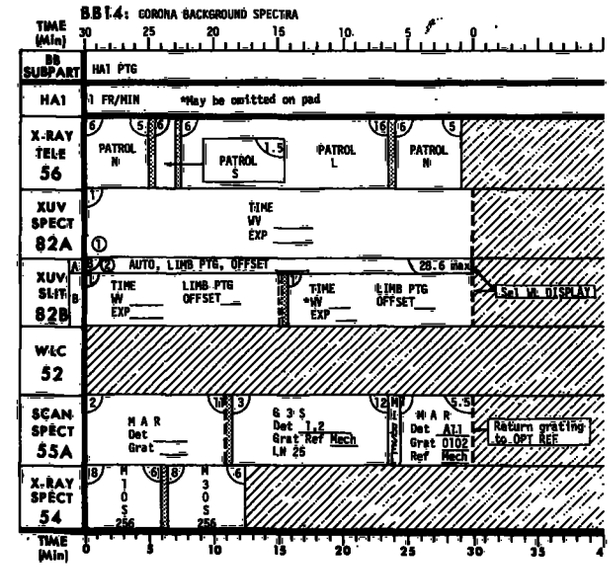
10/31/73 (P.1) ~~10/19/73~~

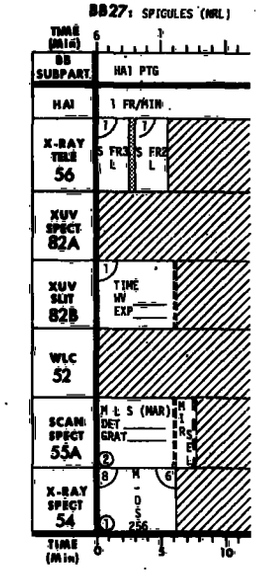
JOP 24 - LATITUDE VARIATION OF CHROMOSPHERIC STRUCTURE

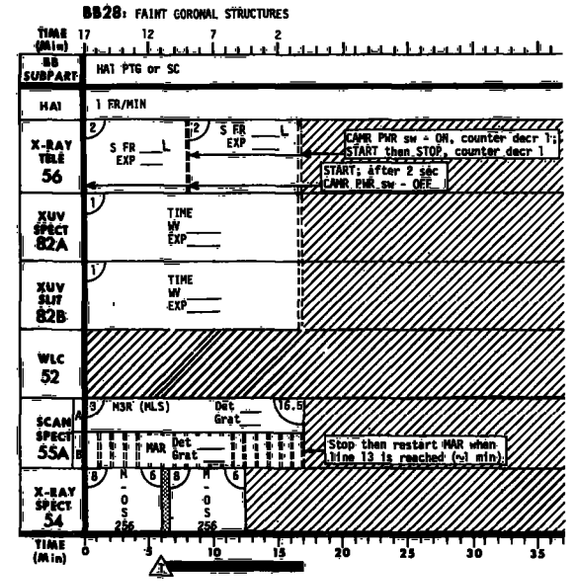
* ●The following HeII bands will be observed: the polar hole, first quiet band, filament band, second quiet band, activity band, and equator.

| STEP | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 27 28 or 14 | ●Point Hα1 at the Hα inner limb at position defined on PAD.<br>●Roll 82B slit tangent to white light limb (U/D 0000, L/R 10 ).<br>●For BB14, select 82B LIMB PTG and MAN STEP to first LIMB OFFSET (See PAD).<br>●For BB27 and BB28, select 82B LIMB SCAN and MPC to LIMB OFFSET on PAD. | SU: 6<br>8/14<br>17/23<br>or<br>30/36 |
| (2) | | ●Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>●Point Hα1 at a HeII band along the central meridian (See PAD).<br>●82B TIME, WV ST, EXP N<br>●Slowly slew Hα1 left and right approximately ±30 arc secs during exposures.<br>●Start slewing prior to start of 82B exposures. | SU:6<br>3/9 |



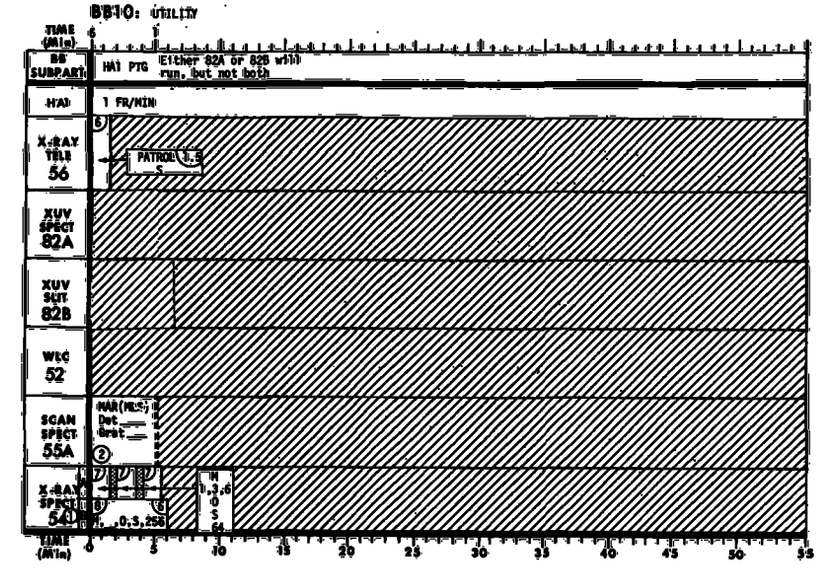



JOP 25A - 55 Maxi Raster

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates. | SU: 3 6/9 |
| (2) to (4) | 10 | • Point to raster position indicated on diagram | SU: 2 6/8 |

55 MAXI RASTER DIAGRAM

| | |
|---|---|
| (1)<br>U/D _____<br>L/R _____ | (4)<br>U/D (1)<br>L/R (1)+270 |
| (2)<br>U/D (1)+270<br>L/R (1) | (3)<br>U/D (1)+270<br>L/R (1)+270 |




JOP 25B - 55 SUPER RASTER

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) to (45) | 10 | • Roll to PAD coordinate.<br>• Point to raster position indicated on diagram (See PAD). | SU: 3 6/9 |

55 SUPER RASTER

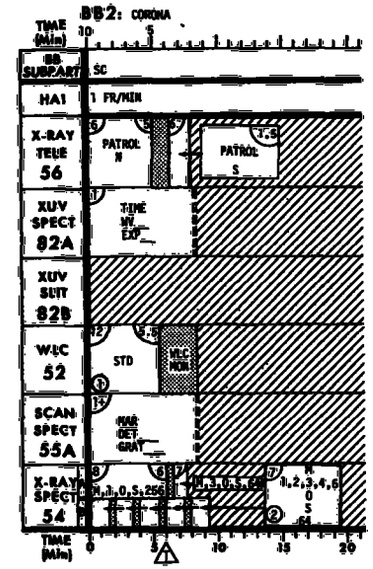
RL _____ PAD

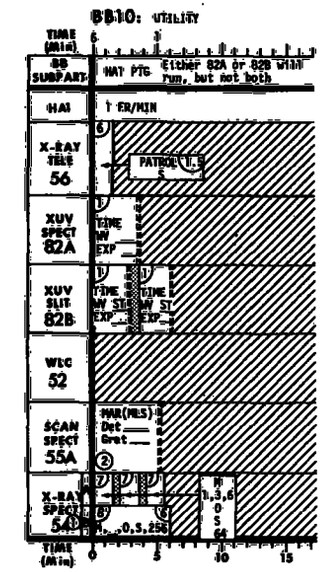
| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | (6) U/D+975 L/R-570 | (13) U/D+975 L/R-280 | (20) U/D+975 L/R+010 | (27) U/D+975 L/R+300 | (34) U/D+975 L/R+590 | |
| (1) U/D+685 L/R-860 | (7) U/D+685 L/R-570 | (14) U/D+685 L/R-280 | (21) U/D+685 L/R+010 | (28) U/D+685 L/R+300 | (35) U/D+685 L/R+590 | (41) U/D+685 L/R+880 |
| (2) U/D+395 L/R-860 | (8) U/D+395 L/R-570 | (15) U/D+395 L/R-280 | (22) U/D+395 L/R+010 | (29) U/D+395 L/R+300 | (36) U/D+395 L/R+590 | (42) U/D+395 L/R+880 |
| (3) U/D+105 L/R-860 | (9) U/D+105 L/R-570 | (16) U/D+105 L/R-280 | (23) U/D+105 L/R+010 | (30) U/D+105 L/R+300 | (37) U/D+105 L/R+590 | (43) U/D+105 L/R+880 |
| (4) U/D-185 L/R-860 | (10) U/D-185 L/R-570 | (17) U/D-185 L/R-280 | (24) U/D-185 L/R+010 | (31) U/D-185 L/R+300 | (38) U/D-185 L/R+590 | (44) U/D-185 L/R+880 |
| (5) U/D-475 L/R-860 | (11) U/D-475 L/R-570 | (18) U/D-475 L/R-280 | (25) U/D-475 L/R+010 | (32) U/D-475 L/R+300 | (39) U/D-475 L/R+590 | (45) U/D-475 L/R+880 |
| | (12) U/D-765 L/R-570 | (19) U/D-765 L/R-280 | (26) U/D-765 L/R+010 | (33) U/D-765 L/R+300 | (40) U/D-765 L/R+590 | |

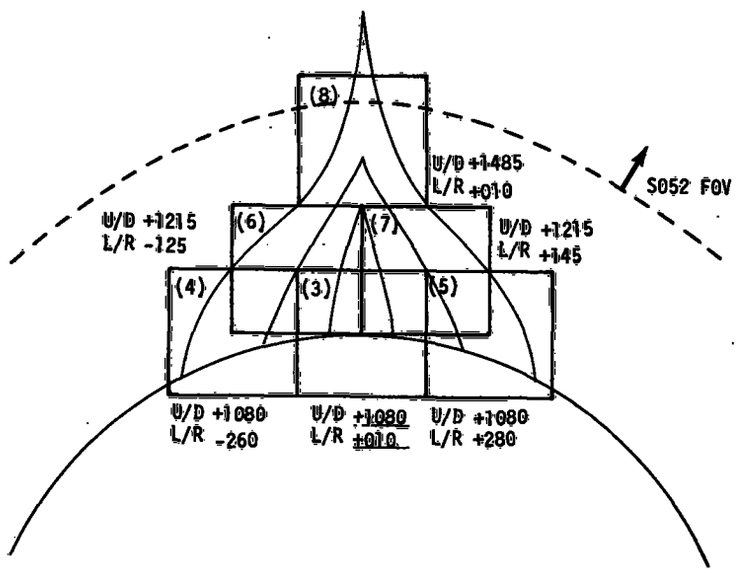
JOP 26 - CORONAL STRUCTURES

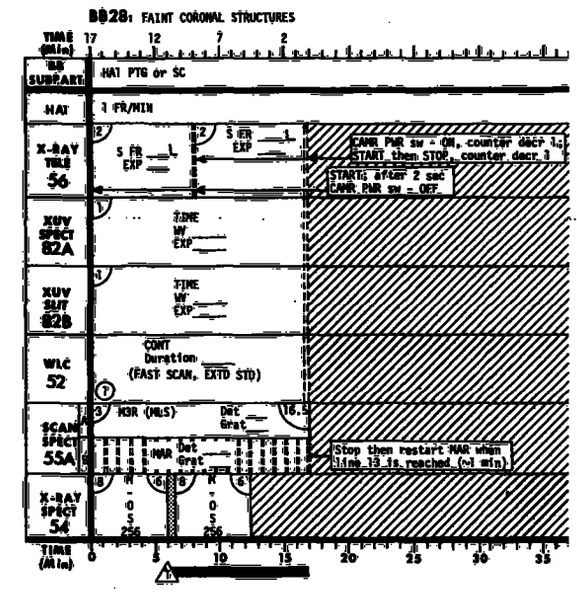
- Select an isolated WLC structure near limb passage (streamer or ray above a prominence, active region, or bright spot) or select a cavity or condensation above the limb in Hα or the XUV MON.

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 2 or 28 | • Point 52 to sun center.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate (usually ± 5400). | SW: 3 8/11 or 17/20 |
| (2) | 10 or 28 | • Roll and point to PAD coordinates. | SW: 3 6/9 or 17/20 |
| (3) to (8) | 28 or 10 | • Point Hα1 at raster position defined on diagram.<br>• Roll to PAD coordinate (55 raster tangent to limb). | SW: 3 17/20 or 6/9 |

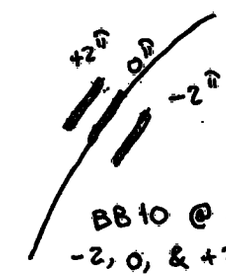



Revised JOP 26

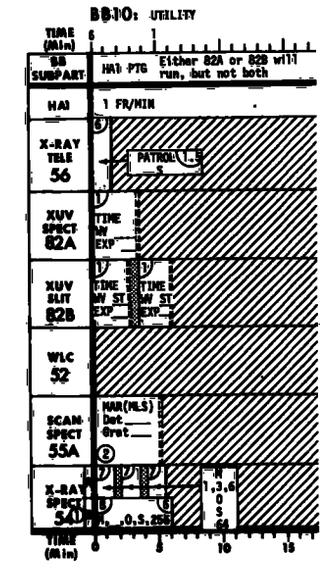


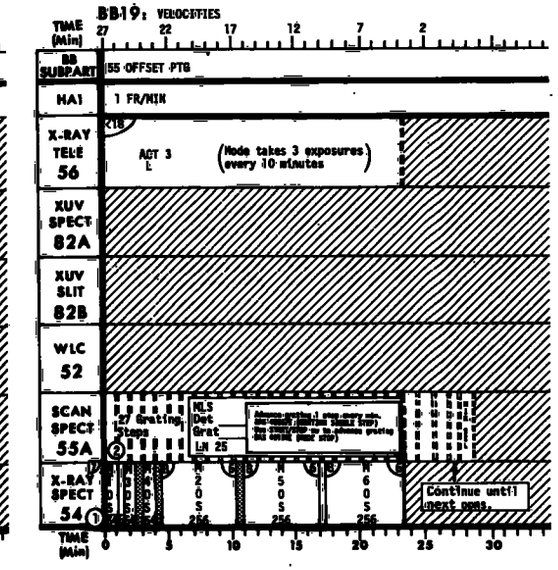

BB10 @ end of -2, 0, & +2° LG & ST wv.

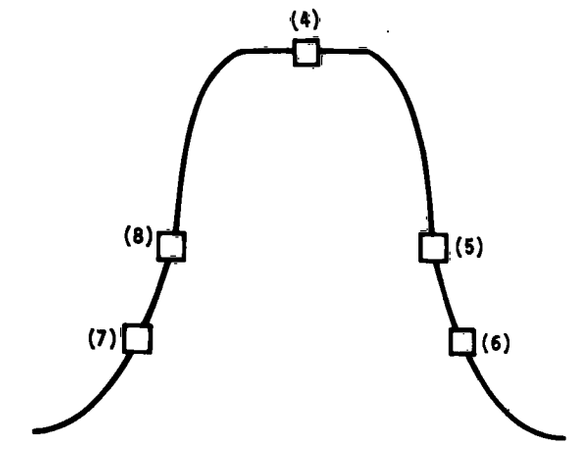
∴ 3 pts. x 6 fr. ea = 18 fr

JOP 27 - Velocities

| Step | BB | TARGET | ΔT/ΣΔT |
|---|---|---|---|
| (1) | 10 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>• Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at target (See PAD).<br>• Log RL _____ U/D _____ L/R _____<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| (2) | 19 | • Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 4<br>29/33 |
| (3) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (1).<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 2<br>6/8 |
| (4) | 10 | • Step 55 mirror to line 25.<br>• Roll - 0000 or 10800.<br>• Point Hα2 (55 OFFSET) at target (See PAD).<br>• Log RL _____ U/D _____ L/R _____<br>• After completion of BB, log intensity on DET 3 _____ (line center) and<br>• step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| (5) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (4).<br>• Advance 55 GRAT until intensity on DET 3 decreases to half the intensity in (4).<br>• Log intensity _____ and GRAT position _____.<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (6) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (4).<br>• Advance 55 GRAT 1 step further from position in (5).<br>• Log intensity _____ and GRAT position _____.<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |
| (7) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (4).<br>• Return GRAT to OPT REF (0000).<br>• Advance GRAT to a position 25 steps less than that of (6).<br>• Advance 55 GRAT until intensity increases to approximately that observed in (6).<br>• If the intensity of the feature studied has decreased such that the intensity in (6) cannot be achieved, perform steps (4) and (5) instead of (7) and (8).<br>• Log intensity _____ and GRAT position _____.<br>• After BB10, step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 4<br>6/10 |
| (8) | 10 | • Pointing and roll same as (4).<br>• Step 55 grating 1 step further from position in (7).<br>• Log intensity _____ and GRAT position _____.<br>• After BB10 step 55 mirror to SLIT CTR if JOP 27 is not continued. | SU: 3<br>6/9 |



THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

# 16K ATMDC DAS CODES (520+ )

## 01-07: DISPLAY

01 FORMAT 1

02 FORMAT 2

03 + D (500)

(00)C&W
(01)ALRT
(02)ATT ERR*
(03)SI OFST*
(04)GMT
(05)X } RG RTS
(06)Y } .XXXI
(07)Z } DEG/S
(11)1
(12)2 STATUS
(13)3 WORDS
(14)4
(15)5
*XXX.1 DEG

04+3D SINGLE MEM LOC:
50AAA AAAAAA
50AAA = ADD
5XXXX:
OCT:50100
DEC:5±OGG
GG(OCT) = SCLE FCTR

MON ACQ SS
05 X/Y PRI
06 X/Y SEC

07 CMPTR XOVER ARM

## 10-17: CONFIG ACS

10+D (500)INH
11+D (500)ENA
(00)CMG CONT
(01)TACS CONT
(02)CMG AUT RST
(03)AUT GG DUMP
(04)STR TK CONT
(05)RANDM REACQ
(06)S055/HA DR AUT
(07)FSS DR AUT
(10)CMPTR XOVER FOR SELF TEST
(11)STR TRK UPDT

12+D (500)SELCT
(00)ACHERNAR
(01)CANOPUS
(02)α-CRUX Rigil Kent
(03)SR/SS CMPTR
(04)SR/SS SUN
(05)INIT STRPDN
(06)DOCKED
(07)UNDOCKED
(10)SEL FLT OPS

13+D(500) CMG REDUN MGMT:
-VREF RM
(10)CMGIA 1;RM INH
(20)CMGIA 2;RM INH
(30)VREF RM ENA
-CONFG CMG'S
(C=1→CMG1;ETC)
(C2)CONT&RM ENA
(C4)CONT&RM INH
(C6)CONT ENA; RM INHIBIT

14+D(500)ACQ SS REDUN MGMT:
-X AXIS CONFG-
(01)P&S;RM ENA
(02)PRI;RM ENA
(03)SEC;RM ENA
(12)RM INH
-Y AXIS CONFG-
(04)P&S;RM ENA
(05)PRI;RM ENA
(06)SEC;RM ENA
(13)RM INH
- SUN PRES
(07)P&S;RM ENA
(10)PRI;RM INH
(11)SEC;RM INH

15+D(500)RG REDUN MGMT:
-CNFG RG AXS-
R=1:X,2:Y,3:Z
(R0)RM INH
(R1)1&2;3BU;RM ENA
(R2)1&2;RM ENA
(R3)1&3;RM ENA
(R4)2&3;RM ENA
(R5)1;RM ENA
(R6)2;RM ENA
(R7)3;RM ENA

16+D(500)SEL APCS MODE
(00)STBY
(01)EXP PTG
(02)SI
(03)ZLV
(04)ATT HLD CMG
(05)ATT HLD TACS

17+9D INIT DLY ZLV
50BBB GMT:MNVR
50BBB SI→ZLV
50BBB LSB=1SEC
50EEE GMT:MNVR
50EEE ZLV→SI
50EEE LSB=1SEC
5±XXX ZLV ATT
5±YYY BIAS:
5±ZZZ LSB=1°

## 20-27: MNVR, CMG, FSS, ST OG

20+3D(5±)CRS MNVR (XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ)T°

21+3D(5±)FN MNVR (XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ)0.1

22+3D(5±)CMG CG&HLD (XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ) LSB=1% 3H

23 CMG NOM CGE

24+3D(5±)BIAS MOM (XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ) LSB=1% 3H

25+4D FSS WG DR
5±0RR R/L DRV
50RR0 LSB=1°
5±0UU U/D DRV
50UU0 LSB=1°

26 CMPTR XOVER EXECUTE

27+2D STR TKR OG BU
5±DDD DDDDD=OG
50DDO LSB=1°

## 30-37: UPDATE

30+D MNVR TIME
500TT:LSB=1MIN

31+D ORB PL ERR
5±DDD:LSB=0.1°

32+D GG DMP1/2¢
50DDD LSB=1°

33+2D TIMER A;B
50TOC T=1 2 3
5±0DD T=RA B/A&B
C= 0 1 2 3 4
D=1/64 1s 1m 1h 1d

34+D TACS WIDTH
50ODD LSB=10MS

35+D TACS THRST
50DDD LSB=1NMT

36+2D RG DRIFT
500GG GG=0 1 0 2 0 3
RG=X 1X 2X 3X
0 4 0 5 0 6 0 7 1 0 1 1
Y1Y2Y3Y1Z2Y3Z1Z2Z3
5±0DD
GG = RG FOR DFT UD
DD = DFT
LSB~.0001°/S

37+22D NAV DATA
5NNNN TTDATA RD
50NNO IN SEQ
N NAV ELEMENT
1 ORB ASC NDE
2 ASC NDE T
3 ORB INCL
4 RP:RORB
5 ΔORB M'NITE
6 ORB RATE
7 MN ANOMALY
8 $\eta_V$ PREV MNT
9 λ'ASC NDE(⊕)
10 NODAL RGRSS
11 ΔΔT M'NITES

## 40-47: ATMDC

40 TERMINATE

41 CMPTR BU ENTR

42 INIT LOAD

43 +xD MEM LD
50AAA AAAAAA=
50AAA MEM LOC
50MMM MMMMMM=1ST
50MMM 16 BIT WD
-R'PEAT FOR n WDS

44 MEM LD CMPL

45(TWICE)IMPLMNT

46+2D MEM DUMP
50RSS R=REPS,S=
500EE START BLK
E=END BLK

47 TRBLSHOOT

## ST WD 1

52003:50011
ABCDN 0 0 0 3 3
EF 1 1 0 M 0 0 0 0
CODE:STATUS

A→CMG CONT
0: INH
1: ENA

B→TACS CONT
0: INH
1: ENA

CD→XY ACQSS
0:NO STRPDN UPDT
1:PRI USED
2:SEC USED
3:P&S USED

E→SLF TEST PRG XOVER
0:16K INH
1:16K ENA
4:8K INH
5:8K ENA

F→ST TK CNT
0: INH
1: ENA

## ST WD 2

52003:50012
ABCDN 0 0 0 X X
EF 1 1 0 M 0 0 0 0
CODE:STATUS

A→STRPDN CNT
0:SEL PRIME
1:SEL BU

B(C,D)→X(Y,Z)RG'S USED TO CNT

| B(CD) | B(CD) |
|---|---|
| 0:NILL | 4:3 |
| 1:1 | 5:1,3 |
| 2:2 | 6:2,3 |
| 3:1,2 | 7:1,2,3 |
| | 3=BU |

E→RG TEST FAIL
0:NO FAIL'RS
1: Z FAIL
2: Y FAIL
3: Z&Y FAIL
4: X FAIL
5: Z&X FAIL
6: Y&X FAIL
7:Z,Y,&X FAIL

F→CONT FAIL
0:ALL AX OK
1:NO X CONT
2:NO Y CONT
3:NO X&Y CONT
4:NO Z CONT
5:NO X&Z CONT
6:NO Y&Z CONT
7:NO X,Y,&Z CONT

## ST WD 3

52003:50013
ABCDN 0 0 0 2
EF 1 1 0 M 3 0 0 0
CODE:STATUS

A→TBLSHT MD
0:NOT ACTIV
1:ACTIVE

B→DAS INPUT
0:NORMAL(OK)
1:FUNC ONLY
2:FUNC UNDF
4:DATA ONLY

C→MEM LD-TSM TR
0:NOT ACT-RST
1:NOT ACT-SET
2:IN PROG-RST
3:IN PROG-SET
4:IMPL REQ-RST
5:IMPL REQ-SET

D→LD OFLOW &F'MAT SLCT
0:F'MT2
1:F'MT2&0'FLO
2:F'MT 1
3:F'MT1&0'FLO

E→AUTO DOOR CONTROL
0:FSS,55-INH
1:FSS-ENA 55-INH
2:FSS-INH 55-ENA
3:FSS,55-ENA

F→ACS GAINS
0:UNDOCKED
1:DOCKED

## ST WD 4

52003:50014
ABCDN 0 0 0 0
EF 1 1 0 M 3 1 0 0
CODE:STATUS

A→INRPT FAIL
0:NONE,2,4
1:1ST,3,5

B→CMG R'SET
0:INH
1:ENA

C→CMG RSLVR V-REF TEST
0:NORM
1:FAIL TEST

D→CMG FOUND IN ERR (RM)
0:NONE
1:CMG 1
2:CMG 2
3:CMG 1&2
4:CMG 3
5:CMG1&3
6:CMG 2&3
7:CMG 1,2&3

EF→TACS PLSE WIDTH(OCT)
04:40MS(MIN)
06:60MS
...
10:80MS
...
50:400MS(MAX)

## ST WD 5

52003:50015
ABCDN 0 0 0 1
EF 1 1 0 M 0 0 0 0
CODE:STATUS

A→#MOM SMPL
0:4 SAMPLES
1:1 CONT SAMPL

B→SPARE

C→STAR USED
0:ACHERNAR
1:CANOPUS
2:α-CRUX Rigil Kent

D→ST OG UPDT
0:INH
1:ENA

E→X&Y ACQSS COMPARE
0:NORM
1:X DISCOMP
2:Y DISCOMP
3:X&Y DISCOMP

F→SPARE

## C&W

52003:50000
ABCD-CODES
A=LAST C&W
D=1ST C&W
CODE:CONDTN
0:NO C&W
*1:TACS STUCK
2:HI RATE
*3:SELF TEST
4:CMG SAT
*5:RG(2NDOR3RD)
*6:TACS ONLY
*7:ACQSS(2ND)
*DSPLY RESET

## ALERT

52003:50001
ABCD-CODES
A=LAST ALRT
D=1ST ALRT
CODE:CONDTN

ACS]+:
0:NO ALRT
1:ANY RG
2:X(Y)ACQ SS
3:RG SCL SW
4:NO ST TK
5:T-MNVR<REQ
6:CMPTR RSTRT

CMG MALB +:
7:CMG FAIL
8:CMG V-REF
9:CMG AUTO RST (ALRT CMD RS ALL LITES)

# 8K ATMDC DAS CODES (520+ )

## 01-07: DISPLAY

03+D(500)
(00)C&W
(02)ATT ERR*
(03)SI OFST*
(05)X } RG RTS
(06)Y } .XXX1
(07)Z } DEG/S
(11)1
(12)2 } STATUS
(13)3 } WORDS
(14)4
(15)5
*XXX.1 DEG

04+3D SINGLE
MEM LOC:
50AAA AAAAAA
50AAA =ADD
5XXXX:
OCT:50100
DEC:5±0GG
GG(OCT)=
SCLE FCTR

MON ACQ SS
05 X/Y PRI
06 X/Y SEC

## 10-17: CONFIG ACS

10+D(500)INH
11+D(500)ENA
(00)CMG CONT
(01)TACS CONT
(02)CMG AUT RST
(03)AUT GG DUMP

12+D(500)SELCT
(05)INIT STRPDN
(06)DOCKED
(07)UNDOCKED

RG/ACQSS SEL

15+D (5AXYZ)
A=ACQ 0:SEC
SS 1:PRI
XYZ=RG SEL FOR
EA AXIS
0:NO CH 2:RG2
1:RG1 3:RG3

14+D(50XYZ)BU
RG SEL FOR
EA AXIS (ABOVE)

16+D(500)SEL
APCS MODE
(00)STBY
(01)EXP PTG
(02)SI
(04)ATT HLD CMG

17+11D INIT DLY ZLV
50AAA GMT STRT
SI→ZLV*
50BBB GMT END
SI→ZLV*
50CCC GMT STRT
ZLV→SI*
50DDD GMT END
ZLV→SI*
5±XXX X,Y,Z AX
5±YYY RATE
5±ZZZ SI→ZLV**
5±XXX Z,Y,Z AX
5±YYY RATE
5±ZZZ ZLV→SI**
50R0K R=0 EREP
=1 RNDZ
K=0 TACS
=1 CMG
*LSB=16 SEC
**LSB=.0005 °/S

## 20-27: MNVR, CMG, ST OG

21+3D (5±)FN MNVR
(XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ).1°

23 CMG NOM CGE

24+3D(5±)BIAS MOM
(XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ)
LSB=1%3H

27+2D(5±)STR TKR
OG BU
5±DDD DDDDD=OG
50DDO LSB=1

## 30-37: UPDATE

34+D TACS WIDTH
500DD LSB=10MS

37+6D NAV DATA
5±NNN IN SEQ
N NAV ELEMENT
1 ΔORB M'NITE
2 ΔΔT M'NITES
3 ΔORB RATE
4 SOL ELEV FRM
ORB PL
5 STR TK OG
6 EPC X/SOL N }

## 40-47: ATMDC

40 TERMINATE

41 CMPTR BU ENTR

42 INIT MEM LD

43+xD MEM LD
50AAA AAAAAA=
50AAA MEM LOC
50MMM MMMMMM=1ST
50MMM 16 BIT WD
-REPEAT FOR n WDS

44 MEM LD CMPL

45 (TWICE)IMPLMNT

46 MEM DUMP

## ST WD 1

52003;50011
ABCDN 0 D11
EFII M0000
CODE:STATUS

A→CMG CONT
0:INH
1:ENA

B→TACS CONT
0:INH
1:ENA

CD→ ACQSS
0:NO SD UPDT
1:PRI USED
2:SEC USED

E→ATMDC STATUS
6:ON,8K SEL
7:RNDZ

F→ZLV MODE
0:INH
2:ZLV TACS
6:ZLV CMG

## ST WD 2

52003:50012
ABCDN 0 0000
EFII M0000
CODE:STATUS

A→SPARE

B(C,D)→X(Y,Z)RG'S
USED TO CNT

| B(CD) | B(CD) |
|---|---|
| 0:NIL | 4:3 |
| 1:1 | 5:1,3 |
| 2:2 | 6:2,3 |
| 3:1,2 | |

E,F→SPARE

## ST WD 3

52003;50013
ABCDN 0 0000
EFII M0100
CODE:STATUS

A→SPARE

B→DAS INPUT

0:NORMAL
1:FUNC ONLY
2:FUNC UNDF
4:DATA ONLY

C→MEM LD
0:NOT ACTIV
2:IN PROG
4:IMPL REQ

D→LD O'FLOW
0:OK
1:O'FLOW

E→SPARE

F→ACS GAINS
0:UNDOCKED
1:DOCKED

## ST WD 4

52003;50014
ABCDN 0 0100
EFII MXX00
CODE:STATUS

A→SPARE

B→CMG RESET
0:INH
1:ENA

CD→SPARE

EF→TAC PLSE
WIDTH(OCT)
04:40MS(MIN)
...
50:400MS(MAX)

## ST WD 5

52003;50015
ABCDN 0 0000
EFII M0000
CODE:STATUS

A→# MOM SMPL
0:4SAMPL
1:1SMPL

BCDEF→SPARE

## C&W

52003:50000
ABCD=CODES
A=LAST C&W
D=1ST C&W
CODE:CONDTN
0:NO C&W
*1:TACS STUCK
2:HI RATE
*5:RG(2ND OR 3RD)
*6:TACS ONLY
*DSPLY RESET

# EPS

US SW 10

EXP BUS
1&2 ON 146
1 OFF 166
2 OFF 152

APCS BUS
1&2 ON 172
1 OFF 026
2 OFF 005

C/D LOG BUS
1&2 ON 073
1 OFF 033
2 OFF 006

TV SYS BUS
1 ON 131
OFF 134
2 ON 011
OFF 107

TM SYS BUS
1 ON 151
OFF 125
2 ON 047
OFF 065

TCS BUS
1 ON 147
OFF 171
2 ON 066
OFF 167
1&2 OFF 046

PWR SHR
P&S OFF 132
PRI ON 104
SEC ON 126

CBRM 10

| NO. | CHGR ON | CHGR OFF | REG ON | REG OFF |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| • 1 | 137 | 142 | 141 | 055 |
| • 2 | 035 | 077 | 023 | 143 |
| • 3 | 163 | 115 | 162 | 015 |
| • 4 | 157 | 021 | 037 | 063 |
| •,5 | 122 | 156 | 101 | 121 |
| • 6 | 042 | 022 | 075 | 175 |
| • 7 | 135 | 174 | 074 | 003 |
| • 8 | 043 | 103 | 034 | 117 |
| • 9 | 036 | 076 | 061 | 017 |
| •10 | 057 | 116 | 136 | 176 |
| •11 | 062 | 123 | 102 | 155 |
| •12 | 054 | 014 | 161 | 016 |
| •13 | 056 | 041 | 164 | 144 |
| •14 | 124 | 032 | 071 | 153 |
| •15 | 133 | 044 | 112 | 007 |
| •16 | 072 | 052 | 111 | 067 |
| •17 | 031 | 051 | 154 | 027 |
| •18 | 173 | 053 | 024 | 106 |

# APCS

RG ACS

POWER 30

| | X | Y | Z |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALL ON | 172 | 007 | 027 |
| RG1 OFF | 026 | 052 | 053 |
| RG2 OFF | 131 | 067 | 106 |
| RG3 OFF | 127 | 051 | 166 |

WHEEL 30

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ALL ENA | 005 | 072 | 173 |
| RG1 INH | 151 | 111 | 024 |
| RG2 INH | 147 | 031 | 146 |
| RG3 INH | 011 | 154 | 152 |
| FINE GAIN | -044+ | -044+ | -044+ |
| CRSE GAIN | -112+ | -112+ | -112+ |

REDUN MGMT
52015+500RA
(RA=10 THRU 37)
-CNFG RG AXS-
R=1:X,2:Y,3:Z
(R0) INH RM (R4) 2&3
(R1) 1&2;3BU (R5) 1
(R2) 1&2 (R6) 2
(R3) 1&3 (R7) 3

UDRG DRIFT *
52036+2D:
500GG GG=01 02 03
RG=X Y Z
04 05 06 07 10 11
Y1 Y2 Y3 Z1 Z2 Z3
5±000: DD=PAD

DISPLAY
52003+ 500
C&W 00
ALERT 01*
S-WD 2 12
X } RG RTS 05
Y } .XXX1 06
Z } DEG/S 07

ST WD 2
B(C,D)→X(Y,Z)
RGS USED TO CONT

| B(CD) | B(CD) |
|---|---|
| 0:NIL | 4:3 |
| 1:1 | 5:1,3 |
| 2:2 | 6:2,3 |
| 3:1,2 | 7:1,2;* 3-BU |

ATMDC/WCIU

OPERATIONS 520
TERMINATE 40
BU ENTR 41
INIT LD 42
MEM LD 43
TERM MEM LD 44
PROG IMPLMT 45
MEM DMP 46
T'SHOOT 47*
DI,DO RGSTRS
52004, 5XXXX,
5XXXX
50100 (SEE CHECKLIST)

POWER 30
PRI ON 143
SEC ON 163
AUT XOVR 077
P&S OFF 023

HTRS 10
ENA 004**
PRI INH 177
SEC INH 002

MN TMR 30
TMR: A 055
B 035

MLU PWR 10
ON/MEM ENA 045
OFF/MEM INH 013
HTR OFF 127

MEM SEL 20
P/S HI: 001 / 041
P&S LO 031

MLU CONT 20
BIT 1/2/3:
062 / 123 / 102
EXECUTE 155

ACQ SS
PWR 30 ON OFF
PRI 134 107
SEC 047 125

R MGMT *
52014+500DD

| X | Y | S | S=S PRES |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | 04 | 07 | P&S+RM |
| 02 | 05 | | P+RM |
| 03 | 06 | | S+RM |
| | | 10 | P(NO RM) |
| | | 11 | S(NO RM) |
| 12 | 13 | | NO RM |

DISPLAY:
52003+ 500
C&W 00 * ALERT 01*
S-WD 1 11
S-WD 5 15
ACQSS } "S X/Y: 520
PRI 05 SEC 06

STR TRK
PWR 30 ON OFF
136 176
455 HZ
PRI OFF 056
PON/S OFF 161
POFF/S ON 016

CONFIG ST TK
5201A+5000B

| | A | B |
|---|---|---|
| ENA ST TK | 14 | * |
| INH ST TK | 01 | * |
| ACHERNAR | 20 | * |
| CANOPUS | 21 | * |
| -CRUX | 212 | * |

OUT GMBL BU:
52027+5±DDD,
50DDD

DISPLAY: 52003+
ALERT 50001*
S-WD 1 50011*
S-WD 5 50015*

FSS
POWER 30
28 VDC
PRI ON 104
SEC ON 126
P&S OFF 132
455-HZ
PRI OFF 056
PON/S OFF 161
POFF/S ON 016

DR MTR
PRI ENA 167
PRI INH 171
SEC ENA 041
SEC INH 046

WDGE DR 52025+*
5±0RR } R/L DRV
50RR0 } LSB=1"
5±0UU } U/D DRV
50UU0 } LSB=1"

DISPLAY
52003+50013
S-WD 3

DR CONT 40
OP/CLS: 063 / 122

FSS DR AUTO *
ENA 52011+
INH 52010+ 50007

CMG

POWER 30

| | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| CMGIA PWR, BRG HTR ON, AUTO INH | 115 | 042 | 103 |
| WHL PWR ON | 157 | 075 | 117 |
| BRAKE OFF | 063 | 174 | 061 |
| GMBL SRVO ON | 122 | 074 | 017 |
| CMGIA PWR OFF, AUTO INH | 162 | 022 | 034 |
| WHL PWR OFF | 021 | 175 | 036 |
| BRAKE ON | 037 | 135 | 076 |
| SERVO AMP OFF | 156 | 003 | 057 |
| AUT SHTDN ENA | 137 | 142 | 141 |
| EVAC VLV OPN** | 101 | 043 | 116 |
| EVAC VLV CLS | -121+ | -121+ | -121+ |
| CMGIA HTRS ON** | -004+ | -004+ | -004+ |
| CMGIA HTR INH | 177 | 002 | 001 |
| BRG 1 TEMP MON | 164 | 124 | 071 |
| BRG 2 TEMP MON | 144 | 032 | 153 |
| BRG TEMP MONS OFF | -133+ | -133+ | -133+ |
| BRG HTRS INH | -015+ | -015+ | -015+ |
| ISOL DSAT RSVR (4.8) | -165+ | -165+ | -165+ |
| CON DSAT RSVR (4.8) | 145 | 105 | 025 |

V REF 4.8 30

| | SRCE | INPUT |
|---|---|---|
| PRI | 064 | 113 |
| SEC | 012 | 114 |

CONFIG MGMT 52
CON ENA 013+ (500)
CON INH 010+
CMG CON (00)
CMG AUT RST (02)
AUT GG DMP (03)
CGE/HLD* 022+(5±)
(XXX()YYY)(ZZZ)
LSB=1% 3H
NOM CGE 023
BIAS MOM 024+(5±)
(XXX)(YYY)(ZZZ)
LSB=1% 3H

DISPLAY
52003+D
C&W* 50000
ALERT* 50001
S-WD 1 50011
S-WD 4 50014

REDUN MGMT *
52013+ (500)
-V-REF -
VREF-1 RM INH (10)
VREF-2 RM INH (20)
RM ENA (30)
-CONFG CMG'S-
(C=1→CMG1; ETC)
CON&RM ENA (C2)
CON&RM INH (C4)
CON ENA:RM INH(C6)

TACS
DISPLAY: 52003+
C&W 50000
S-WD 1 50011
S-WD 4 50014

CNFIG MGMT
520AA+50BBB
CONT ENA: 11+001
CONT INH: 10+001
UPDT P/W: 34+0TT
UPDT F : 36+NNN *

IPEA
POWER 30
PRI ON 062
SEC ON 102
P&S OFF 123
U/D PRI 155
L/R PRI 054
RLL PRI 014
MPC PRI 066

RG(IPC)
POWER 30

| | PRI ON | SEC ON | BOTH OFF |
|---|---|---|---|
| L/R | 065 | 013 | 045 |
| U/D | 073 | 006 | 033 |

MODE SEL 16 + (500)
00 STBY 03 ZLV*
01 EXP 04 ATT HOLD (CMG)
02 SI 05 ATT HOLD (TACS)*

# I&C

TM REDUN 20

ASA: PRI/SEC
72 KHZ
EXP 122 / 156
ASAP 101 / 121
3.6 KHZ A
EXP 137 / 142
ASAP 035 / 077
MUX 141 / 055
3.6 KHZ B
MUX 143 / 023
4 PPS A
EXP 163 / 115
ASAP 157 / 021
MUX 162 / 015
4 PPS B
MUX 037 / 063
1 PPS
EXP 042 / 022
1/15 PPS
EXP 075 / 175
RT DATA TO
ASAP 074 / 003
XMTR 135 / 174
PB DATA TO
XMTR 043 / 103
CONV 061 / 017
SYNC 054 / 014
(1 PPS & 1/15 PPS)

MEAS SUP (P/S)
ON 064 / 012
OFF 113 / 113

ASAP
DUMP TMR (P/S)
ON 161 / 056
OFF 016 / 041
CNTR BYP:
ACT 052
DACT 111
AMA REPROG 004

TM PWR 20

SIG COND
-ALL ON: 132+
-TURN OFF-
1: 066 6: 165
2: 046 7: 145
3: 171 8: 105
4: 167 9: 025
5: 114

RASM
-ALL ON 146+
-TURN OFF-
1: 166 4: 005
2: 152 5: 026
3: 172 6: 151

270 MUX
-ALL ON 027+
A1 OFF 173
A2 OFF 053
A3 OFF 024
B0 OFF 106

RDM
-ALL ON 071+
-TURN OFF-
J: 153 N: 112
K: 133 Y: 007
M: 044 Z: 072

PCM/DDAS
PRI ON 164
PRI OFF 144
SEC ON 124
SEC OFF 032

XMTR
1 ON 047
1 OFF 125
2 ON 126
2 OFF 065

ASA
ON 045
OFF 013

DSIU
ON 067
OFF 154

MEAS SUP
PRI ON 064
SEC ON 012
SUP OFF 113

RASM HTR
ON 177
OFF 002

TCS

BUS PWR 10

| | ON | OFF |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 147 | 171 |
| 2 | 066 | 167 |
| 1&2 | | 046 |

HTR PWR
AUTO 114
OFF 165

PUMP
PRI 064
SEC 012
OFF 113

CONT
PRI 145
SEC 105
OFF 025

# EXP

Hα 40
HA1 HTR-P/S 074 / 003
HA1 HTR-OFF 043

DOOR MTR ENA/INH:
1 PRI,2 SEC 103 / 034
1 SEC,2 PRI 174 / 135

Hα DR AUTO *
ENA 52011+
INH 52010+ 50006

TV SYS CONT
BUS 10

| | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|
| ON | 131 | 011 |
| OFF | 134 | 107 |

CONT 40
VID SW ADDR 1/2:
ON 046 / 167
OFF 171 / 114
SYNC GEN
•PRI/SEC: 165/145
MON MODE:
NOPM/BU 175/027

TM CONT
BUS PR 10

| | ON | OFF |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 151 | 125 |
| 2 | 047 | 065 |

XMTR 20

| | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|
| INPUT RCDR | 034 | 036 |
| RL TIME | 117 | 076 |
| OUTPUT FWD | 033 | 104 |
| AFT | 073 | 006 |

RCDR 20

| | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|
| RCD | 131 | 011 |
| PB | 147 | 134 |
| •OFF | 127 | 107 |

DCS CONT 20

| | ON | OFF |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 057 | 116 |
| 2 | 136 | 176 |

X-RAY TELE 40
THRM-PRI 156
THRM-SEC 101
THRM-OFF 121
CAM PWR-ON 042
CAM PWR-OFF 022
PRI DR MTR:
ENA/INH 113 / 012
SEC DR MTR:
ENA/INH 064 / 023

XUV SPECT 40
MN PWR-ON 151
MN PWR-OFF 131
THRM-ON 011
THRM-OFF 134
PWR/DRS-ON 147
PWR/DRS-OFF 127
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 124 / 032
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 125 / 047
•MODE-AUTO 2 107

XUV SLIT 40
MN PWR-ON 065
MN PWR-OFF 045
THRM-ON 033
THRM-OFF 006
PWR/DRS-ON 013
PWR/DRS-OFF 073
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 005 / 026
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 132 / 066

WLC 40
MN PWR-ON 017
MN PWR-OFF 116
MN PWR-STBY 057
THRM-ON 136
THRM-OFF 176
DOOR-OPEN 117
DOOR-CLOSE 036
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 055 / 141
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 076 / 061
CONV-PRI 062
CONV-SEC 123
•MODE-STD 155
•MODE-FAST SCAN 102
ALIN CNTRLR
UP/DN 014 / 161
LFT/RT 016 / 056
STOP 041
•ALIN-DISC MAN 054

SCAN SPECT 40
MN PWR - PRI 071
MN PWR - SEC 153
MN PWR - OFF 133
THRM-ON/OFF 044 / 112
DOOR - OPEN 164
DOOR - CLOSE 144
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 124 / 032
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 125 / 047
HV ENA/RST
•1: 173 •2: 053
•3: 024 •4: 106
•5: 146 •6: 166
•7: 152
HV PWR SUP OFF 172
MODE-SELECT
•MAR 052 •GAS 111
•GREF 031 •GSS 067
START-STOP 051
STOP-STOP 154
PRES GAGE-ON 007
PRES GAGE-OFF 072
SCAN SPECT DR AUTO *
ENA 52011+ (50006)
INH 52010+

X-RAY SPECT 40
MN PWR-ON 035
MN PWR-OFF 077
THRM PWR-PRI 143
THRM PWR-SEC 163
THRM PWR-OFF 115
DOOR - OPEN 137
DOOR - CLOSE 142
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 076 / 061
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 055 / 141
FILTER:
•1/2/3: 157 / 021 / 037
1,2,3 RSET: 075
START-START 162
STOP-STOP 015
MN EA HTRS: 100
ENA/INH 04 / 01

XUV MON 40
DRS-OPEN 104
DRS-CLOSE 126
PRI DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 132 / 066
SEC DR MTR:**
ENA/INH 005 / 026

EVA 40
LTS ENA 002
INH 177
** RCP HTRS ENA 30004
INH 40001

P = PRIMARY
S = SECONDARY
PWR OR PR = POWER
DSPY = DISPLAY
CON = CONTROL
OP = OPEN
CL = CLOSE
ENA = ENABLE
INH = INHIBIT

ALT CODE:
1 4: SUBTR LAST 3 NUM FROM 377 (EX: 30157, ALT = 30220)
5: SUBTR LAST 4 NUM FROM 7777 (EX: 52011, ALT = 55766)

* 16K PROG ONLY
** MULTI FUNCTION COMMAND (SEE LIST)

# ATMDC PROGRAM OVERVIEW

## ATTITUDE REFERENCE AND CONTROL

Strapdown -
A calculated reference of OA attitude with respect to Solar Inertial based on selected Rate Gyro outputs. Selected Acquisition Sun Sensor outputs are also used during the DAY phase of the orbit, while in SI or EXP PTG, for control about the X and Y axes. The Star Tracker outer gimbal output is used to calculate position of the Z axis wrt orbit plane when in SI or EXP, but it is not used for control. The strapdown is initiated by issuing DAS commands 52012E and 50005E.

Rate Gyro Scale Factor -
The Rate Gyros have two scales (Fine - 0 to 0.1 deg/sec and coarse - to 1.0 deg/sec). The scale factor is switched on all gyros at once. It is set to coarse for any sensed rate greater than .088 deg/sec and fine when all sensed rates less than .078 deg/sec. A failure to indicate a switch results in the following:

1. Reselects the previous good scale
2. Sets the ACS ALERT (Condition 3)
3. Inhibits future scale switching
4. Limits future maneuvers to .085 deg/sec if fine is selected.

CMG/TACS Control -
TACS firing is used only for the following:

1. Provide CMG momentum desaturation when the "System Momentum" requirement exceeds 96% of 3H (3CMGs) or 2H (2 CMGs). The firing time will be an integral multiple of the MIB firing time and based on the momentum deficiency.
2. Reduce vehicle rates in the event of a CMG Reset Routine after the nominal momentum configuration is established. This rate reduction is provided by rate error deadbands (No Attitude Deadbands), X and Z axes 0.02 deg/sec; Y axis 0.01 deg/sec.

TACS Only Control -

1. Selected manually by MODE ATT HOLD-TACS or inhibiting CMGs with DAS codes 52010E and 50000E.
2. Selected automatically (ACS MALF C&W, C&W Code 6) by loss of 2 CMGs, an attitude error of >20 deg (60 deg during a CMG reset), or if more than three consecutive CMG reset routines are required.
3. TACS only control (not maneuvering) deadbands are: Attitude - X, 3.0 deg; Y & Z, 2.0 deg. RATE - X, 0.3 deg/sec; Y & Z, 0.2 deg/sec.
4. TACS only control (maneuvering) deadbands are: Attitude - None. Rate X & Z, 0.03 deg/sec; Y axis, 0.015 deg/sec.

## STAR TRACKER

If Star Tracker Control is enabled, (52013E & 50004E) the computer will control the STR TRK while in SI or EXP PTG mode and attitude. If the STR TRK is in AUTO, the computer will issue a search command. It will issue a hold if the search function continues for 25 sec. It will issue a hold if navigation indicates the star will be occulted by the earth and issue a search when it is unocculted. It will also issue a hold if any other APCS mode is selected. No ATMDC control is provided in any other mode.

If use of the STR TRK outer gimbal angle is enabled in the computer program, this value will be used as a reference of the vehicle Z-axis orientation wrt the orbital plane. This is only applicable in SI or EXP PTG mode and attitude.

If computer control is not provided, STR TRK search (ACQ AUTO) and hold (SHUTTER CLOSED) commands must be issued via C&D switches. Search mode will continue through the Fine Search (3° X 4°) to Coarse Search (10° X 30°) and continue the search until a star is acquired or the hold mode is selected. Albedo sensors still provide automatic shutter closure (and/or hold) to protect the STR TRK from Earth and Sun light.

## CMG SPECIAL ROUTINES

CMG Reset Routine -

1. This routine places the momentum state at the nominal for the vehicle's position in orbit.
2. It can be entered manually, when the CMGs are enabled, with DAS code 52023E (CMG Nominal Cage).
3. Automatic entry is enabled with DAS codes 52013E & 50002E and inhibited with DAS codes 52010E & 50002E.
4. Automatic entry (ACS Alert Condition 9) results when all of the following occur:
   a. SI or EXP Mode (not maneuvering)
   b. Vehicle has been in SI attitude for at least 200 sec.
   c. Auto reset is enabled
   d. Caging is not active
   e. A CMG gimbal is on a stop
   f. The attitude error is greater than 5.7 deg.
5. The sequence of events during CMG reset is:
   a. (0 to 60 sec) suspends TACS and drives CMGs to Zero H
   b. (60 to 100 sec) drives CMGs to nominal H values.
   c. (100 to 160 sec) TACS enabled to reduce rates.
   d. (160 to ATT recovery) CMGs enabled to remove attitude error.
   e. Note - If the gimbal remains on a stop and the attitude error is greater than 20 deg, the Reset is repeated. If more than 3 consecutive Resets are required, control reverts to TACS only (C&W Condition 6)

CMG Outer Gimbal Drive Logic (OGDL) -
OGDL is outer gimbal stop avoidance logic that is active when CMGs are controlling for:

a. The first and last minute of any maneuver to SI, ZLV, or any ATT HLD maneuver.
b. ZLV attitude from 300 sec after ZLV acquisition until another mode is selected.

It is active for only one CMG at a time. It detects any time an outer gimbal command would possibly cause impact with a gimbal stop. If such a condition is detected the inner gimbal is held and the outer gimbal is driven to the 0% meter position. Driving of the gimbal may momentarily produce attitude and rate pertubations, but normally the other two CMGs will absorb this.

## MANEUVERING

SI and ZLV Acquisition -
Commanded whenever SI, EXP PTG, or ZLV mode is selected. It uses the previously loaded Maneuver Time (52030E & 500TTE) to establish the maneuver rate which is limited to 0.3 deg/sec.

Attitude Offsets -
Fine (0.1 deg increments to ± 51.1 deg) and course maneuvers (1.0 deg increments to 255 deg) can be performed in ZLV or ATT HOLD modes. Maneuvers requested in the ZLV mode are entered based on ZLV attitude or the last requested ZLV offset attitude. All offsets are removed upon a new mode selection. Maneuvers requested in the ATT HOLD mode are all relative to the previously requested attitude, i.e., accumulative. Each maneuver uses the previously loaded Maneuver Time (52030E & 500TTE) to establish the maneuver rate which is limited to 0.3 deg/sec.

SI Offsets -
Fine (0.1 deg increments to 4.0 deg) and coarse maneuvers (1.0 deg increments to 4.0 deg) can be performed in SI or EXP PTG modes about the vehicles X and Y axes only. Each maneuver is based on SI attitude or the last requested offset SI attitude maneuvers are not based on maneuver time but introduced as attitude error into the control law. Hence rates are limited by the CMG rate ledges (X-0.080, Y-.030, Z-.037 deg/sec).

CMG Desaturation Maneuvers -
In the SI or EXP PTG modes dump maneuvers are automatically performed (unless inhibited) during the night phase of the orbit. Maneuvers are based on four samples taken at 90°, 135°, 225° & 270° past dump midnight. If any of those samples is considered invalid, dump is based on a sample taken at dump commence.

## REDUNDANCY MANAGEMENT (RM)

Acquisition Sun Sensor Analog Signal -
In the Solar Inertial Attitude on the DAY side of the orbit, the PRI and SEC Acq SS outputs for each axis are compared with one another for both the X and Y axes. If they differ by 2 deg for five seconds, the ACS Alert Light (Alert Condition 2) is lit and correction to the strapdown calculation for both axes is inhibited.

If a single ACQ SS is being used in an axis, RM examines the sun presence th, if bp, strapdown correction is inhibited, and if bp for 30 sec the ACS MALF C&W (C&W Condition 7) is lit.

Rate Gyros (RG) -
For 3 gyros - The integrals of RG 1 and 2 are compared. If they differ by a time dependent test constant, Rate Gyro 1 only is then used in the prime strapdown calculation, which controls the SWS attitude, and Rate Gyro 2 only is used in a backup strapdown calculation. A signal is sent to spin up Rate Gyro 3. 90 sec is allowed for spinup. The ACS ALERT (Condition 1) is lit.

During the 90 sec spinup period, system momentum is monitored. If the momentum exchanged becomes excessive (CMG Control: .75H-X, 1.5H-Y, 1.5H-Z in 150 sec. TACS Control: 3.0-X, 7.0H-Y, 10.0-Z in 1000 sec.), control is switched to the backup strapdown. If the test fails while on the backup strapdown, CMG and TACS control is inhibited for the failed AXIS, Mode ATT HOLD CMG is entered, and C&W ACS MALF (C&W Condition 5) is lit.

After 90 sec the integrals of RGs 1&2 are compared with that of RG3. The nearest RG is selected as good and two gyro control with it and RG 3 is begun.

For 2 gyros - The tests are the same as those for 3 RGs except after initial detection the 90 sec for spinup does not apply. Also sun presence is monitored for X & Y axes and excessive orbital plane error test for Z and the C&W ACS MALF (Condition 5) is lit rather than the ACS alert. The momentum exchange test and Sun presence (XAY) or excessive orbital plane error (Z) tests are then continuous unless RM is inhibited. If either of these tests fails control reverts to the backup strapdown, and the sun presence and excessive orbital plane error test is discontinued. The ACS MALF C&W (Condition 5) is also issued.

For 1 gyro - The failure detection tests are those used for isolation in the 2 RG case, i.e. momentum exchange and Sun presence (XAY) or excessive orbital plane error (Z). If either of these tests fails, CMG and TACS control is inhibited for the failed axis, mode ATT HOLD CMG is entered, and C&W ACS MALF (C&W Condition 5) is lit.

NOTE: If rate gyros are reconfigured while operating on backup strapdown, the program takes the prime strapdown as its attitude reference, except if the reconfiguration selects the single gyro which is driving the backup strapdown. This can result in large attitude errors and subsequent excessive use of TACS. If the vehicle is in solar inertial attitude this can be avoided by commanding strapdown initialization (52012E, 50005E) which initializes both the prime and backup strapdown. Then the desired gyro configuration can be selected. If the vehicle is in any other attitude the strapdown disagreement can be avoided by selecting first the single gyro that is controlling and then selecting the desired gyro configuration.

CMG Voltage Reference ($V_{REF}$) Test - 4.8 KHZ -
$V_{REF}$ RM compares $V_{REF}$ to a test value. If these values differ by approximately ±.8 volts the following switching is performed in seq until a good $V_{REF}$ is found:

a. Switch input lines to WCIU
b. Switch to opposite CMGIA (1 or 2) which is providing the $V_{REF}$. ACS Alert (Condition 8)
c. Remove $V_{REF}$ from all CMG resolvers.
d. Test for good $V_{REF}$
   (1) If good - applies $V_{REF}$ individually to each CMG resolver and eliminates the one with a short.
   (2) If bad - Shuts off CMG servo power to all CMGs and switches to TACS ONLY CONTROL, C&W ACS MALF (Condition 6).

CMG control is interrupted during this sequence.

CMG Rate Command Integral (RCI) Test -
This test compares the integrals of the commanded gimbal rates with the measured position change to insure the gimbals are driving correctly. When a gimbal is indicated on a stop the X, Y, & Z components of the appropriate CMG are summed to determine if this sum is within ± .15 of 1H. If not, a failure of the CMG is declared. If this test is passed a gimbal-on-stop failure test is perform. The appropriate gimbal rate command is integrated. If this integral indicates the gimbal should have moved off the stop by 15 deg but the gimbal is still on a stop the CMG is assumed failed.

If any of these tests are failed, the servo power for that CMG is turned off, and it is taken out of the control loop.

ATMDC/WCIU Mechanical Switchover -
Three 2.7 second timers in the WCIU are continuously counting. If two of the three time out, power will be taken off the computer in use and applied to the other computer if the CMPTR switch is in AUTO. When they time out a momentary pulse is issued to the C&W CMPTR MALF (CMPTR X OVER) light. After reaching zero the timers reset to 2.1 and again count down.

The computer program normally resets the timers every second thereby preventing switchover. If anything in the program or in the hardware prevent this update, a switchover signal will occur.

ATMDC Self Test -
Self test is executed as an integral part of the program to verify proper operation. The following tests are performed:

a. Sum checks of fixed memory, ripple checks of variable memory, and instruction execution checks.
b. A check of the transfer register for proper information.
c. A test to determine the program is cycling through the program properly.
d. A check of the timers against one another.
e. WCIU Analog Wrap test where the program sends out various values through the D/A converters then looks at the same values transferred back through the A/D converters to insure the values come back ± 0.05 volts of the original value.
f. TACS wrap test.

ATM Operational Data

## ALERT

**SCAN SPECT**
- HV OVERCURRENT (ANY OF 7)

**X-REA HV**
- BE or AL HV PWR SPLY FAIL

**BE COUNT**
- BE COUNT RATE >2048

**AL COUNT**
- AL COUNT RATE >2048

**DOOR OPEN**
- ANY DOOR OPEN AT SUNSET

**BAT CHG**
- + BAT CHG tb - bp
  - SLR PNL VOLTS < BAT VOLTS AND CHG INCOMPLETE

**PWR SYS**
- + BAT TEMP tb - bp
  - BAT TEMP >95°F
- + BAT VOLTS tb - bp
  - BAT VOLTS <27.5
  - AUTO DISC (BAT or CHGR)
  - BAT VOLTS VS TEMP HI
- + REG VOLTS tb - bp
  - REG VOLTS >31.8 or <20.0
  - CBRM PWR SUPPLY OUT OF TOL

**ACS***
- RG FAIL
- ACQSS DISCOMPARE
- RG SCALE SW FAIL
- ST FAIL TO ACQUIRE (25 SEC)
- INSUFFICIENT MNVR TIME
- CMPTR RESTART

**CMPTR REJ***
- INVALID DAS CMD (5XXXX)

**CMG MALF***
- CMG FAIL
- CMG 4.8 KHZ FAIL
- AUTO CMG RESET

**BRG TEMP** (2),(3)
- WHL BRG TEMP >85% (160°F)

*16K PROG ONLY

## ATM C/W

**CLUSTER ATT**
- VEHICLE RATE >.35°/SEC
- TACS STUCK

**ACS MALF**
- CMG SATURATION* (>96%), (>98% FOR 2 CMG)
- 2ND or 3RD RG FAIL, ANY AX
- 2ND ACQSS FAIL, ANY AX*
- TACS ONLY CONTROL

**COMPUTER MALF***
- SELF TEST FAIL (& XOVER IF ENABLED)

**ATM CNSTR THERM**
- PUMP ΔP <25 PSID
- COOLANT TEMP <45°F or >55°F
- HTR TEMP >150°F

*16K PROG ONLY

## TB SUMMARY

**MODE**
- STY- NO ATT CONT
- EXP- SI+EPC AUTO
- SI - SI ATT CONT
- ZLV- ZLV ATT
- CMG- ATT HLD CMG
- TAC- ATT HLD TAC

**SR/SS**
- CMP- ATMOSPHERE
- SUN- EARTH SHAD

**STAR TRACK**
- AUT- SRCH & TRACK
- bp- GMBLS HOLD
- MAN- MPC DR GMBL
- OPN- SHTR OPN, NO STR
- bp- SHTR CLSD
- STR- ACQ & TRACKING

**FSS**
- OPN- DOOR OPN, NO SUN
- bp- DOOR CLSD
- SUN- SUN ACQD

**MOMENTUM DUMP**
- ACT- NOW DUMPING
- gr- DUMP ENABLD
- bp- DUMP INHBTD
- gr- CMG'S RELSD
- wh- ABNORMAL
- CGE- CMG'S CAGING

**CMG SYSTEM**
- gr - WHL & SRVO ENA
- bp- WHL AND/OR SRVO INH

**RATE GYRO MON**
- gr- SLCTD RG'S IN CONTROL
- bp- RG'S NOT AVG
- SGL- SLCT SGL RG IN CONTROL

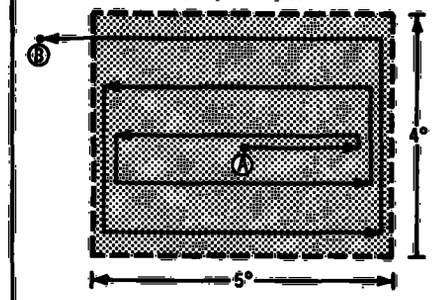
**SUN ACQ**
- PRI- PRI FOR STPDN UPDT
- gr- BOTH SNSRS
- SEC- SEC FOR STPDN UPDT
- gr- SUN ACQD
- bp- NOT ACQD

**CMPTR**
- PRI- PRI ACTIVE
- wh- ABNORMAL
- SEC- SEC ACTIVE

**MAN PTG**
- EXP-MPC DR WGE
- bp- MPC INH
- STR- MPC DR STR TRK

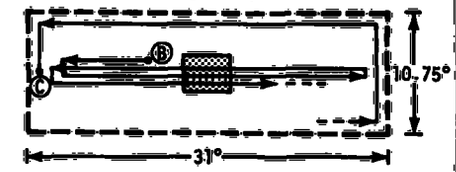
## STAR TRACKER SEARCH PATTERNS

FINE PATTERN

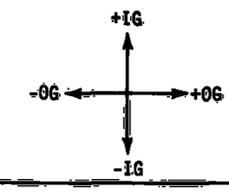



Ⓐ START FINE SRCH (STR TRK ACQ sw=AUTO)
Ⓑ IF STR TRK CONT ENA AND NO STR (0:25), ACS ALERT, SRCH TERM. IF STR TRK CONT INH AND NO STR, START CRSE SRCH.

COARSE PATTERN




Ⓑ START CRSE SRCH
Ⓒ (7:00) END CRSE SRCH AND START ANOTHER



# ATMDC PROGRAM LOGIC

## CMGS:

1. CONTROL:
   a. ENABLE, ST WD 1A=1 (52014+50000)
   b. INHIBIT, ST WD 1A=0 DUE TO INHIBIT CMD (52014+50000), ATT ERROR >20 DEG (60 DEG DURING AUTO RESET), OR THREE AUTO RESET ROUTINES, OR TOTAL CMG FAILURE
2. OUTER GIMBAL DRIVE LOGIC:
   a. ENABLED IF:
      (1) CMG CONTROL ENABLED, ST WD 1A=1 +
      (2) NO CAGE +
      (3) MODE ST, EXP, ATT HOLD CMG, Z=LV +
      (4) FIRST/LAST MIN OF SI ACQ, Z=LV OR ATT HOLD CMG MNVR OR 5 MIN AFTER Z=LV ACQ & 5 MIN FROM EACH OG OR AT ZLV ATT
   b. LOGIC:
      (1) STOP ANTICIPATED (ATT ERR >.2° AT ZLV)
      (2) OG DRIVEN TO 20%, IG HELD, OTHER CMGs HOLD ATTITUDE
      (3) NORMAL GIMBAL CMDS REENABLED
3. CAGING: PRECEDENCE OVER NORM CONTROL EXCEPT AUTO RESET
   a. ZERO H CGE:
      (1) CAGE ZERO H SWITCH TO CGE
      (2) OG DRIVEN TO 20%, IG TO 0% AND HELD
      (3) RELEASED BY SWITCH OR CMG CONTROL ENABLE
   b. NOMINAL H CAGE:
      (1) 52023 (AUTO RESET IF CMG CONTROL ENA) OR ATT ERROR >20 DEG
      (2) GIMBALS DRIVEN TO ZERO H THEN NOM H
      (3) RELEASED AS IN (a) EXC CMG RSET
   c. SPECIFIED H:
      (1) 52022 + 3 DATA CMDS
      (2) GIMBALS DRIVEN TO ZERO H THEN SPEC H
      (3) RELEASED AS IN (a)
4. AUTO RESET ROUTINE:
   a. ENTERED WHEN:
      (1) SI OR EXP MODE, 200 SEC AT SI ATT
      (2) NO CGE
      (3) RESET ENABLED, ST WD 4B=1 (52014+50002)
      (4) GIMBAL ON A STOP
      (5) ATT ERROR >5.7 DEG
   b. SEQUENCE:
      (1) SETS CGE TB + ACS ALERT 9
      (2) SUSPENDS TACS FOR 100 SEC
      (3) GIMBALS DRIVEN TO ZERO H THEN NOM H
      (4) TACS REDUCES RATES
      (5) ZERO H TB GRAY, CMGs REDUCE ATT ERROR
      (6) RELEASE: ATT ERROR <0.18 DEG OR INHIBIT RESET ROUTINE ONLY
      (7) IF GIMBAL STILL ON A STOP + ATT ERROR >20 DEG, REPEAT 2X THEN
      (8) GOES TACS ONLY (ACS 6)

## TACS:

1. CONTROL ENABLE: 52014+50007, ST WD 1B=1
2. CONTROL INHIBIT: 52014+50001, ST WD 1B=0
3. TACS PULSE WIDTH: UPDATE WITH 52034+1
4. TACS THRUST: UPDATE WITH 52035+1
5. TACS ONLY CONTROL: MODE SW OR CMG FAIL OR ATT ERROR >20 DEG (60 DEG DURING AUTO RESET) OR THREE AUTO RESETS (CONSECUTIVE)
6. DESAT FIRINGS IF:
   a. CMG AND TACS CONTROL ENABLED +
   b. MODE NOT STBY OR ATT HOLD TACS +
   c. NOT CAGING +
   d. NOT DUMPING (NOMINAL) +
   e. SYSTEM H >96%
7. STUCK THRUSTER: 750 lb-SEC IMPULSE (AVERAGE)
   EXPENDED IN AN AXIS PER HALF REV

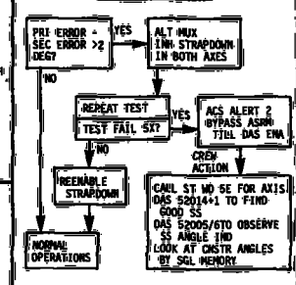
## MANEUVERS:

1. SI OFFSETS: ADDITIVE TO 4 DEG, SET TO ZERO IF ANY MODE SELECTED
2. Z-LV OFFSETS: ADDITIVE, NO LIMIT, SET TO ZERO IF ANY MODE SELECTED
3. MOMENTUM DUMP:
   a. SAMPLES VALID IF:
      (1) SI OR EXP MODE +
      (2) NO SI ACQ MNVR +
      (3) CMG CONTROL ENABLED SINCE $t_{S2}$ +
      (4) NOT CAGED SINCE FIRST DUMP SAMPLE +
      (5) NOT RECONFIGURED SINCE $t_{S2}$
      (6) NO AUTO RESET OCCURRED SINCE $t_{S2}$
   b. IF NOT, CONTINGENCY SAMPLE AT $t_{DC}$ IF ABL ABOVE + DUMP ENABLED
   c. DUMP HALF ANGLE NOM 63 DEG, MAY BE REDUCED TO 40 DEG PRIOR TO $t_{DC}$
   d. $H_T$ NOMINALLY 27.5% AT $t_{DE}$
   e. Z AXIS CORRECTION LIMITED TO 5 DEG PER ORBIT, DONE EVEN IF DUMP IS INHIBITED AFTER START (IF NO MODE CHANGE)
   f. NO TACS FIRINGS EXPECTED, MNVRS SCALED

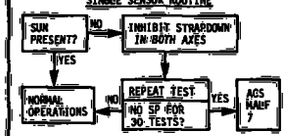
## REDUNDANCY MGT:

ACQ SS
1. SUN PRESENCE (SP)
   a. SIGNAL USED IN ASRM, ASRM, FSS DOOR LOGIC AND DOOR OPEN ALERT
   b. IF BOTH ENA + 1 FAILS OR IF 1 SELECTED + 1 FAILS, SP tb bb, FSS DOOR CLOSES + FSS LOSES SOLAR REFERENCE + OR ALERT
   c. CREW MUST SELECT GOOD SENSOR (52014+1)
2. ANALOG SIGNAL RM PERFORMED WHEN:
   a. SI OR EXP MODE
   b. NOT MANEUVERING
   c. ORB PHASE tb DAY
   d. SP tb + SUN OR XAY<3.25 DEG FROM SI

DUAL SENSOR ROUTINE



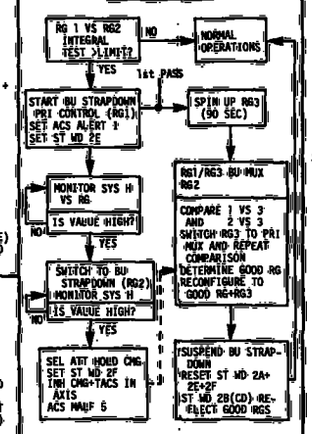

SINGLE SENSOR ROUTINE



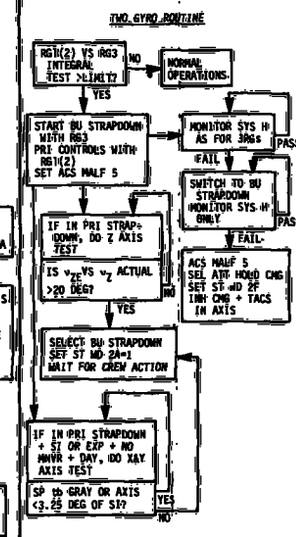

## REDUNDANCY MGT:

RATE GYRO

THREE GYRO ROUTINE

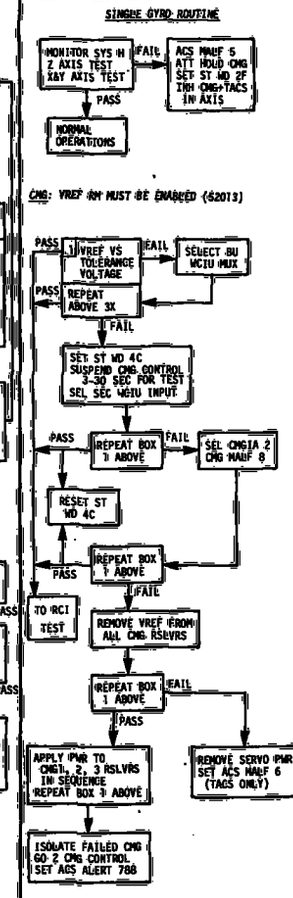



TWO GYRO ROUTINE



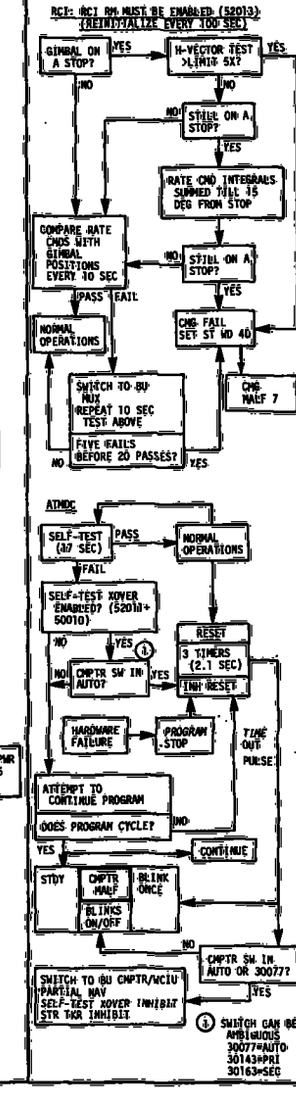

## REDUNDANCY MGT:

SINGLE GYRO ROUTINE

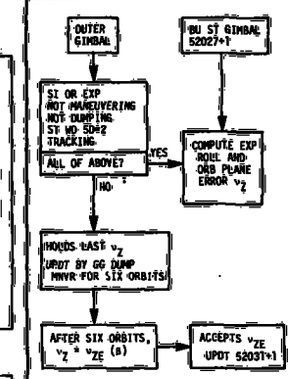



## REDUNDANCY MGT:

RCI: RCI RM MUST BE ENABLED (52013) (REINITIALIZE EVERY 100 SEC)




## STAR TRACKER:




## ALERTS:

ACS-1=RG, 2=ACQ SS, 3=RG SG SW, 4=ST, 5=MNVR X, 6=CMPTR RESTART
CMG-7=CMG FAIL, 8=VREF, 9=AUTO RESET

## C&WS:

CLUSTER ATT-1=THRUSTER STUCK, 2=HI RATE
COMPUTER HALF=3=SELF-TEST (ALSO MNVR FAIL)
ACS HALF=4=CMG SAT, 5=2ND RG, 6=TACS ONLY 7=2ND ACQ SS

## TIMING:

1. TWO KINDS:
   a. ATMDC TIMER IS RESET ONLY AT XOVER
   b. MISSION TIMER IS USED FOR DISPLAY, IN AND EXP FILM. A OR B SELECTABLE (30055,30035). EITHER CAN BE UPDATED (52033)
2. CLOCK CK: DAY/SP tb SHOULD AGREE ± 2 SEC

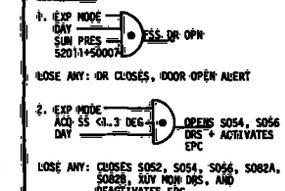
## EXP SUPPORT:

EPC: ENABLED IF:

1. EXP PTG MODE
2. ORB PHASE = DAY
3. XAY ERRORS RSS <1.3 DEG
4. NO SI ACQ MNVR

NOTE: FSS OR OPN NOT REQUIRED, BUT OPEN BEFORE SEL EXP TO AVOID PROBLEMS

DOOR LOGIC:

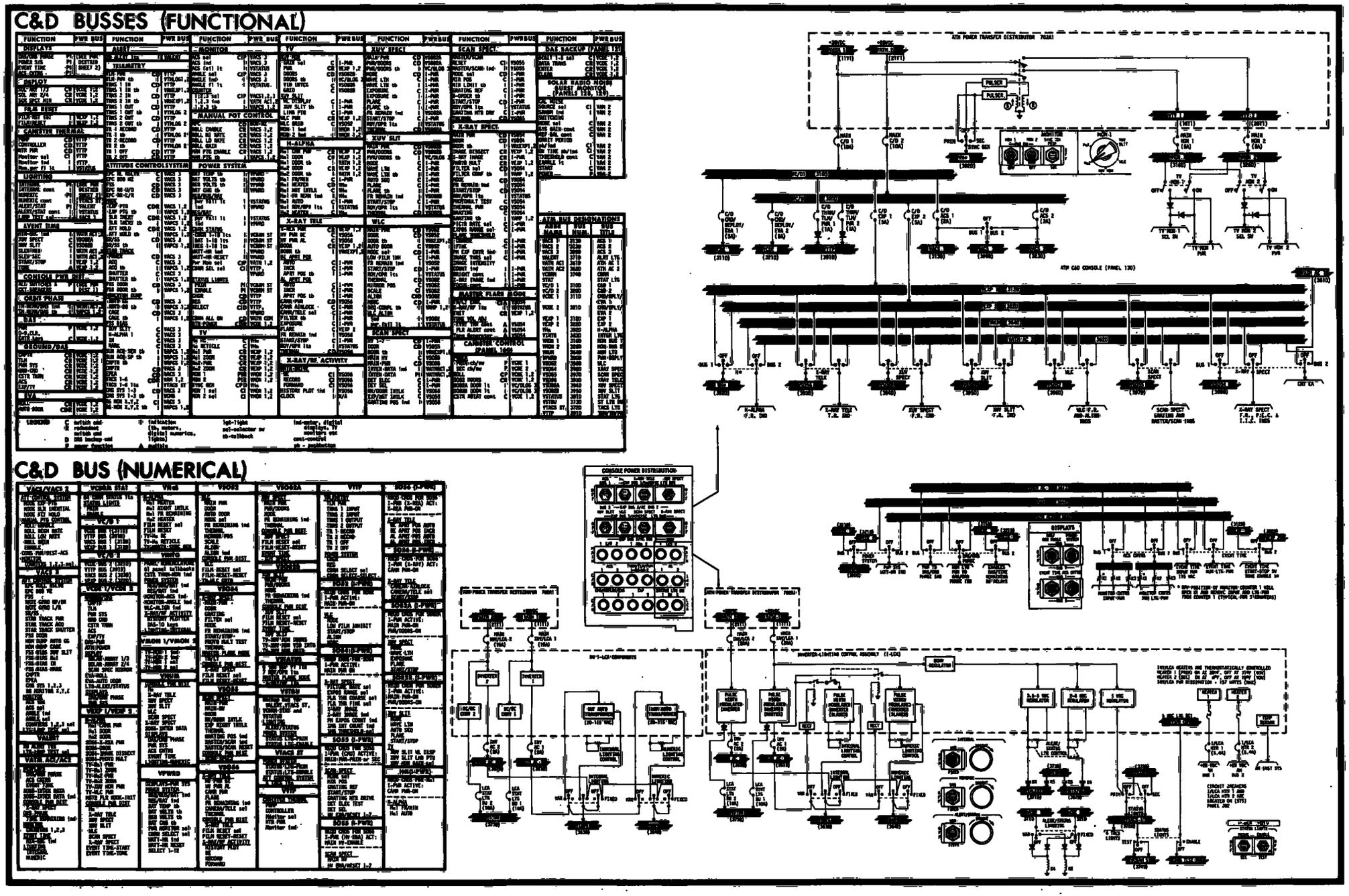



## ATT/RATE DEADBANDS:

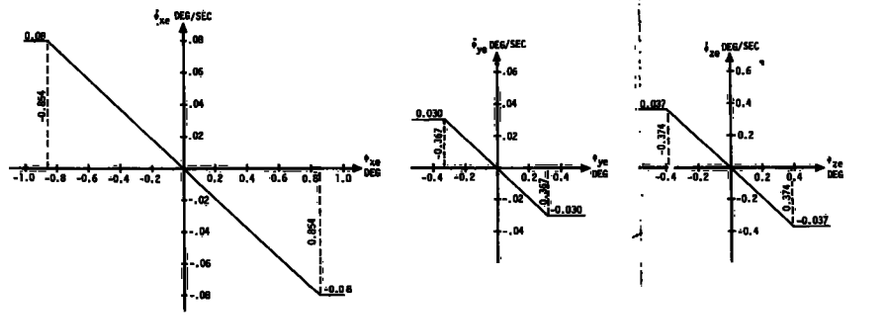
| AXIS | ATT DBD | TACS RATE DBD | TACS MNVR RATE DBD | TACS RESET RATE DBD | CMG RATE DBD | CMG ONE H EQUIV |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| X | 3 | 0.3 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.2 |
| Y | 2 | 0.2 | 0.015 | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| Z | 2 | 0.2 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.037 | 0.03 |

# C&D BUSSES (FUNCTIONAL)

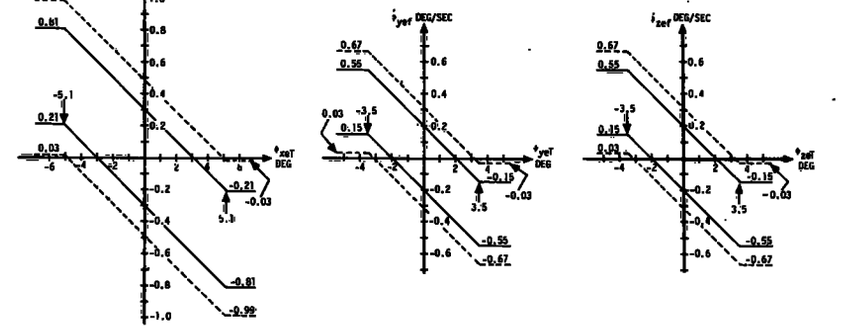
# C&D BUS (NUMERICAL)



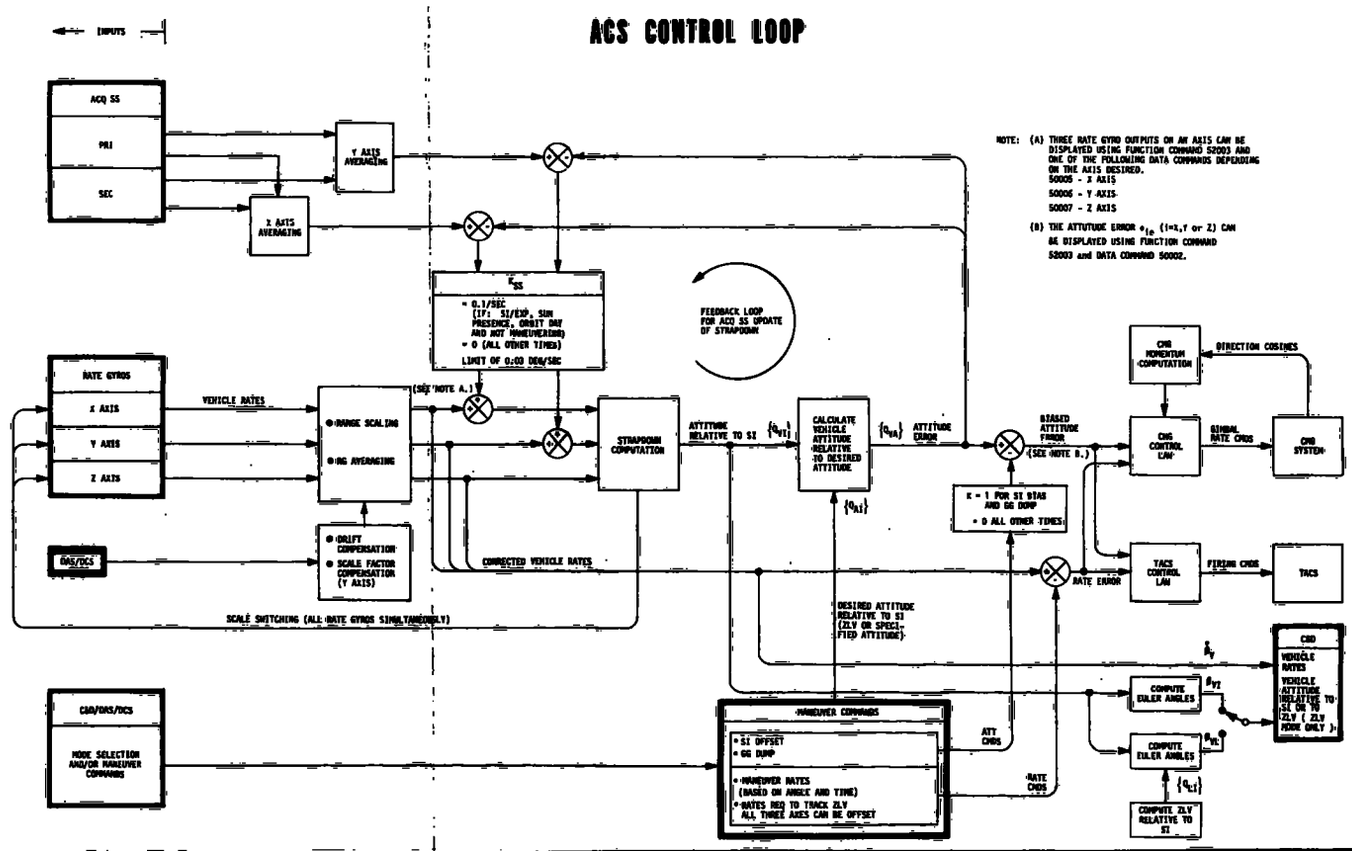
## CMG CONTROL LAW (NOT MANEUVERING)




## TACS CONTROL LAW




## ACS CONTROL LOOP



Teleprinter Fail
Summary Sheet Guidelines

1. Voice updates for the ATM Schedule Pad will nominally consist of the following:

   GMT or Time Remaining Time
   JOP and Step number
   Building Block
   Target

   On an occassional basis changes to experiment mode settings on the summary sheets will be voiced up.

   Voice updates for Solar Activity Pad:

   Major active regions, prominences, and filaments
   Θ/R coordinates and flare probabilities

   The remainder of the Solar Activity Pad will be updated only for significant changes.

2. Setup times have been developed according to the following guidelines and have subsequently been verified by crew simulations.

   a. Grating selection - average 3 min. (Selection time begins prior to start of pointing).

   b. Fine pointing (and roll) at a target from an arbitary pointing and roll requires 2 min. Network cells and bright spots require an additional 3 or 4 min for search time.

   c. Maximizing or minimizing DET 1 or 3 requires 1 minute.

   d. Nearly all JOP's assume that each step may be accomplished independently of any other. In those cases where steps are performed back to back with little change in pointing, roll and grating position the setup time can be reduced accordingly (never below 1 min).

   The results of future crew simulations or mission experience will be used to modify the setup times if necessary.

3. Generally if a BB must be deleted or truncated it should be the last one scheduled for that pass. The P.I.'s will attempt to schedule the highest priority Building Blocks at the beginning of the pass.

4. If the scheduled operations are interrupted for any reason, the crew and P.I. will not attempt to reschedule that day those BB's which were not completed. BB1 is an exception. The crew will complete BB1 in the next orbit, if possible.

5. All coordinates voiced up will be assumed to be suggested coordinates unless indicated otherwise.

6. JOP 1
   The BB sequences in 1A and 1B should be performed by the same crewman to insure that the same network cell boundary is relocated.

   JOP 1 coordinates voice updated for JOPS 1A,1B and 1D will give the crewman the region within which to find a network cell or bright spot.

7. JOPs 2 and 4
   Repetitions of BB's or pointings on a target will be accomplished at different positions unless specified otherwise by the summary sheets.

8. JOP 5
   The same crewman should perform as many of the BBs composing a latitude scan as possible.

9. JOP 8
   JOP 8A will be initiated on any eruptive prominence, disappearing filament, or surge (Hα or XUV) outside .7R that the crewman considers to be significant based on previous crew training.

   JOP 8B will be initiated by the crewman whenever a white light structure which is moving out through the corona is observed. Significant changes in the shape of a white light structure occurring over the period of 1 or 2 orbits will result in crew initiation of JOP 8B. Other changes noted will be reported to the ground prior to JOP 8B initiation.

10. JOP 12A
    The Scientist Pilot should be scheduled for this JOP when possible.

11. JOP 13 and 14
    The Scientist Pilot must be scheduled for these JOPS.

12. JOPS 15 and 17
    The BB sequences in 15A and 17A/B should be performed by the same crewman to insure that the bright spot is relocated and the coronal hole pointings sample the areas desired. If voice uplinked coordinates are not indicated as exact, the crewman will assume the coordinates are suggested and improve the pointing using the XUV MON photographs and Image Persistence Scope (IPS).

13. JOP 18
    For the first two performances of JOP 18D 2 or 3 crewmen will be scheduled. The Scientist Pilot must be one of these crewmen.

14. Permanent changes to the JOP Summary Sheets will be voiced up using the exact wording to be incorporated and indicating all the FDF material affected.